

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

## + WIRELESS WORLD

Denmark DKr. 70.00  
Germany DM 15.00  
Greece Dra. 760  
Holland Dfl. 14  
Italy L. 7300  
IR £3.30  
Spain Pts. 780  
Singapore S\$ 12.60  
USA \$6.70

SOR DISTRIBUTION

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION

DECEMBER 1992 £1.95

### PC ENGINEERING

Developing  
microcode  
without ICE

### APPLICATIONS

Low distortion  
amplification

### SYSTEMS

The electronic designer's  
guide to GPS

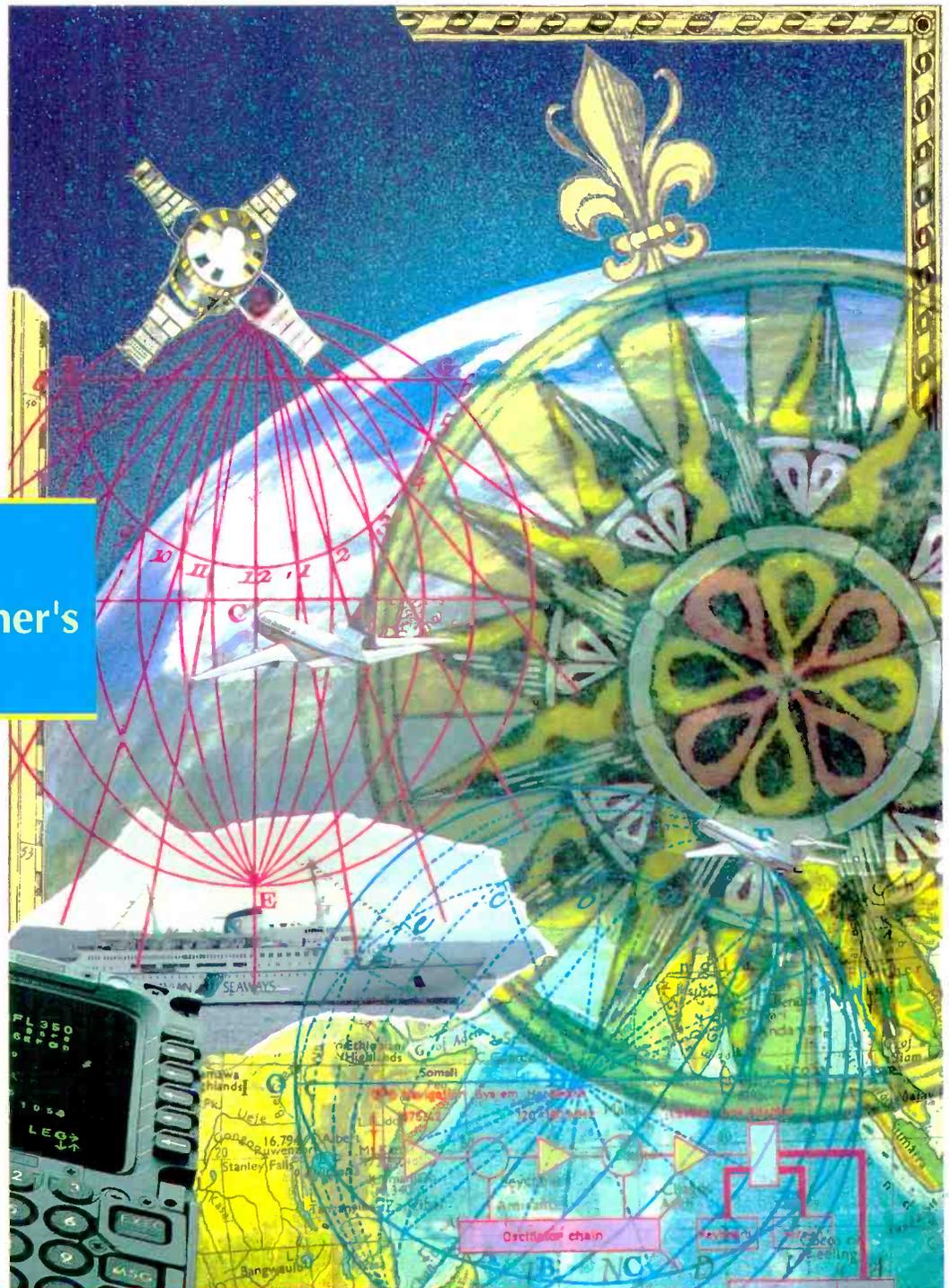
### RF ENGINEERING

Semiconductors  
for frequency  
synthesis

### DESIGN

Digitally  
controlled audio  
equalisation

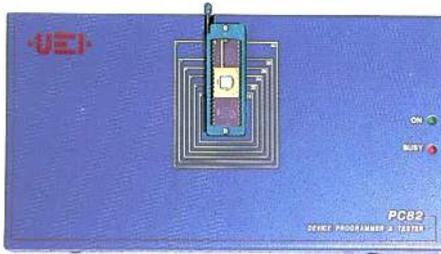
**FREE** Zetex ZRA250 bandgap  
voltage reference



12

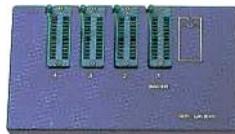
9 770959 833004

# TOTAL PROGRAMMING SOLUTIONS FROM CITADEL



## PC82 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER £449.00

- Universal programmer – the complete designers kit.
- Over 1,500 devices – call for list on FREE disk.
- EPROM, EEPROM, Flash, BPROM, GAL, PAL, MPU etc.
- Serial EEPROM, EPLD, MACH, MAX, MAPL, CMOS EPAL.
- Device testing – 74XX, 40XX, 45XX, DRAM, SRAM.
- PAL vector test.
- Clear menu driven software
- Text mode only, suits any video card.
- 40 pin Zero insertion force socket.
- Device testing – 74XX, 40XX, 45XX, DRAM, SRAM.
- Small half card to install in PC may be left in place.
- Secure round cable and locking D connectors.
- Proven reliability – over 100,000 units sold.
- Programmer pod size – 260×140×38mm.



## ADAPTERS FOR THE PC82 From £85.00

- Extend programming facility for special devices.
- Allows alternative socket types eg PLCC.
- Multi-gang adapters for fast programming of EPROMS, GAL, PAL and popular CPU types.

## FEATURES ALL PROGRAMMERS

For the IBM PC, install the interface card and programming socket, load the menu-driven software and you have a complete design system at your fingertips. The programmers will run on any compatible IBM machines such as XT, AT, '286, '386 or '486. Whether it be an Amstrad or Compaq the system will work. All features are software-driven and supplied on 5 1/4" disks, these may be copied onto your hard disk using the DOS copy command. All control of the programmer, programme voltages etc are menu-driven by selecting manufacture, type number, and selection of a suitable speed algorithm. Blank check, read & modify, verify, programme, auto programme, security blow etc.

**FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES** as new devices become available.

## FILE CONVERSION FACILITIES

- HEX to BIN File conversions for Intel, Motorola and Tektronics.
- 2 way/4 way Bin file splitter for 16/32 bit data.
- Dump file to Console, modify and re-programme.



## E2000 BULK FAST ERASER £199.00

- Same advanced UV source as the M1 but 4 lamps.
- Very large capacity 64×32 pin chips or one double Eurocard.
- All other features as M1.
- Low profile steel case finished in powder coat.
- Size 365×240×65mm high.

## M1 FAST ERASER £99.00

- Advanced UV source.
- Typical erase time three minutes.
- LED display of set time and countdown.
- End of time indicated by beep and display.
- Large capacity 13×28 pin devices.
- Sturdy construction, plated steel & aluminium
- Small footprint only 65×225×100mm high.



## PC86 HANDY POCKET DEVICE TESTER £99.00



- Tests and identifies virtually all TTL & CMOS.
- Test many DRAM and SRAM memory chips.
- LCD display of type number and results.
- Battery operated (PP3) and completely self-contained.
- Zero insertion force test socket.
- Dimensions 90×140×30mm.



## PC84-1 to -8 ROM PROGRAMMERS From £139.00

- Low cost EPROM programmer – devices up to 1Mb CMOS and NMOS.
- One to eight gang versions.
- To program 2716 to 271000.
- 32 pin Zero insertion force sockets.



## ORDER INFORMATION

Please include £7 for carriage by overnight courier (£20 for exports) and VAT on all UK orders. ACCESS, VISA or CWO. Official orders welcome from Government bodies and local authorities.

For further information and your **FREE PC82** Simulation and device disk



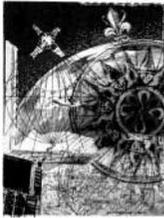
**PHONE SAMANTHA NOW ON:**  
081 951 1848  
081 951 1849



**CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD**  
DEPT WW  
50 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE  
MIDDLESEX HA8 7EP

# CONTENTS

## FEATURES



Cover: Kevin Clarkson

**GPS .....982**  
Global Positioning Satellite systems will be integrated into many different electronics systems. In a major new series GPS hardware designer Philip Mattos explains the practical aspects from the design of patch aerials to data extraction and digital map display.

**APPLYING THE HEAVY BOOT TO EPROM BUGS.....989**  
Trace and emulation, optional eprom programmer and wide device range: if you need it all, Martin Cummings shows how Seeker could be what you are missing.

**DEVELOPING THE TM S320C10 FOR £50?.....993**  
Signal Research's low cost and easy-to-use DSP development package is a must for any designer working with the first generation of T1 DSP devices says Alan Brown.

**IT'S A DIRTY JOB BUT NOW A PC CAN DO IT.....995**  
Take the PC<sub>e</sub> bus and a handful of plug-in cards and what have you got? A powerful machine running PC software but not frightened of getting its digits dirty, says Chris Nabavi.

**DEVICES FOR FREQUENCY SYNTHESIS .....999**  
Frequency generation is at the heart of RF design. Demands on spectrum mean that frequency slots must be re-used and frequency agility is a must for user equipment. Tim Stanley airs the semiconductor options for frequency synthesis.

**DIY LSI: NUTS AND BOLTS .....1015**  
Dave Nicklin and Nick Sawyer describe the main differences between FPGAs and EPLDs, in terms of both their respective architectures and design methodologies.

**DESIGN-IT-YOURSELF LINEAR ASIC.....1023**  
Send for your **FREE** sample of a remarkable new linear asic design system from Zetex Semiconductor. Low cost, low volume linear asics at your finger tips.

**EXTENDED C INTERFACING.....1026**  
Howard Hutchings' *Interfacing with C* presented the basics of linking C to real world signals. Now John Edwards examines some of the technical points from the original series and extends them.

**SINGLE D-TO-A EQUALISATION .....1048**  
D-to-As are not cheap. But they can be worth it to cut out "dirty" mechanical contacts or to give remote control and repeatable settings. Erik Margan's ingenious design uses a single D-to-A back to front.

## REGULARS

**COMMENT .....971**  
The very idea of connecting disease with power lines.

**UPDATE .....972**  
Is the new 68060 the last member of Motorola's 68000 microprocessor family? The progress of electronics under your bonnet; The BBC transmits a full digital HDTV signal in the bandwidth of a standard analogue PAL channel; Diamond films make it to the big time.

**RESEARCH NOTES .....976**  
Taking the uncertainty out of explosives; Crystal thinks it's a liquid or is it the other way round? Lights that make the radio fade; Place in the sun for new battery materials? Diode turns blue at room temperature.

**LETTERS.....1005**  
Crossed eyes; 200 what amplifier; Alternative route to dat; Attraction of electricity without magnetism; Keeping an ear to the ground; CFA - no tricks; Unreal mic pre-amp.

**CIRCUIT IDEAS .....1011**  
PLL motor-speed controller; Audible compass; Three-colour bar graph; Phase-linear crossover.

**APPLICATIONS .....1035**  
Battery charging; Low-distortion amplification; Clock distribution by ECL.

**NEW PRODUCTS .....1039**  
*EW+ WW's* round-up of all that's new in electronics and engineering software.

**CIRCUITS, SYSTEMS & DESIGNS .....1044**  
Thermal tester verifies transistors; Divider displays uncanny accuracy; Decode overlapped eprom, ram and i/o; Amplifier handles duplex line.

**DESIGN BRIEF .....1050**  
Ian Hickman puts the Siemens *IL300* optocoupler to work in a low-drift high-linearity isolator.

**WHITE NOISE .....1053**  
Hot Carrier generates some heat inside the structured world of electronics.

**In next month's issue:** Compressing the waves. Speech compression, with the aim of increasing perceived loudness, forms part of nearly every audio communications system. A new system, which works by compressing the waveform on a cycle-by-cycle basis represents a genuine advance on speech processing technology.  
**JANUARY ISSUE IS ON SALE DECEMBER 31**

# Micro AMPS

## £99 8051 'C' COMPILER £99

- Preprocessor, compiler, optimiser
- Integer implementation
- Inline assembler
- Assembler level simulator and monitor
- Single chip to fully expanded memory
- Micro C is not a re-worked small C
- Other code generators available: 68HC11, 6809, 8085
- Low cost cross assembler available: 8031/8051, 6800/01/03/05/09/11, 8085/8096

## £99 8051 BASIC COMPILER £99

- Integer BASIC compiler
- Supports single chip mode
- 8051 cross assembler included
- High level debugger runs on PC
- Standard Basic commands supported
- Specific functions to access 8051 SFRs and internal memory
- Line editor included, accepts text files
- Generates INTEL hex format output
- Output suitable for 87C751

## 8051 ICE (ICE51™)

- Low cost 8051 In-Circuit Emulator
- Low power, 5 volt operation
- Plugs directly into the 8051 processor socket on target hardware
- 32K Bytes of battery-backed RAM for program/data
- Single stepping and break points
- Assign memory and SFRs
- Upload/download INTEL hex files
- PC host software communicates via serial port
- Monitor file supplied in assembly form
- On-screen disassembly of code
- I<sup>2</sup>C drivers available
- Real time clock version available

™ ICE51 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

## 87C751 ICE (ICE751)

- Low cost 87C751 In-Circuit Emulator
- Emulation cable plugs into the 87C751 processor socket on target hardware
- On-board programmer for DIL devices
- PLCC adaptor available for 87C751
- Programs 87C752 DIL and PLCC devices through optional adaptors
- Monitor uses only 48 bytes of program memory
- Upload/download INTEL hex files
- Assign memory and SFRs
- Set break points
- I<sup>2</sup>C drivers available
- On-screen disassembly of code
- PC host software communicates via serial port

### 8051 BOOK

Architecture, Programming and Applications (£49.95). This book includes a free assembler and simulator for personal or educational use

### PEB552

The Philips evaluation board for the 80C552 processor variant, a monitor and programming adaptor are available for this product

### I<sup>2</sup>C

Quick Basic development tools available which includes I<sup>2</sup>C monitor program, I<sup>2</sup>C connector/cable assembly and parallel I/O demo board

### MACH 1

An RTX2000/1 PC based evaluation board featuring the RTX2001 RISC Forth processor capable of sustaining up to 12 MIPS

### ICC2000

An 8 channel intelligent communications card using the RTX2001 RISC Forth processor capable of sustaining up to 12 MIPS

### FORTH++

A low cost RTX200/1 compiler optimised for use on the IBM PC based MACH1 development board but can be interfaced to other boards

### The 8051: An Introductory Course

This is a one day course aimed at customers who need to become familiar with the MCS51 (8051) microcontroller family, and designed to give a detailed look at the generic 8051 processor facilities.



66 Smithbrook Kilns, Cranleigh, Surrey, GU6 8JJ, UK  
Tel: +44(0)483 268999, Fax: +44(0)483 268397



## Focusing on power lines

EDITOR  
Frank Ogden  
081-652 3128

DEPUTY EDITOR  
Jonathan Campbell  
081-652 8638

CONSULTANT  
Derek Rowe

DESIGN & PRODUCTION  
Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION  
Lorraine Spindler  
081-652 3614

SALES MANAGER  
Patrick Irwin  
081-652 3732

SALES EXECUTIVES  
Pat Bunce  
081-652 8339

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION  
Shirley Lawrence  
081-652 8659

PUBLISHER  
Robert Marcus

EDITORIAL FACSIMILE  
081-652 8956

CLASSIFIED FACSIMILE  
081-652 8931

### ARE WE HARD TO GET?

**Just one phone call to our Circulation Actionline brings instant assistance.**

Some readers have experienced problems in finding copies of *EW+WW* on newsstand shelves - so we've decided to do something about it. If you have any difficulty purchasing your copy, call our Circulation Actionline. We will follow up your complaint and, more importantly, make sure you can obtain your copy.

**Call Karen Baines on 081-652 8469 and let us tackle your supply problems**

Last month's issue carried an article "Natural radiation focused by power lines" written by consultant and amateur scientist Tony Hopwood. Mr Hopwood postulated that most rare of things, an original idea and, like the best ones, it was simple.

The principal components of natural background radiation are low velocity charged particles. They arise from natural radioactive decay products, solar eruptions and molecular ionisation by high energy cosmic ray photons. There is general agreement that charged particle radiation is particularly active, biologically speaking. For instance, radioactive radon gas derived from decaying uranic elements in granite induces lung cancer through alpha particle emission. There is no dispute about this.

Mr Hopwood, a man long interested in solar geomagnetic activity, predicted that interaction between the magnetic field surrounding power lines might deflect charged particle radiation (of all origins) into radiation belts focused either side of the cable run. Armed with a portable thin walled G-M counter he looked for confirmation of his hypothesis.

He claims in his article that he has found it. Having made "hundreds of readings" of background radiation in an orthogonal traverse below power lines, he reports an averaged increase of 100 per cent in background radiation at a critical distance from the power line centre, a distance which seems to relate both trigonometrically to the height of the line and electrically to the intensity of the magnetic field.

What makes Mr Hopwood's idea so

interesting is that it does not conflict with known physics and neither does it require a new explanation for disease pathology.

I have always taken the view that statistical, and its near relation hearsay, evidence connecting powerlines and other sustained non-ionising field exposure to disease has occurred too frequently to be ignored. After all, it should be remembered that the whole business arose out of medical epidemiologists researching childhood leukaemia clusters. But I have never been terribly happy with some of the explanations put forward for the apparent effects: low energy cyclotron resonance in calcium ions for example. This might be a factor but it is not half as compelling as, say, a simple increase in whole body radiation exposure.

Occam's razor works in favour of Tony Hopwood.

When we published the article last month, National Power referred journalists to the findings of an enquiry into the effects of non-ionising radiation carried out by Sir Richard Doll. His report said that there was no proven link. I am inclined to Sir Richard's view but this would be to miss the point. The Doll Report considered scientific work on the direct effects of low frequency exposure which would of course not show the effects contained in Mr Hopwood's hypothesis.

Proving or debunking Mr Hopwood's ideas would be about as cheap as environmental health research could be. Sir Richard Doll may not have the last word on power line related disease until this is undertaken.

Frank Ogden

*Electronics World + Wireless World* is published monthly By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, **Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.** Telex:892984 REED BP G Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

**Newstrade:** IPC Marketforce, 071 261-6745.

**Subscriptions:** Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 441212. Please notify a change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £35 outside UK.

**USA:** \$116.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

**Overseas advertising agents:** France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Telex 23827.

**USA mailing agents:** Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

**Printed by** BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR

**Typeset by** Marlin Graphics 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent: DA14 5DT

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1992 ISSN 0959 8330



## 68060 the last instruction to 68k processor family?

America's biggest semiconductor maker Motorola has released details of the next addition to its long-established 68000 risc line, possibly the last in this family.

The company recently announced it had produced silicon for the first *PowerPC* risc microprocessor. Developed along with IBM, this is a single chip implementation of IBM's *RS/6000* risc chipsets and will be used in future desktop and portable machines from IBM and Apple.

Motorola teamed up with the two computer makers because it had manifestly failed to gain acceptance for its earlier risc microprocessor, the 88000 family, as a standard engine to power high-performance computers.

Now in its second generation, the 88K has had some success in high-end servers and niche graphics processing applications and Motorola spokesmen react defensively to any suggestions that it may be "de-

emphasised": "I bet some of the smaller spare makers would be very happy with the revenues we get from the 88000" said the company's Clive Gay.

The advent of the *PowerPC* has led to doubts about the future of the 68000 risc processor, currently the brains in Apple's computers. The same family was also found in Unix workstations a few years ago, but most computer makers in that line have moved towards risc microprocessors such as the spare (Sun Microsystems), or PA-risc (Hewlett Packard/Apollo). However, Motorola insists that at least three future generations of 68000 will be built, the first of which will be the 68060 due to sample in the latter part of next year.

It been set the target of tripling the performance of its predecessor the 68040 and has incorporated many risc-like features to do so.

These include a superscalar

implementation allowing instructions to be executed in a single cycle, multiple pipelines, independent execution units and a dedicated unit to predict and prefetch instructions that are required following a branch.

The 68060 has a Harvard architecture, where separate paths are provided to the execution units for data and instructions. Each path has a separate 8KByte cache memory, allowing instructions and data to be accessed simultaneously by the instruction units.

The 060, which will contain two million 0.5µm transistors, has independent instruction and data memory management units. The full addressing range is 4GBytes, and each MMU can support demand-paged virtual memory operating systems with either 4 or 8KByte page sizes. They also provide write protection on a page by page basis.

## Electronics in the driving seat

Stricter emission controls continue to be the driving force behind vehicle electronics, but the emphasis – as seen at last October's Motor Show – is changing to communications between subsystems.

Safety is being linked to engine management, and most of the components for the era of drive-by-wire are in place or in development.

Although electronic fuel injection for petrol engines is celebrating its 25th anniversary (the Bosch Jetronic system was introduced in 1962 to help Volkswagen meet the first Californian emission limits), diesel engines are only now beginning to catch up. One example is the new BMW diesel, due in the showrooms in January. Electronic injection/ignition is also a key factor in the use of compressed natural gas (CNG) to fuel vehicles.

Even small cars now incorporate engine management units. The new Nissan Micra, launched at the show, has a 16-bit microcomputer control unit, as well as an anti-lock braking system linked to the computer-controlled continuously-variable automatic transmission.

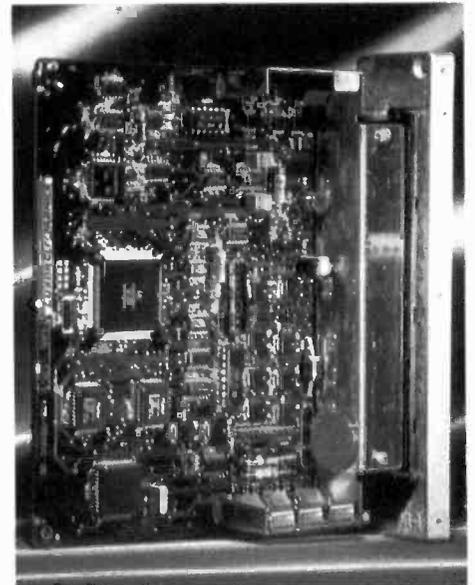
Elsewhere, ABS is being linked to engine management systems to improve traction control. Bosch's new electronically-managed suspension and four-wheel steering systems also interact with ABS. In future, the ABS wheel-speed sensor may also provide information for map-matching in car navigation systems.

Leaving horsepower aside, prizes for

sheer computing power in engine management go to Saab with its new 32-bit Trionic system. It carries out two million calculations per second and, for every 500cm travelled at 50mph, produces enough information to fill an office binder.

The need for this awesome number-crunching capacity, says Saab, is because smaller engine management systems – 8 or 16-bit – can only cope when the engine is in a steady state at more or less constant speed and load. Control of fuel injection and ignition timing goes somewhat to pieces in transient conditions – acceleration or

*Saab's 32-bit Trionic engine management computer meets 1999 Californian emission levels and even cleans up exhaust from other cars; it is fitted to new 9000 2.3 litre turbo models*



Cache coherency is maintained between main memory caches by snooping the external bus. The bus snoopers has priority over the execution units.

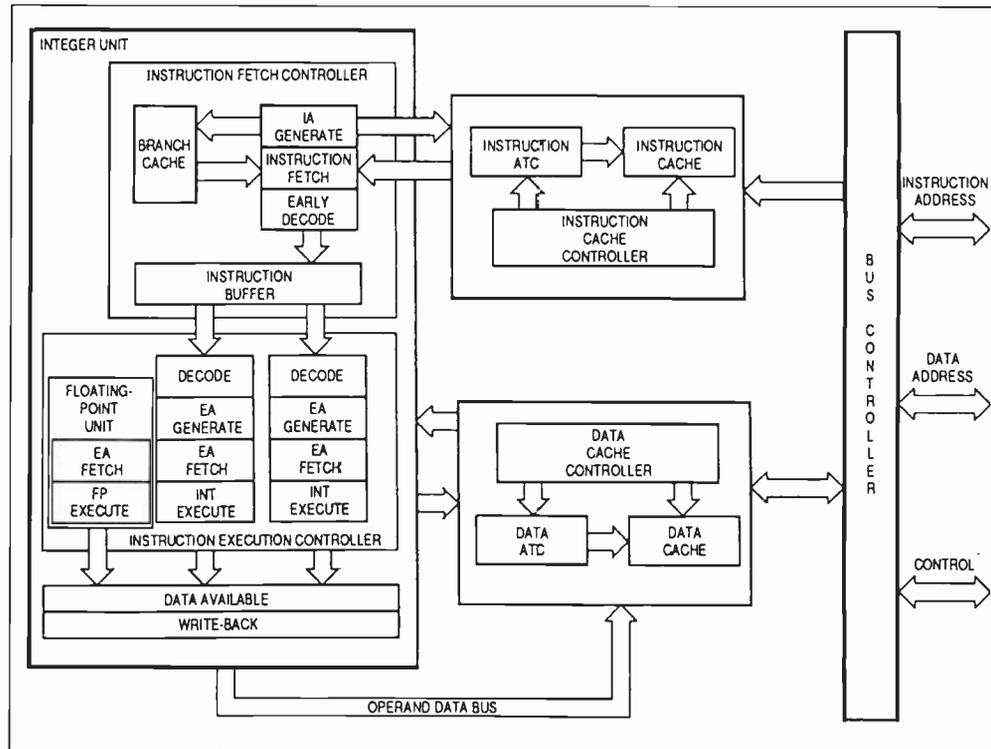
A new feature is an instruction fetch controller that operates in front of the main instruction pipeline. It has its own fetch pipeline that calls up instructions before they are needed by the instruction controller and its object is to keep the instruction execution pipeline loaded.

According to Jack Browne, Motorola's director of 68K operations: "Branches occur 80 per cent of the time, so if we can improve our branch prediction, we can improve the overall performance."

A branch target cache allows the instruction fetch pipeline to detect and change the instruction stream before the change of flow affects the instruction execution controller. It is examined for a valid branch entry after each instruction fetch address is generated in the fetch pipeline.

If a cache hit does not occur, the fetch

Continued over page



deceleration – and calculations become approximate until the speed settles down again. Too much fuel is used and emission levels rise.

The Saab Trionic system fitted to the 9000 2.3 Turbo is designed to exercise precise control in all conditions; it even checks for accelerator movement during each individual fuel injection pulse and adjusts the timing accordingly. The result is an integrated system capable not only of meeting proposed 1999 California emission control levels but also of cleaning up other cars' exhausts, as a video demonstration showed.

A new Trionic-equipped car, emitting hydrocarbons at 10ppm and nitrogen oxides at 0.01%, had the exhaust from a 1950s Saab 2-stroke, belching out 2000ppm of hydrocarbons and 1.5% nitrogen oxide, fed into its air intake. Levels from the new car's exhaust immediately shot up but within a few seconds settled back to their original figures.

By 1995, it has been predicted that electronics will comprise 15% of a new car's cost. A good proportion of that will be elsewhere than under the bonnet.

One of the most imaginative recent developments has been Lotus Engineering's work on noise cancellation, using inverted noise feedback played through the standard car stereo speakers following processing by a DSP system. This has now reached production stage, with a system manufactured by Hitachi

being fitted as an option in the Nissan Bluebird in Japan. Lotus is now working on road noise and exhaust noise cancellation.

Driver aids, or what the industry calls MMI (man/machine interface) mostly rely on electronics. Bosch demonstrated a new reversing aid called Parkpilot, a set of ultrasonic sensors mounted on the rear bumper and connected to a dashboard display which let you know when you are getting too close to the car behind, or a bollard or a wall.

A more ambitious project – said by Lucas to be close to the market – is intelligent cruise control, an adaptation of microwave technology designed for missile seeker heads. A front-mounted sensor locks on to the vehicle in front and then regulates speed to maintain a safe distance from it. Such developments currently raise more questions than answers. (What do you do if a juggernaut is too close behind you?) The next task agreed by all is to address the integration of all these devices, and develop hierarchies of control.

**Fight to drive**

There is much jockeying for the right to do the integrating. Lucas and Bosch are established motor industry developer/suppliers but Philips claims to be slowly evolving into a car components company. Through a joint venture with Acustar of America it is developing car information systems, integrated instrument panels on which to display them and

multiplex systems to replace the ever-increasing quantities of wiring which would otherwise be required. Progress so far can be seen in the new Renault Safrane – a double-DIN CD/radio/cellular-phone panel, linked to a control stalk on the steering column and an information display below the windscreen. In its more recognised role, Philips was showing a prototype of the first in-car DCC unit, due next spring.

Car navigation progresses slowly. Blaupunkt has at last brought to market – on its Stockholm model – the long-awaited TIM traffic memo function, which stores on a speech chip any RDS traffic messages broadcast while the driver is out of the car. Four minutes-worth, constantly renewed, can be held, covering a user-selectable period of three hours.

Carin, the Philips route guide, has stalled in the UK for want of suitable digital maps. Those which do exist cannot distinguish between, for instance, a railway bridge and a level crossing. On the continent, however, parts of Germany and France have been mapped and Carin is promised by Philips as standard equipment on a continental luxury car (my guess would be a Renault) in the autumn of next year.

A Ford approach to vehicle location uses satellite global positioning system (GPS) which would enable the driver to summon breakdown assistance without leaving the vehicle, and would also help police to track stolen vehicles.

Peter Willis.

pipeline continues fetching instructions sequentially. If a hit does occur, the current instruction stream is discarded and a new stream is fetched starting at the location indicated by the branch target cache.

A feature of the instruction execution controller is two integer execution pipelines. A floating-point execution unit is also included.

The on-chip floating point unit performs in hardware all the floating point instructions of earlier 68000 devices. Furthermore, it emulates in software IEEE-compliant exception handlers, and unimplemented data type and data format handlers.

As far as users of the new device go, Motorola claims that it will continue to dominate the embedded control market. This includes games machines such as Sega and Atari, telecommunications and automotive applications. Furthermore, there is still some mileage in the CPU stakes as Apple's Blueprint for the Nineties manifesto promises to adopt the 060 as an upgrade to its existing 040-based machines.

David D'Arcy, *Electronics Weekly*

## Boom time for CD-ROM

Germany is also expected to set the pace for growth in the CD-ROM market for PC systems.

German sales of CD-ROM drives, which currently account for around 24% of the total \$68.2 million European market, will increase rapidly to around \$47 million by the year 1996, according to a report from international market research publisher, Frost and Sullivan.

The UK, currently the second largest market, worth \$15.2 million, will grow at a slower rate but will maintain its overall position by 1996 when it will be worth \$35.6 million.

## Cad asic start-up

Oxford Semiconductor has been formed to design and supply asics. Based in Abingdon, Oxfordshire, the new firm will also develop computer aided design (cad) tools to work in existing cad vendors' frameworks for asic design, and offer system level design services, including project management. The firm will buy silicon from a variety of asic foundries.

Oxford Semiconductor's managing director, Tim Cook, was formerly with venture capitalist Wardsend Associates, which has provided most of the finance for the company. Jalil Orace, previously with Harwell Instruments, is technical director and James Lewis, from Logical Integration, is marketing director.

## HDTV in standard tv channel

BBC Engineering and Thomson-CSF Laboratories have co-operated and succeeded in transmitting digitally in a standard television channel, using a high spectral efficiency modulation technique.

The technique, in which a digital TV signal was broadcast in a standard 8MHz TV channel from a low power transmitter at Crystal Palace to a number of test sites in South London and Surrey, is part of a programme intended to bring digital HDTV to the public via terrestrial transmission networks.

The modulation technique which was

developed in France by Thomson conveys about 60Mbit/s in a single 8MHz UHF TV channel. The system transmits two separate 30Mbit/s signals, one broadcast with horizontal polarisation, the other with vertical polarisation. Each signal consists of an OFDM (Orthogonal Frequency Division Modulation) ensemble of about 500 closely spaced carriers, all digitally modulated using 64QAM. In principle, with the addition of other work being carried out on digital compression, this would allow two HDTV programmes to be transmitted in one 8MHz TV channel.

## Digital laser disc development

Pioneer, the Japanese consumer and industrial electronics firm, is developing digital versions of its recordable 12in. Laser disc system, aimed at professional users such as TV companies.

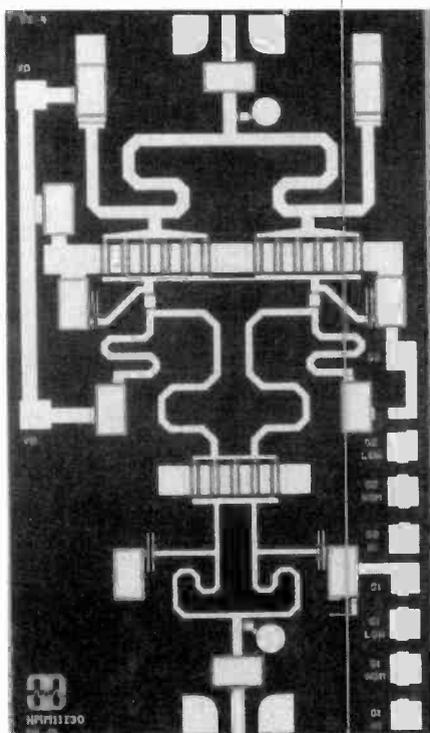
Yuichiro Yokoyama, head of business planning for Pioneer's industrial systems division, said the company intended to produce two different versions of the system: a high-end studio quality version for TV material, using JPEG image compression technology to condense individual frames, will be ready in 1995. A slightly lower-quality version, using MPEG-2 compression, is scheduled for 1994.

## Applying synthetic diamonds

AT&T is claiming to have won the race to offer the first commercial application of synthetic diamond films in electronic heatsinks. The company has developed a synthetic diamond film that can be bonded electrically and has a thermal conductivity of more than 10W per degree Kelvin.cm. In some applications, it can better the 22W per degree Kelvin.cm conductivity that natural

diamond offers.

The new synthetic diamond sub-mounts will be in production before the end of the year under licence from AT&T. Companies offering it will include chemical vapour deposit diamond specialists such as GE, Sumitomo Electric and Drukker, of the US, Japan and Holland respectively.



**X-band mmics:** Harris Microwave Semiconductor integrated X-band GaAs mmic is 100% tested on wafer for dc and rf performance.

Applications for X-band, which range from 8 to 12GHz, include the growing markets for airborne radar and commercial telecommunications.

With a rated minimum output power of 29.0dBm for driver and power applications, the directly cascadable HMM-11130 offers a complete mmic-based solution for mic hybrid replacement. Features that aid the design process include direct cascability without interstage matching and an on-chip gate resistor network for simple bias point selection.

Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

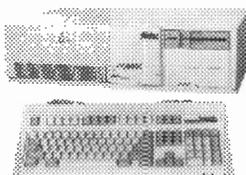
Surplus always wanted for cash!

## COMPUTER SCOOPS

### PC-AT 386 20-DX FULLY LOADED FOR £499!

- 20 Mhz DX processor
- 2 megs RAM. Exp 10 meg
- 40 meg hard drive
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- 32K cache exp. 64K
- Installed VGA card
- Enhanced 102 key k/board
- Complete with MS-DOS 4.01
- 2 serial 1 parallel ports
- 8 free slots- 6 off 16 bit!

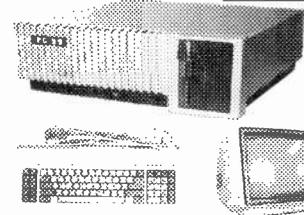
The MP386 quality made by Mitsubishi to last a lifetime! Brand new with all manuals and software plus Super PC-Quick Disk Accelerator for lightning disk access. **£499 (F)** Only.....



### A COMPLETE IBM PC COMPAT SYSTEM FOR ONLY £99!!

Just plug in and go - fully expandable - the Display PC-99! System supplied complete with 12" mono monitor, 84 key keyboard, 360k 5-1/4" floppy disk drive, 128K RAM, 2 serial and 1 parallel port plus DOS with manual. Many other features include 7 slot backplane, all metal case, 150 watt PSU and US made motherboard. In very good used condition with 90 day guarantee. At the unique price of:

Optional FITTED extras: 256K RAM £15; 640K RAM £39. 12" CGA colour monitor with card £39. 2nd 5-1/4" 720K floppy (or 360K if preferred) £29.95. 20 mbyte hard drive £99. **£99 (E)**



## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" from £22.95 - 3 1/2" from £21.95! Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported).

- 3.5" Panasonic JU364 720K £21.95(B)
  - 3.5" Mitsubishi MF353C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £29.95(B)
  - 3.5" Mitsubishi MF353C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non Laptop £29.95(B)
  - 5.25" Teac FD-55(36). 360K half height. £22.95(B)
  - 5.25" Teac FD-55(72). 720K half height. £24.95(B)
- \* Data cable included in price.
- Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested £175.00(E)
  - Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested £275.00(E)
  - Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors- BRAND NEW £250.00(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! Ideal as exterior drives! £499.00(F)

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only.....£239(E)

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TAJUNG, AMSTRAD and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television or video channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Composite and RGB video outputs are located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

- Telexbox ST for composite video input monitors £32.95
  - Telexbox STL as ST but with integral speaker £36.50
  - Telexbox MB as ST with Multiband tuner VHF-UHF-Cable. & hyperband For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification. £69.95
  - Telexbox RGB for analogue RGB monitors (15khz) £69.95
- Shipping code on all Telexboxes is (B)
- RGB Telexbox also suitable for IBM multisync monitors with RGB analog and composite sync. Overseas versions VHF & UHF call. SECAM / NTSC not available.

## No Break Uninterruptable PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts uninterruptable power supplies from Densel. Model MUK 0565-AUAF is 0.5 kva and MUD 1085-AHBH is 1 kva. Both have sealed lead acid batteries. MUK are internal, MUD has them in a matching case. Times from interrupt are 5 and 15 minutes respectively. Complete with full operation manuals.....MUK.....£249 (F) MUD.....£525 (G)

## POWER SUPPLIES

- Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak). -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE £95.00 (B)
- Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. ±12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. £59.95(B)
- Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 1.0a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4". New £22.95(B)
- Greendale 19AB0E 60 watts switch mode. +5v @ 6a. ±12v @ 1a. +15v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms. £24.95(C)
- Conver AC130. 120 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a. -5v @ 1a. ±12v @ 6a. 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms. New. £49.95(C)
- Boshert 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. -5v @ 6a. -12v @ 2.5a. -12v @ 0.5a. -5v @ 0.5a. £29.95(B)
- Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased £95.00(C)
- Farnell G24/5S. As above but 24v @ 5a. £65.00(C)

## BBC Model B APM Board



£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRABLE APPLICATION!

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the PROFESSIONAL version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board!! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and ±12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data. On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information on the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3" Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and completion entry form.

Only £29.95 or 2 for £53 (B)

## SPECIAL INTEREST

- Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU, 30 amps. New £ 470
- Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer £2950
- DEC LS/02 CPU board £ 150
- Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. Complete with SBTF2 Modulator £6500
- Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter £ 650
- Thurly LA 160B logic analyser £ 375
- 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source £ 950
- Anton Pillar 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter 75Kw POA
- Newton Derby 400 Hz 70 Kw converter £ 225
- ADDS 2020 VDU terminals - brand new £2000
- Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel Hybrid recorder £1850
- HP 7580A A1 8 pen high speed drum plotter £ 350
- Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator

## BRAND NEW PRINTERS

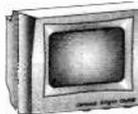
- Microline 183. NLO 17x17 dot matrix. Full width. £139 (D)
- Hyundai HDP-920. NLO 24x18 dot matrix full width. £149 (D)
- Qume LetterPro 20 daisy. Qume QS-3 interface. £39.95 (D)
- Centronics 152-2 9 x 7 dot matrix. Full width. £149 (D)
- Centronics 159-4 9 x 7 dot matrix. Serial. 9-1/2" width £ 99 (D)

## MONITORS

### MONOCHROME MONITORS

#### THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!

There has never been a deal like this one! Brand spanking new & boxed monitors from NEC, normally selling at about £140! These are over-engineered for ultra reliability. 9" green screen composite input with etched non-glare screen plus switchable high/low impedance input and output for daisy-chaining. 3 front controls and 6 at rear. Standard BNC sockets. Beautiful high contrast screen and attractive case with carrying ledge. Perfect as a main or backup monitor and for quantity users! **£39.95 each (D) or 5 for £185 (G)**



### COLOUR MONITORS HI-DEFINITION COLOUR MONITORS

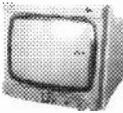
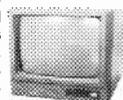
SAVE £59 - ONLY £100 WHEN BOUGHT WITH THE 386 ABOVE!

14" Philips Model CM8873 VGA multisync all the way up to 34KHz with 640 x 480 resolution. This one has everything! Two switches enable you to select CGA, EGA or VGA and digital/analog. Unusual for a professional monitor, sound is also provided, with a volume control. There is also a special "Text" switch for word processing, spreadsheets and the like. Compatible with virtually all computers including IBM PC's, Amiga, Atari, BBC, Archimedes etc. Good used condition (possible minor screen burns) 90 day guarantee. **£159 (E)**

KME 12" high definition colour monitors. Nice light 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern two tone plastic styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". Also functions as quality TV with our RGB Telebox. Excellent used condition with 90 day guarantee. In nice two tone beige and brown case. Only .....£149 (E)

Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 Mhz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee. Only .....£129 (E)

NEC CGA 12" IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15" L x 13" W x 12" H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons. Only .....£79 (E)



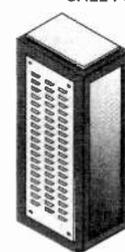
### 20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee. **20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)**

CALL FOR PRICING ON NTSC VERSIONS!

## Superb Quality 6 foot 40u 19" Rack Cabinets

Massive Reductions Virtually New, Ultra Smart! Less Than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels or stand singly. Overall dimensions are 77-1/2"H x 32-1/2"D x 22"W. Order as:

- Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.....£275.00 (G)
- Rack 2 Less side panels .....£145.00 (G)

## COOLING FANS

- 3 inch AC. 1 1/2" thick £ 8.50(B)
- 92 mm AC 230 v. 18mm thick £12.95(B)
- 3 1/2 inch AC ETRI slimline. Only 1" thick. £ 9.95(B)
- 3 1/2 inch AC 230 v 8 watts. Only 3/4" thick £12.95(A)
- 4 inch AC 110/240v 1 1/2" thick. £10.95(B)
- 10 inch AC round. 3 1/2" thick. Rotron 110v £10.95(B)
- 10 inch As above but 230 volts £24.95(B)
- 60 mm DC 1" thick. No.812 for 6/12v.814 24v. £15.95(A)
- 80 mm DC 5 v. Papst 8105G 4w. 38mm. RFE. £19.95(A)
- 92 mm DC 12v. 18 mm thick. £14.95(A)
- 4 inch DC 12v. 12w 1 1/2" thick £12.50(B)
- 4 inch DC 24v 8w. 1" thick. £14.50(B)

1992 Summer Issue of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30  
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way,  
Upper Norwood,  
London SE19 3XF.

LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon-Sat 9-5.30  
215 Whitehorse Lane,  
South Norwood,  
London, SE25

DISTEL © The Original  
Free dial-up database!  
1000's of items On Line  
V21, V22 & V22 bis  
081-679-1888

ALL ENQUIRIES  
081-679-4414  
Fax- 081-679-1927



-ELECTRONICS-

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome - minimum account order £30. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00. (A1)=£3.75. (B)=£5.50. (C)=£8.50. (D)=£11.50. (E)=£14.00. (F)=£18.00. (G)=Call. Scotland surcharge call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. Rights reserved to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always wanted for cash.

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

# RESEARCH NOTES

## Taking the uncertainty out of explosives

An optical detonator system for rockets and explosives that requires no electrical circuitry is the latest advance to come out of Los Alamos National Laboratories in New Mexico. The advantage – a fairly obvious one – is the virtual elimination of accidents.

Electrical detonators are universally employed for everything from quarry blasting to firing explosive bolts on satellites, but they are not without their risks. As Dr Dennis Paisley of the Los Alamos Detonation Systems Group puts it: "Once you put electrical wires against an explosive charge, you can easily induce electric current into the wires from stray electromagnetic fields and accidentally

either fire the detonator or disable it".

Electrical detonation systems are usually extremely well designed, employing complex safety interlocks and well-screened circuitry. Even so there have been cases of rockets going off unbidden or of launches having to be cancelled because of the risk of malfunction during a thunderstorm.

The answer, says Paisley, is to use optical fibres which are effectively immune from natural or other interference. No naturally-occurring events (and few human generated ones) can deliver enough optical power to fire an explosive inadvertently.

Paisley's team, consisting of David Stahl, Nelson Montoya and Mel Garcia, is now

going one stage further: putting explosives inside a Faraday cage with no metal intrusions. This excludes all electromagnetic fields and eliminates the risk of induced currents in metal parts. The only connection is a quartz fibre terminated in an aluminium cap (which if necessary can be part of the Faraday cage).

To fire the explosive the group sends a high-power laser pulse along the fibre. At its

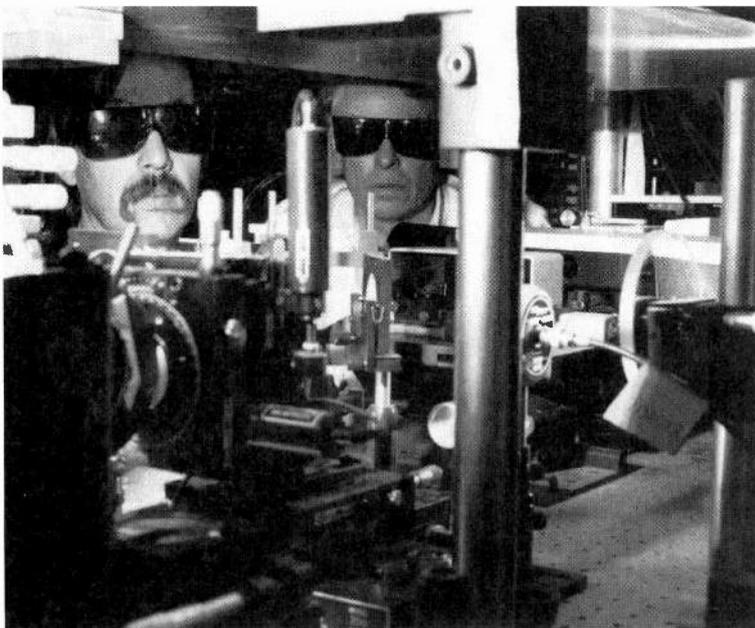
**Optical explosion: Aluminium cap propelled to the speed of a micrometeorite by laser.**

other end the pulse generates a plasma which propels the aluminium cap (400-600µm in diameter) at a speed of 4000 m/s into the explosive. The energy is enough to cause detonation, even of the most modern shock-proof explosives.

The optical detonator was originally developed for military applications. But it could well find uses in the mining industry and in oil exploration. The Los Alamos team identifies several benefits in addition to reducing the risk to those workers directly handling explosives. The fact that the system is completely immune to electromagnetic interference means other activities need not be prohibited during blasting. Workers nearby can continue to use welding gear, operate mobile radios and operate electrical switchgear.

When questioned about the high cost of using an expensive laser system, Dennis Paisley points out that many explosives systems cost hundreds of millions of dollars and often involve risks to dozens of lives (just think of the Space Shuttle). Also, the laser end of the detonator is infinitely re-usable: all that goes up in a puff of smoke is a few metres of quartz optic fibre.

As well as improving safety in the explosives industry, the Los Alamos optical detonator has a secondary use in space research. The fact that the fibre can propel a tiny metal disc at extraordinary speeds means that it can simulate the micro-meteorites that are such a hazard to spacecraft. Understanding how structures behave when shot at by microscopic projectiles flying at 4000m/s will provide valuable data for designing tomorrow's space vehicles



## Crystal thinks it's a liquid (or is it the other way round)?

Using an ultra-fast laser system, scientists at the University of Rochester NY have heated a lead crystal above its melting point so quickly it does not have time to melt! Even though the crystal reaches 700K, 100° above its normal melting point, the crystals remain solid for a few critical picoseconds. The delay may not sound long, but it is enough time for the researchers to take a

"snap-shot" of the material's superheated crystal structure – something rarely seen before in a metal.

Superheated solids, though less familiar than superheated liquids, have been studied for many years now. Some materials, like quartz, are relatively easy to superheat up to several hundreds of degrees above their normal bulk melting points: their high

viscosity slows down the propagation of the solid/liquid interface.

Metals are much more difficult to superheat because they are far less viscous in the liquid form – though in the past some have been superheated, remaining solid a few degrees above their normal melting points. As long ago as 1939, Russian scientists superheated a crystal of tin by 2°

**HEAVY DUTY "ALCAD" NICKEL-CADMIUM 6 VOLT BATTERIES** 6 VOLT 54 A/Hrs. PLASTIC CASED IN WOODEN CRATES 16" X 9.5" HIGH X 5.5" WIDE EXCELLENT CONDITION, EX HOME OFFICE. WEIGHT 15kg/CRATE, LIFE EXPECTANCY 20 YEARS, 500 CRATES AVAILABLE. £20 PER CRATE

**COMPUTER ICs**

2817A-20 (2K x 8) EEPROM ex eqpt	£2
AM7910 Modem chip ex eqpt £5 new	£10
80C88A-2 used	£1.25
27C64-25 used/wiped	£1.50 100+ £1
27S191 PROM	£2
IMS1400P-45	£2
80C31 MICRO	£2
P8749H MICRO	£5
D8751H USED	£6
D41257C-15 (256K x 1 DRAM)	£1 ea
NEW 4164-15	£1
USED 41256-15	£1
USED 4164-15	60p
BBC VIDEO ULA	£10
6845 CRT	£5
6522 PIA	£3
AY3-1015 UART	£2.50
9 x 41256-15 SIMM	£10
9 x 4164 SIP MODULE NEW	£8
HD 146818 CLOCK IC	£2
2864 EPROM	£3
27128A 250ns EPROM USED	£2 NEW £2.30
27C1001-20Z NEW 1M EPROM	£6
FLOPPY DISC CONTROL CHIPs 1771	£10
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772	£17.50
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW	£6
HD6384-8	£5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED CAN BE PROGRAMMED IF DESIRED	
2716-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2732-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2764-30 USED	£2 100/£1.60
27C256-30 USED	£2
27C512 USED	£3.50
1702 EPROM EX EQPT	£5
2114 EX EQPT 50p 4116 EX EQPT	70p
6264-15 8k STATIC RAM	£2
GR281 NON VOLATILE RAM EQUIV 6116	£5
Z80A SIO-C	£1.25
TM527PC128-25 ONE SHOT 27C128	£1 ea 100/£70
80C87-16 CO-PROCESSOR (OK WITH 25MHz 286)	£50
NM9306EN EEPROM 256 bits	£1
7126 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED	£2 each QUANTITY AVAILABLE

**REGULATORS**

SANKEN STR451 USED IN AMSTRAD MONITORS	£5
78H12AS 12V 5A	£5
78M05 5V 0.5A	7/£1
LM317H T05 CAN	£1
LM317T PLASTIC T0220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12/15/24V plastic	25p 100 + 20p 1000 + 15p
7905/12/15/24V plastic	25p 100 + 20p 1000 + 15p
CA3085 T099 variable reg	2/£1
LM338 5A VARIABLE 1.2-30V	£8
L387 5v 1/2A WITH RESET OUTPUT	£1ea £50/100

**CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS**

19M0500 38M1000 6M000 + 12M000 in one can £1.50 each

**CRYSTALS**

1M0 1M8432 2M000 2M304 2M77 3M000 3M2768 3M400	
3M579545 3M58564 3M9321 6 4M000 4M1 94304 4M194304	
4M4336 4M9152 5M000 5M0688 6M000 6M400 8M000 8M448	
9M5304 10M240 10M245 11M000 12M000 13M000 13M270	
14M000 14M31818 16M000 15M000 16M000 16M5888 17M000	
20M000 21M300 21M855 22M1184 24M000 34M368 36M36875	
36M5625 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625 36M81875	
36M83125 36M84375 38M900 49M50 54M191665 57M7416	
57M7583 69M545 69M550	£1 each
60M000	NEW VALUE

**TRANSISTORS**

BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS	
full spec	£1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC557, BC546B, BC238C, BC308B	£1/30 £3.50/100
2N3819 FETS short leads	4/£1

**POWER TRANSISTORS**

P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V	3/£1
N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V	2/£1
2SC1520 sm B259	3/£1 100/£22
TIP 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/125/42B	2/£1
TIP35B/TIP3C	£1.50
SE3031 100V 10A DARL SIM TIP121	2/£1
PLASTIC CO55 OR 2955 equiv 50p	100/£35
2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.60	10/£14
2N3055H	4 for £2

**TEXTOL ZIF SOCKETS**

28 WAY ZIF EX NEW EQUIPMENT	£2.50
40 WAY NEW	£5
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES . . . COUPLING SUPPLIED	2,£1.50

**CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE**

2200µF 160V SMC SAFCO FELSIC CO38	£4 (£1.20)
24.000µF 50V	£3 (£1.30)
10.000µF 100V SPRAGUE/PHILIPS	£6 (£2.00)

**QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS**

12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312	£1 ea HOLDERS 60p ea
24V 150 WATTS LAMP TYPE A1/215	£2.50 each

**NEW BITS**

ETHERNET 4 PAIR TRANSCEIVER CABLE. BELDEN TYPE 9892	£50 for 50 metres
SIM RS 361-018 Each pair foil screened + overall braided screen	£300 for 305 metre drum
+ plus PVC outer sheath. ON 305 metre drums	
3 1/2-DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea

**MISCELLANEOUS**

CMOS 555 TIMERS 20k available	2/£1 £30/100
ICM7126CPL CMOS 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2ea
"SAFEBOOKS" MADE BY RENDAR . . . MAINS "RAT TRAP" USED	£4 ea
36 CORE 7/0 2mm OVERALL SCREENED	£50/100m
LITHIUM CELL 1/2 AA SIZE	2 FOR £1
PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT	£2 each
EUROCARD 21-SLOT BACK PLANE 96/96-WAY	£25 ea
"PROTONIC 24 VARIBUS" 16.7" x 5" FIBREGLASS MULTILAYER PRH PCB	
EUROCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD 290 x 100mm	£10 ea
"PROTONIC 24" c/w 2 SUPPORT ARMS/EJECTORS.	
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1.30
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY)	£1
BT PLUG + LEAD	3/£1
PC PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE	£5.90 ea (£1.30)
13A MOULDED PLUG + 2m lead	£1
MIN. TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE c/o PCB type	5/£1
LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display 40 x 2 characters 182 x 35 x 13mm	£10
TL431 2.5 to 36V TO92 ADJ. SHUNT REG	2/£1
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS	£1/100
NUTS	£1.25/100
PUSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER	2/£1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	
25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	£5.90 ea (£1.30)
STICK ON CABINET FEET RS NO 543-327	30/£1
LEMAG EARTH LEAKAGE TRIP 35A 35mA TRIP	£9
FANS 240V 120MM	£6 (£1.50)
(OTHER VOLTAGES/SIZES USUALLY AVAILABLE)	
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
HUMIDITY SWITCH ADJUSTABLE	£2
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2/pr
Also available 26 slot vari-bus backplane same size + Price	
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	NEW 3/£1
BNC 50OHM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY 1/1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p
180VOLT 1WATT ZENER also 12V & 75V	20/£1
VN 10LM 60V 1/2A 5 Ohm TO-92 mosfet	4/£1 100/£20
MIN GLASS NEONS	10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47W8ost	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/£1
7805/12/15/24V CO-AX FREE SKT RS 456-273	2 £1.50
LID REED RELAY 2 POLE n/o CONTACTS	££
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
400m 0.5W thick film resistors (yes four hundred megohms)	4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	£0.90
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 s m RS 304-267	£2.50 100+ £1.50
HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + magnet	£1
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED x1 x10	£12
1 pole 12-way rotary switch	4/£1
AUDIO ICs LM380 LM386 TDA 2003	£1 ea
555 TIMERS 81 741 OP AMP	6/£1
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP	80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3/£1
4 x 4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD	£1.50
INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A	5/£1
1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3/£1
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5 x 1" OPEN	£1 each
12V 1.2W small w/e lamps fit most modern cars	10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	£3/1000
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18	10/£1
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	200/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1" VERO	1050p 100/£2
TO-220 micas - bushes	15/£1
TO-3 micas + bushes	10m/£1
PTFE min screened cable	£2
Large heat shrnk sleeving pack	£3
IEC chassis plug filter 10A	4/£1
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	£1/pr
40k U/S TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA	£1
LM3352 10MV degree C	£1
LM234Z CONST. CURRENT IC	£1
PAPST 18-24V FAN 120MM WORKS OK ON 12V	£5
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
BUTTON CELLS SIM. AG10/AG12	4/£1
MIN PCB POWER RELAY 12V COIL 6V CONTACTS 2 P C/O	£1.25
AVEL-LINDBERG MOULDED TRANSFORMER TYPE OB10	
15+ 15V 10VA QTY. AVAILABLE	£2 ea
BANDOLIERY COMPONENTS ASSORTED Rs. Cs. ZENERS	£5/1000
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10)	£5
KYNAR WIRE WRAP WIRE	£1 REEL
OPI126A 10kV OPTO ISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
"LOVE STORY" CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM	£1 ea
MADE BY SANKYO	500/£2
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	

1N4004 SD4 1A 300V	100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V	10/£1
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100/£3
BY127 1200V 1.2A	10/£1
BY254 800V 3A	8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A	6/£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4/£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2/£1
8A 200V BRIDGE	2/£1.35
10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
25A 200V BRIDGE £2	10/£18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10/£22

**SCRS**

PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1:1 + 1	£1.25
2P4M EQUIV IC106D	3/£1
TICV106D 800mA 400V SCR 3/£1	100/£15
MEU21 PROG. UNIJUNCTION	3/£1

**TRIACS**

NEC TRIAC ACO8F 8A 600V T0220	5/£2 100/£30
TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE	2/£1 100/£35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£5 ea
TRIAC 1A 800V T1C381T 16k AVAILABLE	5 FOR £1 £15/100

**DIACS 4/£1**

**CONNECTORS**

D25 IDC SOCKET FUJITSU	£2
34-way card edge IDCONNECTOR (disk drive type)	£2.50
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG	£4.00
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT	£3
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M	£4
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE	£4
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG + SKT	£3

**PHOTO DEVICES**

HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS CQX24 RED	5/£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED	5/£1
4N25 OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P	6/£2
MEL12 PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c)	50p
LED'S RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1	100/£8
LED'S GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1	100/£8
FLASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p	100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651-995	£10 ea

**STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS**

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE RES 20°C 200R	£1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator	£2 ea

**CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3/4"**

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M	50p ea
---	--------

**IC SOCKETS**

14/16/18/20/24/28/40-WAY DIL SKTS	£1 per TUBE
8-WAY DIL SKITS	£2 per TUBE
32-WAY TURNED PIN SKTS. 7k available	3 for £1
SIMM SOCKET FOR 2 x 30-way SIMMS	£1

**SOLID STATE RELAYS**

40A 25CV AC SOLID STATE RELAYS	£10
--------------------------------	-----

**POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS**

100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20/£1 100/£3
1n/3n/5n/6n/2n/10n/15n/33n/47n/63V 10mm	100/£5
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad	100/£3.50
100n 250V radial 10mm	100/£3
100n 600V Sprague axial 10V	100/£8 (£1)
2µ2 16CV rad 22mm, 2µ2 100V rad 15mm	100/£10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm	10/£1
1µ 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
1µ0 100V rad 15mm, 1µ0 22mm rad	100/£8

**RF BITS**

XTAL FILTERS 21M4 55M0	£2 ea
CONHE X 50ohm PCB RIGHT ANGLE PLUG	
ITP/SEALCCTRO 051 053 9029 22-0 4K AVAILABLE	2/£1
ALL TRIMMERS	3 for 50p
TRIMMERS larger type GREY 2-25pF	YELLOW 5-65pF
VIOLET	5-105pF
SMALL 5P 2 pin mounting 5mm centres	
SMALL MUFFED 2 to 22pF	3 FOR 50p £10/100
TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866, 2N5109	80p ea.

**CERAMIC FILTERS 4M5/6M/9M/10M7**

FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000PF	100/£1
SL610	£5
74N16 MOTOROLA CELLULAR CAR PHONE O/P MODULE	£5 ea
6 VOLT TELEDYNE RELAYS 2 POLE CHANGEOVER (BFY51 TRANSISTOR CAN SIZE)	£2
2N2222 METAL	5/£1
P2N2222A PLASTIC	10/£1
2N2369A	5/£1

**PLESSEY ICS EX-STOCK**

SL350S SL360G SL362C SL403D SL423A	
SL521S SL523C SL541B SL630C SL850C SL1021A	
SP8655 SP8719DG	

**MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS**

10n 50V 2.5mm	100/£4.50
100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm	100/£6
100n ax short leads	100/£3
100n ax long leads	100/£5
100n 50V dl package 0.3" rad	100/£8
1µF 50v 5mm	£6/100

**KEYTRONICS**

TEL. 0279-505543  
FAX. 0279-757656

P O BOX 634  
BISHOPS STORTFORD  
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

SEND £1 STAMPS FOR CURRENT IC + SEMI STOCK LIST - ALSO AVAILABLE ON 3 1/2" FLOPPY DISK

**MAIL ORDER ONLY**

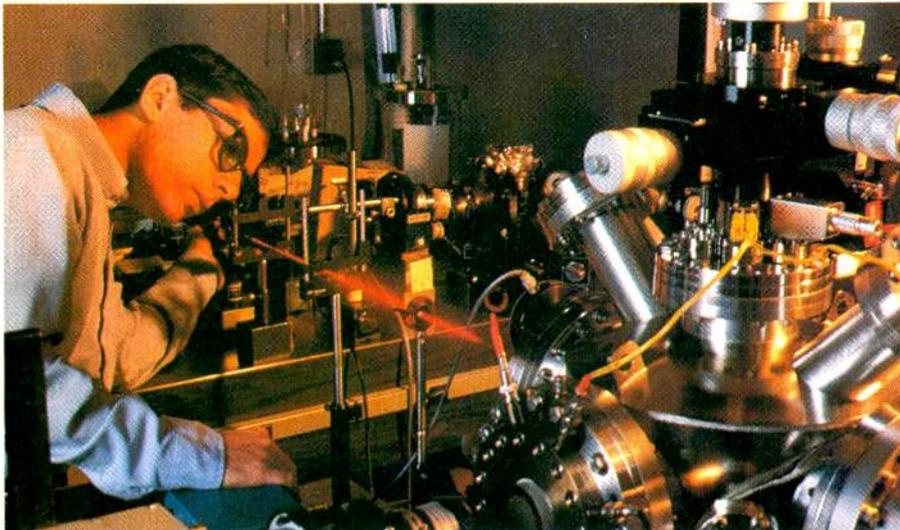
MIN. CASH ORDER £5.00. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME  
UNIVERSITIES/COLLEGES/SCHOOLS/GOVT. DEPARTMENTS  
MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00  
P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY ITEMS) OTHERWISE 95p

ADD 17 1/2% VAT TO TOTAL

TRANSDUCERS COMPONENTS BOUGHT FOR CASH

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD





An ultra-fast laser is used to heat the sample and also to trigger the electronic camera.

by heating one part of the crystal while simultaneously cooling another. Superheating metals by more than a few tens of degrees above their melting points is nevertheless difficult.

But by using an ultra-fast Nd:yag laser,

the Rochester team (*Phys Rev Lett Vol 69 No 8*) managed to catch a lead crystal in the midst of this transition from the ordered crystal state of a solid to the disordered state of a liquid. The temperature indicated that the crystal lattice should long since have

broken down, but the atoms had not yet adapted to the temperature change. During the 180ps laser pulse a few atoms had begun to vibrate out of position, but not enough to have destroyed the lattice and transformed the solid into a liquid.

One key to the success of the experiment was the type of material used. The team used a lead crystal cut in such a way that the exposed surface had atoms packed more closely than usual. Because of the tight packing in this Pb(III) structure the atoms could not move out of place so quickly when heated.

To detect this picosecond superheated state, the researchers split their laser source into two beams: one to heat the sample and the other to activate the electron gun used to take the picture.

Electrons bombarded the sample just a few picoseconds after the sample was heated by the first part of the laser beam. They then bounced off the surface atoms to form a "reflection high-energy electron diffraction" pattern (rheed), an image of the crystal lattice. All before the crystal had time to realise that it shouldn't be a lattice any more!

## Lights that make the radio fade

**B**ack in the (good) old days when we all listened to LF and MF radios, the most common sources of interference seemed to be power tools and fluorescent lights. That of course has all changed with the advent of FM and digital signal technology... or has it? According to P Melançon and J Lebel of the Communications Research Centre in Ottawa (*Electronics Letters*, Vol 28, No 18), the fluorescent light has once more become the enemy of radio communicators, though not in a way that anyone could expect.

The problem came to light when researchers were investigating multipath propagation over indoor paths at 910MHz. Multipath is generally acknowledged to be the main source of indoor fading, though usually at a slow rate (less than 5Hz) and often the result of people moving around within the building. What puzzled the Canadian researchers was their discovery of rapid fading at a frequency of 120Hz, twice that of the Canadian power line frequency.

By a process of elimination – involving setting up a CW signal generator and monitoring its signal over a variety of direct and indirect paths inside a building –

the researchers were eventually able to implicate the arrays of lights that covered the ceilings.

Their first experiment involved placing a directional horn antenna 30cm from a fluorescent tube and using the horn to generate a signal varying between 0.5 and 10.0GHz. A receiver horn pointed at the light and used to detect reflected signals showed a very marked 120Hz modulation of the signal amplitude that peaked in intensity at a signal frequency of 2GHz. Just to prove that the effect had nothing to do with signals generated directly by the lamp itself, the Canadians checked it out with a passive receiver and also by the use of aluminium screens.

After further experiments simulating the sort of signal paths that might be employed by users of indoor communication equipment, the team concluded that the problem had nothing at all to do with faulty fluorescent fittings; these particular ones proved to have a very quiet RFI profile. The true source of the varying reflections turned out to be the excited gas inside the tubes.

In effect the gas acts as an electrical conductor and reflects radio signals in

much the same way as the excited gas that comprises the aurora. But because the gas in a mains-driven fluorescent tube conducts in bursts at twice the frequency of the mains, it also reflects radio signals in bursts. Reflections from a fluorescent tube are thus strongly modulated at twice the mains frequency, ie 120Hz in Canada.

The researchers say that this effect is dependent on the size of the tube and the geometry of the fitting. They also say that, while the fading that results from the resulting multipath is not like normal slow fading, it does degrade the average signal-to-noise ratio and also superimposes a strong 120Hz modulation on any signal – especially around 2GHz – being transmitted within a building containing fluorescent lights.

In their latest paper, Melançon and Lebel suggest that if received signal amplitudes need to be kept within specified limits, AGC systems must be designed to compensate for fading at 120Hz. Better still might be to install fluorescent lights with RF ballasts... unless someone knows of any problems that occur when a radio signal acquires a spurious modulation at tens of kHz.

# FREE! ZOO PACK WITH EVERY AMIGA

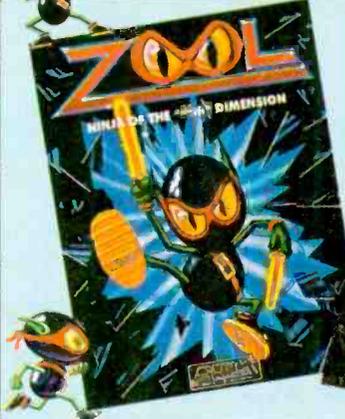
500 or 600 FROM SILICA SYSTEMS

PLUS! PHOTON PAINT 2 AND GFA BASIC

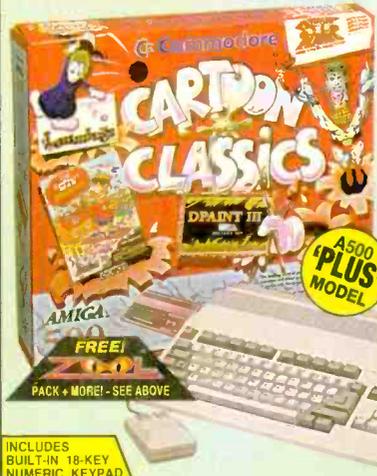
WORTH OVER **£265**

Silica are pleased to offer THE Software Pack of the Year FREE with every Amiga purchased. It includes the sensational new title ZOOOL which has received rave reviews as the most original game ever seen on the Amiga.  
**ZOOOL** - "Knocks the socks off Sonic" - 97% - Amiga Computing - Nov '92  
**STRIKER** - "Footballer of the Year - and no mistake..." - 94% - CU Amiga - June '92  
**PINBALL DREAMS** - "It's quite simply superb" - 94% - AUJ - Sept '92  
**TRANWRITE** - Premier word processor (UK version) with a 90K spell checker.  
 Plus, with every Amiga from Silica, we will give you Photon Paint 2 paint package and GFA Basic programming language. A total of over £265 worth of free gifts.

**ZOOOL PACK:**  
 ZOOOL - platform title of the year..... £25.99  
 STRIKER - soccer simulation..... £25.99  
 PINBALL DREAMS - pinball simulation..... £25.99  
 TRANWRITE - word processor..... £49.95  
**PLUS!**  
 GFA BASIC v3.5 - programming language £50.00  
 PHOTON PAINT 2 - paint package..... £89.95  
**£267.87**



## AMIGA 500 Plus CARTOON CLASSICS



**PACK INCLUDES:**  
 • 1Mb AMIGA 500 PLUS... £389.99  
 • BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE... FREE  
 • A520 TV MODULATOR... FREE  
 • THE SIMPSONS..... £24.99  
 • CAPTAIN PLANET & THE PLANETEERS..... £25.99  
 • LEMMINGS..... £25.99  
 • DELUXE PAINT II..... £79.99  
**PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA**  
 • ZOOOL PACK... £127.92  
 • PHOTON PAINT v2.0... £89.95  
 • GFA BASIC v3.5..... £50.00  
**PACK VALUE: £824.82**  
**PACK SAVING: £525.82**  
**SILICA PRICE: £299.00**

We are pleased to offer the original 1Mb Amiga 500 Plus (Kickstart/Workbench v2.04), including a built-in 18-key numeric keypad and Cartoon Classics software at the unbeatable price of only £299. The Amiga 500 Plus can be upgraded, using any of the hundreds of peripherals that are now available, which include the award winning range of GVP hard drives. GVP peripherals can also provide PC emulation, additional RAM expansion, processor acceleration and extra hard drive storage space. There is also a wide range of expansions which give the A500 Plus higher resolutions and more colour and genlocking capabilities.

1Mb AMIGA 500 Plus CARTOON CLASSICS **£299**  
 INC VAT - AMC 0592

## AMIGA 600

AMIGA 600 COMPUTER WITH FREE! PHOTON PAINT 2 & DELUXE PAINT III PLUS! FREE GIFTS FROM SILICA



The new Amiga 600 uses state-of-the-art surface mount technology, for maximum reliability and features a 3 1/2" floppy drive, mouse TV modulator and smart card slot all as standard. The innovative smart card slot accepts games, ROM or RAM cards (from 1Mb up to 4Mb) and will take advantage of many future new developments. The very latest version of the operating system, Kickstart/Workbench v2.05 is used in the Amiga 600 and its enhanced chip set facilities include improved graphics resolution, increased genlock support and the facility for up to 2Mb of chip memory. The Amiga 600 is fully compatible with the A670 CD-ROM Drive and Interface which will give it access to a full range of CDTV titles and audio CDs. The Amiga 600 is available from Silica in several configurations including a special 2Mb RAM upgrade optional extra - see the chart below.

A600 + LEMMINGS + DPAIN III **£299**  
 INC VAT - Ref: AMC 0666

## NEW! AMIGA 600 PACKS

WILD, WEIRD & WICKED

EPIC 'HARD DRIVE' PACK



The Wild, The Weird and The Wicked (WWW) is the title of Commodore's new Amiga 600 games pack. Priced at £349, it comes complete with Amiga 600 computer and mouse, plus a range of high quality entertainment software. For pack contents, plus a list of the FREE gifts from Silica with every Amiga 600, see the chart on the right. **£349**  
 inc VAT AMC 0649

For the more serious user, the £499 Epic Language Pack is based around the A600HD, the A600 with 20Mb hard drive. It includes challenging adventure games and software for the linguistically minded! Details are shown on the chart on the right along with a list of the FREE gifts from Silica with every Amiga 600 purchased. **£499**  
 inc VAT AMC 0799

### AMIGA 600 COMPUTER OPTIONS

- 1Mb AMIGA 600 + MOUSE, 3 1/2" Disk Drive, TV Modulator, Smart Card Slot
- 20Mb HARD DISK - Very fast, mass storage for programs and data
- DELUXE PAINT III - Award winning graphics and an action package
- LEMMINGS - Save the Lemmings as they drop into 100 screens of danger
- MICROPROSE GRAND PRIX - Racing Sim with all the thrills & spills of the track
- SILLY PUTTY - The pliable arcade game of immense playability
- PUSH OVER - A game of puzzles. Can G.I. Ant save CoIn Curly's Quavers?
- EPIC - A Sci-Fi adventure. Can you guide a space fleet across the solar system?
- ROME - Your goal is to become Emperor in this role playing adventure
- MYTH - Can you stop the spread of evil and question the judgements of the gods?
- TRIVIAL PURSUIT (in 3 languages) - The great trivia quiz game for the Amiga
- WORD PROCESSOR + DICTIONARY (in 5 languages) - For creating documents
- 1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY
- PLUS! - FREE FROM SILICA
- ZOOOL PACK - four top Amiga titles - see panel above
- PHOTON PAINT v2.0 - An art package with numerous features & special effects
- GFA BASIC INTERPRETER v3.5 - A language for programmers of all levels

	NO HARD DRIVE	20Mb HARD DRIVE
LEMINGS	£299.99	£299.99
WWW PACK	£299.99	£299.99
EPIC PACK	£299.99	£299.99
	£79.99	£79.99
	£25.99	£25.99
	£34.99	£34.99
	£25.99	£25.99
	£25.99	£25.99
	£29.99	£29.99
	£25.99	£25.99
	£19.99	£19.99
	£29.99	£29.99
	£127.92	£127.92
	£89.95	£89.95
	£50.00	£50.00
<b>TOTAL PACK VALUE:</b>	<b>£673.84</b>	<b>£734.82</b>
<b>LESS PACK SAVING:</b>	<b>£374.84</b>	<b>£385.82</b>
<b>SILICA PRICE:</b>	<b>£299</b>	<b>£349</b>
<b>2Mb RAM</b>	<b>PRICE OF UPGRADE TO 2Mb RAM WITH BATTERY BACKED CLOCK</b>	<b>PRICE OF UPGRADE TO 2Mb RAM WITH BATTERY BACKED CLOCK</b>
	+£45	+£45
	RAM 0610	RAM 0610

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

### SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** Solid, reliable and profitable.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
 Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening  
 Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax: No. 081-308 0608

**LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA  
 Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening  
 Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax: No. 071-323 4737

**LONDON SHOP:** Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB  
 Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.00am-7.00pm (Sat close 6.30pm) Late Night: Thursday - 8pm  
 Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914

**SIDCUP SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
 Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm  
 Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax: No. 081-309 0017

**ESSEX SHOP:** Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA  
 Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 8.00am-6.00pm) No Late Night Opening  
 Tel: 0702 462426 Fax: No. 0702 462853

To: Silica Systems, EWWO-1292-80, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE**

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE **081-309 1111**

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? ..... B0G

...EAOE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information

## Place in the sun for new battery materials?

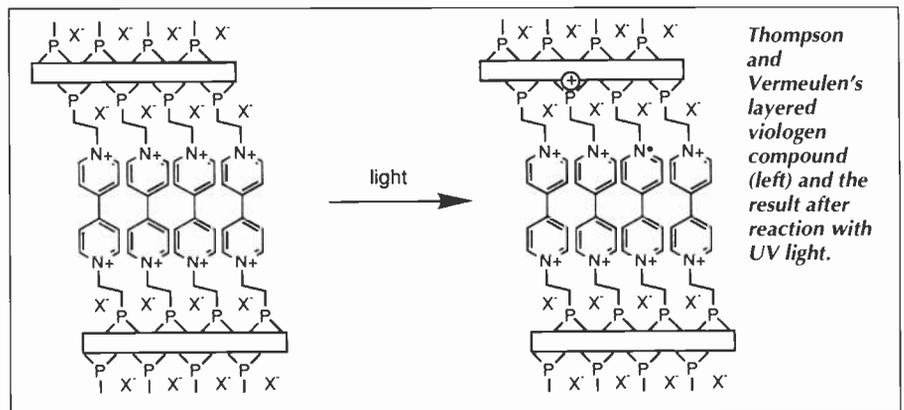
A whole new technology for harvesting sunlight has been opened up by discovery of composite materials with valuable light properties. Mark Thompson and graduate student Lori Vermeulen of Princeton University have identified a series of materials that look to be much more efficient than photovoltaic cells at converting light into energy. They can also store energy until required and in that way imitate the way green plants intercept and store sunlight.

The materials are layers of zirconium phosphonate and viologen compounds, which react to light by acquiring electrical charges. Sunlight causes electrons to leave the "donor" and become part of the "acceptor" compound. The resulting charged compounds are then ready to react with a second set of substances to convert the energy into a usable form.

The critical part of the process is keeping the newly acquired charges separate for long enough to allow conversion into some form of extractable energy. Previously researchers have faced considerable difficulties in trying to maintain this "charge-separated" state because it normally reverses in the presence of air. Thompson and Vermeulen prevent the reversion with the tight meshwork structure of the zirconium and viologen compounds.

In classic style, the discovery was accidental.

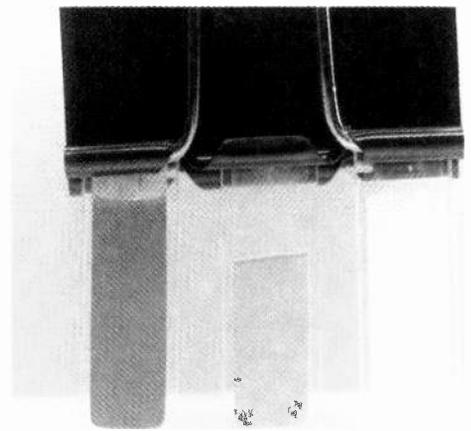
In July last year, Lori Vermeulen took a sample of the material on a slide from



Thompson's lab and walked down the road to use the X-ray diffraction equipment in another building at Princeton. As she walked, the material, looking like a smear of wet white chalk-dust turned blue. She returned and repeated the walk with two new slides, one covered up and the other exposed to sunlight. The exposed material again turned blue.

The colour was immediately recognized as significant by Thompson: "Blue is not the normal run-of-the-mill colour of these compounds. When they decompose, they turn yellow, brown or red, but they don't turn blue". The colour indicated that some of the charge-separated electrons were not going back to their original state. In other words, energy was being stored.

Some electrons do eventually return, since the bright blue colour fades to pale blue after



Before, between and after (right to left) exposure to UV. The layered viologen compound left in the dark, exposed to sunlight for 2h, and irradiated with a UV lamp for 2h.

## Diode turns blue at room temperature

A team at Sony Corporation Research Centre in Yokohama has developed a CW laser diode that produces a deep blue output (*Electronics Letters Vol 28 No 19*). So far, the prototype works at liquid nitrogen temperatures (-196°C). But there is no theoretical obstacle to producing a room-temperature version with wide application in data storage and retrieval systems – operating at the blue (short wavelength) end of the visible spectrum allows the laser to handle higher data rates.

The new Sony laser is the result of research into II-VI semiconductors, materials based on elements in groups II and VI of the periodic table. Doped II-VI semiconductors, because they have a wide band-gap, are capable of generating shorter wavelength radiation than the more usual III-V semiconductors such as gallium arsenide or its derivatives.

Research on wide gap II-VI semiconductor lasers is of quite recent

origin. The first ZnCdSe/ZnSe pulsed laser reported last year (*Appl Phys Lett 1991, 59, 1272*) operated at room temperature and produced light in the blue/green part of the spectrum. Its success was largely the result of improved p-type doping techniques.

The latest blue laser, generating light at a wavelength of 447nm, also employs advanced doping techniques. But it makes use of different II-VI compounds created by molecular beam epitaxy. The chemistry in this case is ZnSe/ZnMgSSe, and when immersed in liquid nitrogen, the device begins to lase at a threshold current density of 225A/cm<sup>2</sup>. The Sony team says that this result was achieved in spite of not having a good ohmic contact between the gold/palladium electrode and the p-type cap layer. If this problem can be overcome, then it should be possible to make a practical true-blue room-temperature CW laser diode.

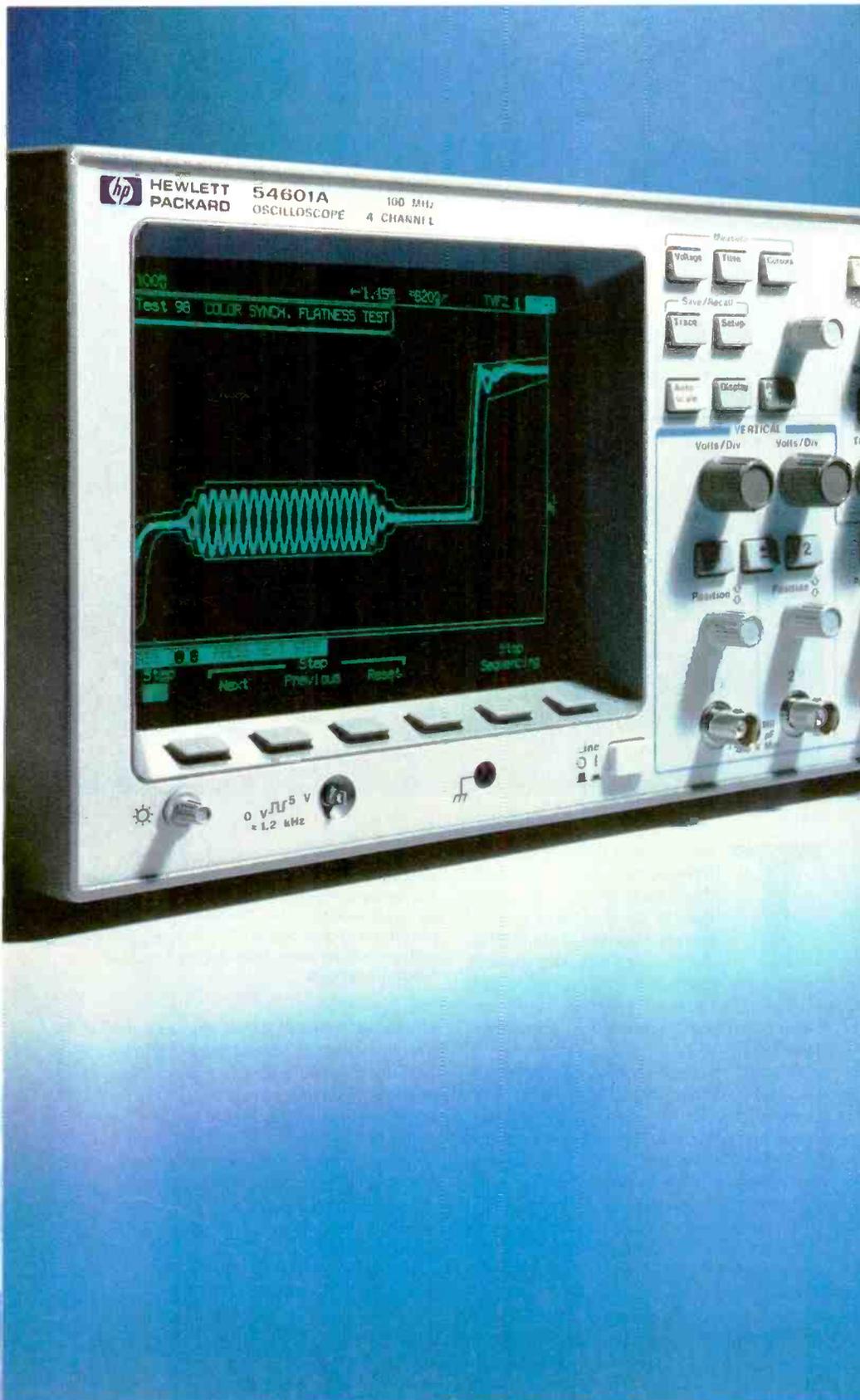
about five hours. But since publication of their *Nature* paper, the two scientists have made another version of the material which seems more able to capture and store sunlight. What is more, it can be made from cheap and readily-available starting materials.

Vermeulen has also made a version of the material that looks as if it is porous – meaning it should be possible to pump energy-harvesting molecules through the pores. She plans soon to test this strategy for extracting the stored energy. If the porous compounds are successful, they will certainly be much less expensive than semiconductor-based solar power systems.

Other plans are to use the materials in memory applications. If they can be made transparent to laser light (for write and read operations), the potential in high density non-volatile memories is considerable.

Research Notes is written by John Wilson of the BBC World Service.

# Within budget. Without compromise.



The value of this 100 MHz digital scope is easy to see.

Take a close look at the HP 54600 oscilloscope, and you can't help but notice certain things.

It looks and feels like an analogue scope, with dedicated knobs and a display that responds instantly to your control changes. Yet it has all the digital power that analogue can't give you – high accuracy, automatic measurements, hard copy output and programmability. And superior viewing of virtually any waveform, even at low rep rates and slow sweep speeds.

But what really stands out is that the HP 54600 gives you this performance for just £1860 (4-channel) and £2160 (2-channel)\*. And that's a value worth looking into.

For more information, or same-day shipment, call HP DIRECT, 0344 362867. And we'll send you a data sheet.

HP 54600 Digital Oscilloscope	
No. of channels	2 or 4
Bandwidth	100 MHz
Timebase accuracy	±0.01%
Vertical accuracy	±1.5%

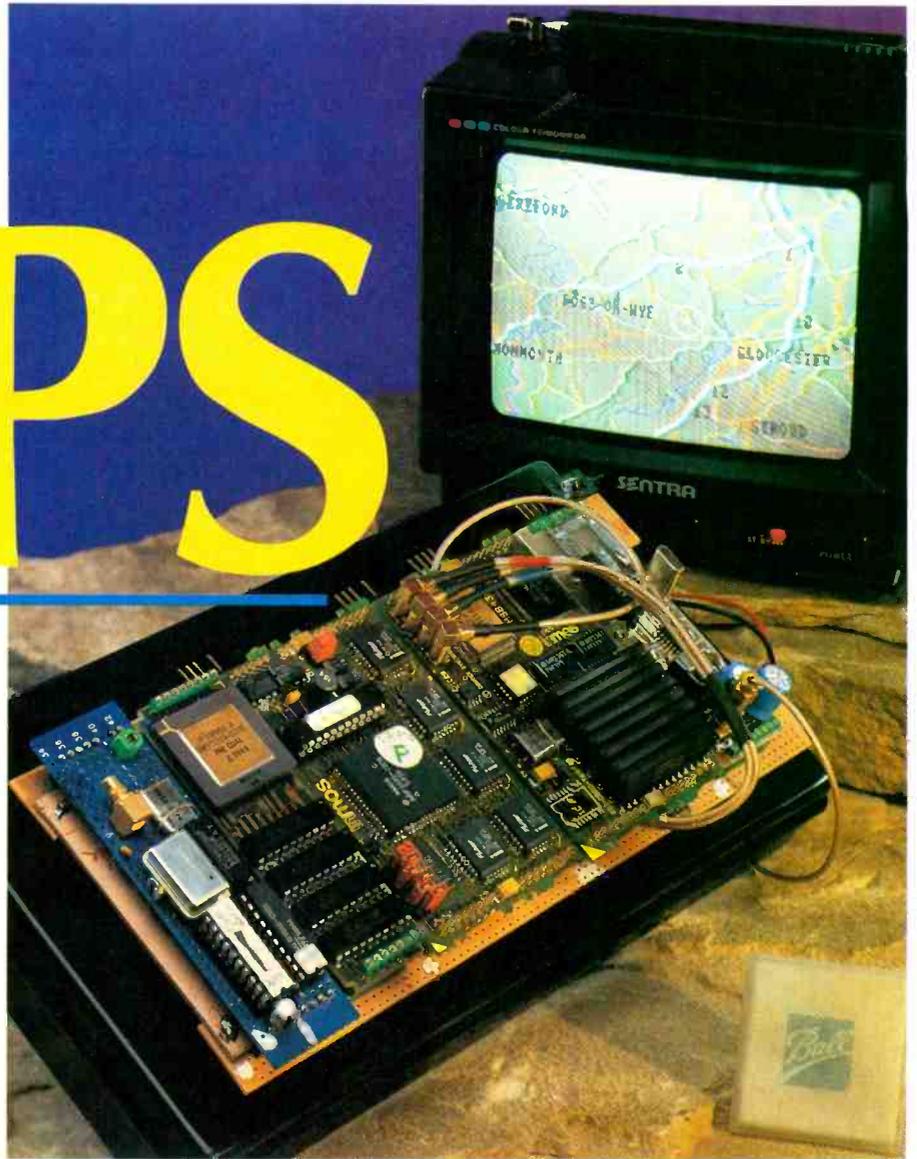
There is a better way.



\*As at 1 September 1992  
CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

# GPS

*The global positioning satellite system will form the basis of the next public utility. Pin-pointing any location on earth to within a few centimetres, its applications will spread beyond simple navigation. For instance, low cost GPS equipment may be used to locate vehicles in a delivery fleet or a mass transit system. Philip Mattos, transputer expert and a pioneer in harnessing low cost microelectronics to GPS reception and processing, begins a series on the design aspects of GPS electronics.*



**T**he Navstar Global Positioning System, now known as GPS, dates back to 1973, following the US Navy Transit satellite system, operational since 1964, the *Timation* high tech research programme, and the US Air Force 621B programme. The first GPS signals from space came from the Navigation Test Satellite, in June 1977.

The initial constellation of GPS satellites, intended to prove the GPS concept, were launched from 1978 to 1985, with 2-D navigation first possible in October 78, and 3-D in December 78, both only for a few hours a day. These were launched by rocket from Vandenberg Air Force Base, California.

The Block II operational GPS satellites were launched from 1988 onwards, initially on the space shuttle, but following the Challenger disaster there was a considerable delay, and the launches were rescheduled on McDonnell-Douglas Delta Rockets. As of July 1992, there are four Block I satellites still functioning, numbers 3, 11, 12 and 13, following the death

*A complete GPS receiver with map display position output. Everything apart from the front-end converter is engineered in software running on an Inmos transputer. The system, which provides both PAL and NTSC composite video, will provide the main design example used in this series on GPS.*

of number 9 in early 1991 due to a motion wheel bearing failure, and number 6 in spring 1992 due to a power system failure. There are 14 Block II satellites available (2, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28).

Current satellites in service provide 2-D coverage 24 hours a day, and about 21 hours of 3-D coverage, depending on latitude and antenna used for marine/air use. Land use, in town or in rough terrain, is much less available, as the visible horizon, assumed as 5° at sea, is more like 25°, but 2-D coverage is still available almost 24 hours a day.

There have been two other major delays since the Challenger disaster. The first was caused by a breakdown in the automatic solar-panel controls on number 24, the second by

lubrication failures on the momentum wheels both in space and on ground tests. On both occasions delays were inserted to ensure the future reliability of the system... but the lubrication failures were actually caused by earlier delays: the time the satellites had been waiting on the ground to be launched. The system is expected to be declared operational in 1995, and the US government has guaranteed its availability without direct user fees for ten years from that point.

### Why GPS?

A new navigation system was needed for many reasons. GPS has many features that make it desirable over older systems. It is global including space in orbits much below the GPS satellites themselves; it offers continuous coverage, in contrast to the earlier *transit* system which gave a fix every few hours; it is unjammable by an enemy in time of war, and finally, it offers height as well as latitude and longitude.

Both Loran and Decca suffer from limited coverage, especially in developing countries and the Southern Hemisphere. In fact Decca coverage is largely limited to North West Europe, South Africa, the Gulf and Australia. Neither can give a user's height, and their accuracy can be as bad as 500 metres, although repeatability is much better than that.

They are also not suitable for high dynamics vehicles such as fighter aircraft, nor are they effective in towns, due to excessive interference from mains-powered equipment generating low frequency interference.

Explaining the GPS requires a background knowledge of simpler terrestrial systems and the *Transit* satellite system. The features detailed are those where parallels can be made from the GPS system.

Loran and Decca systems work by transmitting signals from several ground stations, the hyperbolic systems, so called because the position lines on a chart take the form of hyperbola. Until the advent of the microprocessor, the position was found by looking up overprinted position lines on a chart.

### Loran

The mobile calculates the propagation delay from each of the transmitters, and thus the distance, and from this calculates its position. This may be done from just two transmitters.

It sounds simple, but is not the whole story. Firstly, as the exact moment transmission is not known on the mobile, an absolute propagation time cannot be found directly. This is solved by locking the transmitters together, so that their relative relationship is known. The time differences (TDs) can then be measured at the mobile (Fig.1). Calculating a position from the TDs requires three signals (Fig. 2). However if the user crosses the line joining two transmitters, outside the transmitters, known as the baseline extension, the accuracy deteriorates very badly, being insoluble on the line. To cover for this problem, the minimum effective chain of transmitters is four.

The next problem is how to prevent multiple

transmitters from interfering with each other, an aspect handled differently in the two systems. Loran uses a single frequency, and each transmitter sends a group of pulses. (Fig. 3). As a pulse group takes less than 10ms and is repeated never faster than about 50ms, several transmitters can operate in the same area

with carefully allocated time separations.

Different chains of transmitters can be identified by the repetition rate of the groups (Group Repetition Interval, GRI). If collisions occur in the time domain, because of the different GRIs, the next cycle will not collide. The eight pulses of a group have a pattern of

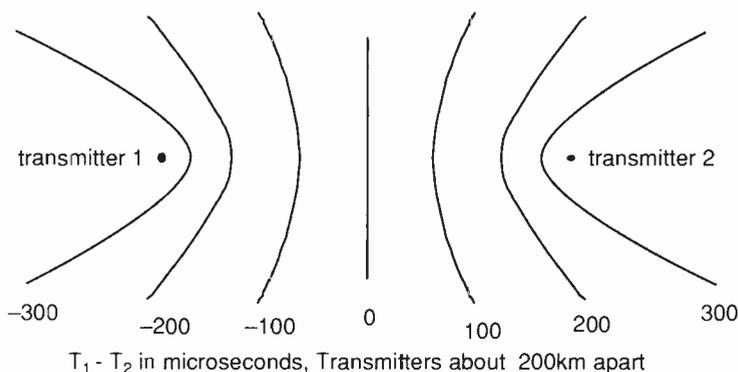


Fig. 1. Hyperbolic systems before the microprocessor used an overprinted chart to lookup the lines of position, having read the relative delay from the receiver. The drawing shows the overlay for a pair of transmitters, after subtracting the delays in transmitter start time that are inserted to ensure the signals due not overlap each other.

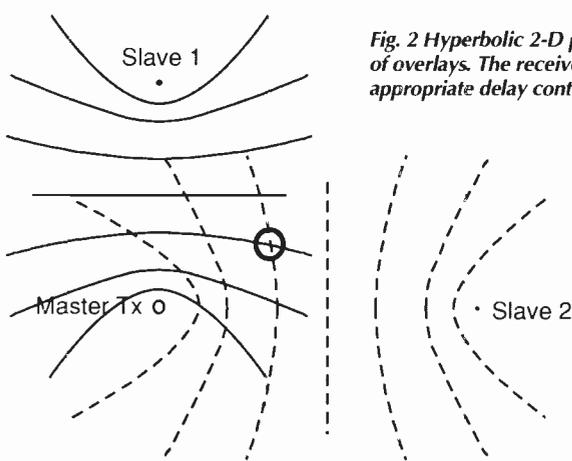


Fig. 2 Hyperbolic 2-D positioning with two sets of overlays. The receiver is positioned where the appropriate delay contours intersect.

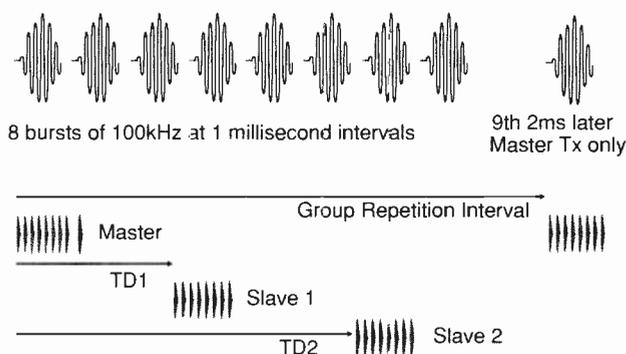


Fig. 3. The Loran-C system operates in burst mode to allow many transmitters to share the same frequency, leading to a very simple radio front end to the receiver. Master transmitters are identified by a 9th pulse, which can be blinked to indicate system problems. The actual chain in use is identified by its repetition rate.

phase inversions to minimise the effect of other (CW) interfering signals that may distort the phase.

As Loran means Long Range Navigation, the signal can be very weak at the extremities of range, and then problems arise with interference between ground wave and sky wave signals.

This problem is handled by specifying a particular carrier wave zero crossing as the timing point, and making it early in the pulse so that the sky wave has not yet arrived. The particular carrier wave is identified by shaping the

amplitude envelope of the transmitted waveform. The receiver then ratios the peak-amplitudes on receive to identify a particular cycle.

**Decca**

Decca, on the other hand, operates an almost continuous transmission from each transmitter, and separates/identifies them by carrier frequency. In each chain there is a transmitter at multiples of 5, 6, 8 and 9 of a reference frequency around 14 kHz. Thus carriers are at 70, 84, 112, 126kHz.

Decca is a short range system, so normally

adjacent chains do not interfere greatly, but in order to cover abnormal propagation, the 14kHz reference is marginally different on each chain, and common or almost common frequencies are given large geographical separations.

Originally Decca was a continuous wave system, but the reason now for the word "almost" is that interruptions were introduced to allow the user to identify a particular cycle of the carrier wave. Before this, Decca had an ambiguity of a multiple of four miles, the lane problem. In addition to the interruptions, the

## SPREADING THE SPECTRUM

Spread spectrum is as the name implies. Rather than simply applying data to a carrier as in AM, SSB, or FM, where the modulation sidebands are scarcely wider than the data they contain and concentrated in a small group near the carrier frequency, the energy of the carrier is deliberately spread out over a wide band, so much so that it disappears below the thermal and atmospheric noise. Essentially, there is now no detectable signal.

This could be achieved by band-limiting, modulating with low bit rate data, and up-mixing the signal from a noise diode. However, this would be irrecoverable as the receiver would not have access to the same noise source to reverse the operation. A truly random noise source would result in a flat spectrum.

In a practical system the spreading operation is done using a pseudo-random noise source, a pair of fed-back shift registers that each generate a maximal length sequence. This operation can be repeated at the receiver. The use of two sequences, a Gold code, results in low cross-correlation between the satellites, and low auto-correlation at erroneous offsets with itself, and thus is almost as good as the truly random noise diode.

This pseudo-random sequence results in the well known Sync function,  $\text{Sinc}(x)$  where the spectrum is as shown in Fig. 5 of the main text; the first nulls are spaced away from the carrier by the clock rate of the generating shift-registers.

A more detailed look at the spectrum would show that it is a comb of frequencies, each spaced 1kHz apart. The 1kHz spacing arises through the repetition time of the entire sequence, which is one millisecond. In order to recover the signal, this comb must be gathered together into a single carrier again, which is done in the receiver by re-applying the noise sequence in a digital mixer.

A simple way to understand spread spectrum modulation in the context of GPS is to use a worked example.

Consider a code 11010010. It has eight "chips", and appears random. If we wish to transmit some data, we could transmit the whole code for a 1, and then the same code inverted for a zero. Thus:

11010010 00101101

Note that if we exclusive-OR this pattern with a locally generated copy of the code, we get:

00000000 11111111

Thus if, for maximum noise performance, we pass the output through a filter with the same bandwidth as the data rate, we recover our 1,0, despite the inversion. In this case, such a filter would give amplitudes of 0 and 8 respectively for the two data bits. Note that 8 is the power gain due to correlation; the transmitted signal had peak amplitude of 1. The amplitude of our recovered signal here is as transmitted, as there is no loss.

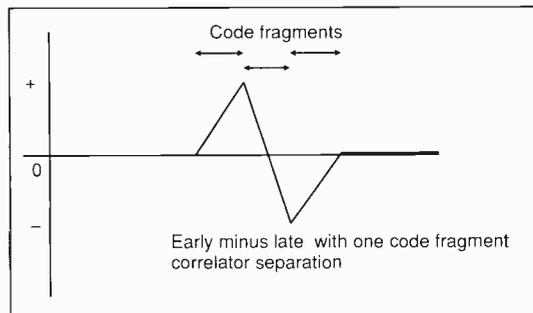
In real life, there is a loss due to limited bandwidth, limited sampling rates, thermal noise, and imperfect synchronisation between received and locally-generated codes.

Note that if the code is mis-aligned by more than one chip, no signal is recovered. Using 0,1 as the input levels, the result averages to 4,4, as would random noise. The shape of the amplitude/synchronisation response is critical to accurate tracking. It is the accuracy of the tracking in the time domain that controls the positional accuracy of the receiver.

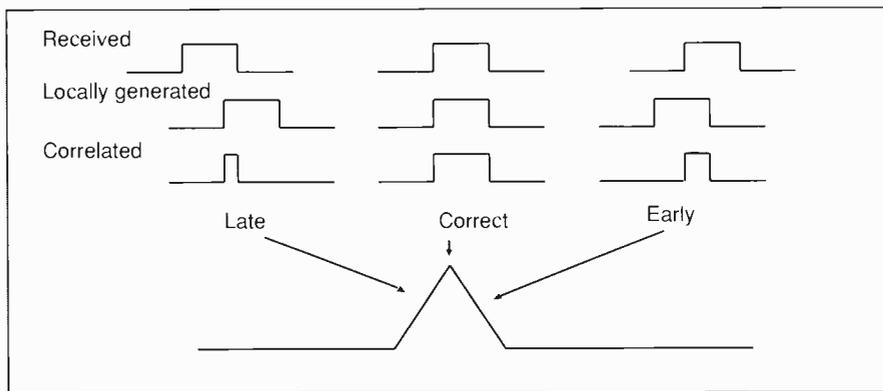
Correlating a square wave against a square wave yields a triangular wave:

The best results are given by an early/late tracker, using the late signal subtracted from the early to give an error signal to control the tracker. The response is then dependent on the sampling rate, and the radio receiver bandwidth.

A receiver exists using this technology that can track the satellite signal to a resolution of 6cm. This means it can immediately resolve carrier ambiguities which crop up every 20cm



**Error signal that advances or retards tracker. Differencing the signals from two correlators that have a small time offset yields an error signal that can control a tracker to keep the receiver in lock with the transmitter.**



**Correlation response of a squared pulse. Recovering a spread-spectrum signal relies on the fact that it can be de-spread when multiplied by the same spreading code again. More than one chip of the code in timing error means no signal, and a single correlator does not know which way to adjust to find the peak.**

without post processing or p-code.

Note that this simplified example has ignored the carrier frequency itself. Thus the receiver must have two tracking loops. One as in the example, achieves timing measurement and correlation gain by removing the spread-spectrum code, leaving a narrow-band carrier

transmitters each transmit all the 4 frequencies together for a short time. By mixing these in the receiver, the 14kHz reference can be generated, giving a super-lane width measured in tens-of-miles. Thus the three resolutions, interruptions, 14kHz phase, and carrier phase interlock to resolve all the ambiguities.

The Omega system is another quasi-continuous wave system, using frequencies around 10kHz that propagate around the earth. This gives global coverage, but accuracy only to the miles level.

carrying BPSK data. The second removes the carrier using a phase-locked loop, with the data as its output.

#### Who uses it, and why

Until recently spread spectrum was the unique preserve of the military, who liked its covert nature, as the signal cannot be detected by conventional means. Radio amateurs were prevented from researching it by the terms of their licence. In the last few years, with the de-licensing of low-power transmitters in the USA, and proposals for new cellular phone and satellite-phone applications, it has become much more popular. I have even worked on a remote signalling application using spread-spectrum down power cables. Spread spectrum allows two new dimensions in the fight for spectrum efficiency. While it uses a wide band in the frequency domain, many users can occupy the same band. Within that band, their signals can be separated by the code they use, by the centre frequency, and even on the same code, can be separated in the time domain. This latter feature is made possible by the fact that the spread spectrum signal has within it accurate time signals, the code epochs.

In the cellular-phone area, the signal reaches the vehicle after bouncing off several buildings. Thus several copies of the signal reach the receiver. A conventional receiver must use the strongest, and the others count as interference, ie are detrimental. A spread-spectrum receiver can track several of the signals, re-time them and add the energy in each.

As the power needed for spread-spectrum is so much lower than traditional modulation methods, it is very suitable for portable transmitters. This is a trade-off between the number of users and their power output.

An additional set of channels can even be gained under existing narrowband signals. The spread-spectrum signal is too low in energy density to affect the narrow band receiver, and the act of de-spreading the signal in the receiver actually spreads the energy of the narrow band transmission out, so that both systems can co-exist on the same frequencies, subject to the near-far problem described below.

As receiver frequencies get higher, narrowband systems either need filters with

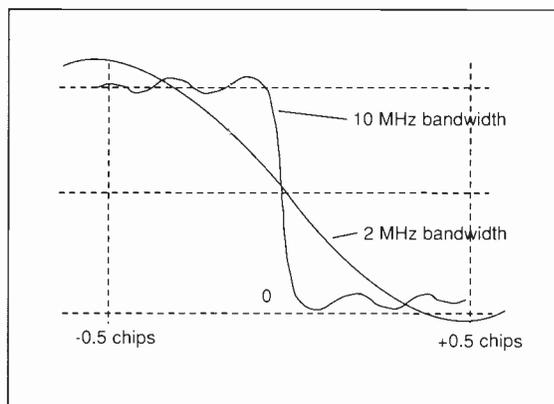
#### Transit

The Transit system uses only a single transmitter, based in space. Using it twice, moving on a known orbit, is equivalent to two transmitters. This means fixes are not immediate, and the user's motion between observations must be accurately known.

Transit does not use ranging, but rather Doppler shift caused by the satellite's motion. Measuring the frequency of a single received signal gives a result distorted by satellite doppler and user reference error. By using two transmission frequencies, the reference error

can be removed and a true doppler shift found. Knowing the velocity of the satellite, this doppler frequency gives a cone of position around the line of motion of the satellite, and the intersection of the cone with the earth's surface gives a line of position. Repeating the operation a few hours later, when the satellite's line of motion has changed significantly due to the curvature of its orbit, gives a second intersecting line of position. This produces an actual position for a stationary user, or for a mobile user after compensation for his own motion in that time.(Fig. 4)

**Error signal vs. receiver bandwidth. The shape of the error signal is dependent on the separation of the two correlators and the bandwidth of the receiver. Initial acquisition and tracking have different requirements, and there is no benefit in using a wide bandwidth receiver if the correlator spacing is wide. Acquisition uses a wide separation for a good pull-in range, while tracking uses a narrow separation for maximum gain inside the loop, and hence minimum tracking noise.**



tighter percentage bandwidths, or more stages of down conversion. Spread-spectrum allows very simple analogue receiver design followed by a simple A/D converter. All the narrow band work can then be done in the digital section, be it ASIC circuitry or as a software engine in a fast processor.

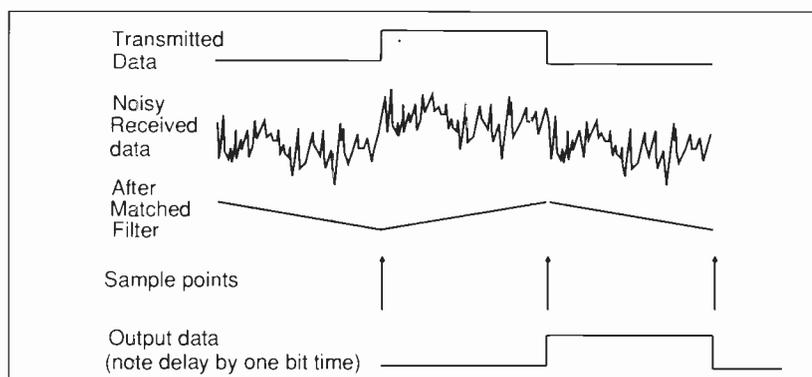
#### Spreading problems

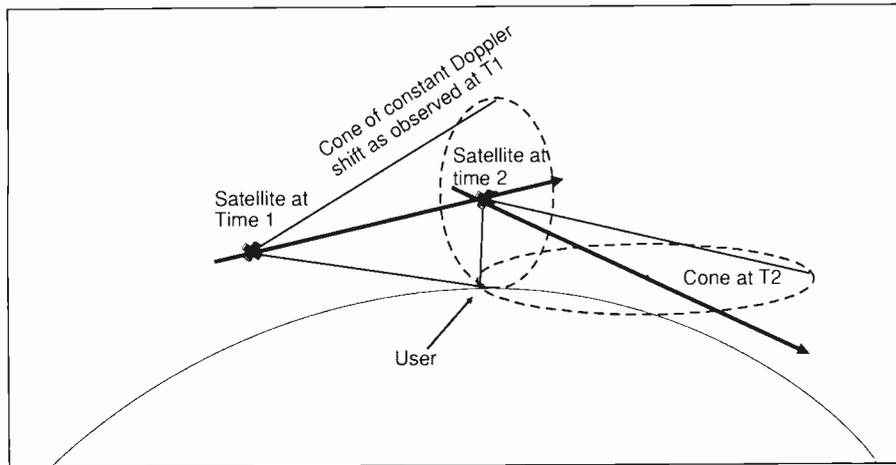
There is one drawback with general use of spread-spectrum, and that is known as the near-far problem. It doesn't affect GPS, as all the transmitters are in space, and thus "far", except when local pseudo-satellites, or pseudolites, are used, as has been proposed for precision landing at airports. For general use however, when a receiver is near to an alien transmitter, that transmitter's signal will not be buried below the thermal noise, but may saturate the receiver and prevent its reception of the desired signal. This is easily handled in satellite communications by allocating widely separate bands to the up and down links as is done for narrowband

links.

In terrestrial systems this is less achievable as, near the base station, the mobile receiver would be drowned, and would also drown the base station. Current systems such as GSM already have dynamic control of transmitter power. A more sophisticated version of this would solve the problem where frequency bands can be allocated to a single network, as far as the base station is concerned. However the car parked alongside may still be drowned, as the base station must transmit high power to reach a remote mobile operating simultaneously, in the same band, on a different code.

**Data extraction. Two stages of bandwidth reduction give considerable signal to noise ratio improvement. The one millisecond filter in the correlator collects 1000 code chips together, a 30dB gain for a 1kHz data bandwidth. The data extractor then filters over a matched 20ms, synchronised to the data edges, reducing the bandwidth to 50Hz, a further 13dB of gain.**





**Fig. 4.** The Transit satellite system operates by measuring the Doppler shift caused by the satellite's motion. As multiple satellites are not usually available, the same one can be used twice with a time separation, but the vessel's course and speed meanwhile must be accurately known. Fixes are infrequent, as there are one to two hours between each low-orbit satellite pass

GPS uses the time-delay ranging of the hyperbolic systems for positioning, plus the doppler (or integrated doppler) measurements to smooth the tracking of the time delay, and also to derive user velocity. Its time delay is measured from the code tracker of the spread spectrum demodulator (see box). The spectrum and modulation are shown in Fig. 5.

### The GPS system, structure and signals.

The GPS system has a network of transmitters just like the terrestrial systems, but on satellites in space. Just as the terrestrial systems overcame their problems like baseline extension and transmitter separation and identification by careful design, so too does GPS.

The GPS equivalent of the baseline extension problem is the GDOP, geometric dilution of precision. When the currently visible satellites are badly positioned, the accuracy deteriorates. When insufficient satellites are visible, there is no service. To best cover the earth with best accuracy for the longest period of each day, considerable effort was put in to the orbit configuration, or constellation.

The satellites orbit at a height of 20,200km, twice per sidereal day (23 hours and 56 minutes). This means that they cover the same ground track each day, four minutes earlier each day. The early plans called for three orbit planes of six satellites plus three spares, 60° inclination to the horizon. However when all the satellites in use are in a single plane, and the user passes through that plane, the accuracy is badly degraded. This happens far less if the satellites orbit in more separate planes, so the current plan is six planes of three satellites, with a spare in alternate planes. At the same time, the inclination was reduced from 60 to 55°.

The satellites all transmit continuously on the same frequency so, like the Decca system, a method of separation and identification is required. As the carrier frequency is 1575 MHz, the ambiguity would occur every 20cm, so a solution is required here too.

A single method fixes all three problems. The transmission uses spread spectrum mod-

ulation. This means that the carrier wave is phase inverted by a pseudo-random code. This code runs at a 1.023 MHz rate, and spreads the carrier energy over a 2MHz bandwidth, thus reducing the power density below the front end noise of the receiver. To recover the signal, it is multiplied by a replica of the code used in the satellite.

The code has a length of 1023 bits and thus repeats every millisecond. This results in a range ambiguity of 300km, acceptable in most circumstances, and may be resolved further from the transmitted data bits (6000 km/bit), with total resolution from the data-content.

By giving each satellite its own code, only the signal from the selected satellite is gathered into a narrow bandwidth and detected. Thus many satellites can coexist without interference, and may be individually identified.

The actual power level available to the receiver is a minimum of -160dBW, or -130dBm, to the civilian user with a 0dBi gain antenna. For comparison, the thermal noise in a receiver of 1MHz bandwidth is  $kTB$ , where  $k$  is Boltzmann's constant,  $T$  the absolute temperature,  $B$  the bandwidth. This yields -114dBm for the thermal noise plus say 1dB for receiver noise factor. Thus the signal is some 17dB below the noise.

The correlation process (see box) allows a gain of 30dB, bringing the signal to noise ratio up to +13dB, in a bandwidth of 1kHz. It is at about this level that the receiver must first lock onto the signal. It can then narrow the bandwidth further in a carrier loop to 50Hz to extract the data, representing another 13dB. At 26dB signal-to-noise ratio, error free reception of the system data can be achieved without difficulty. The limiting feature is not in tracking the signal, but in acquiring initial lock, both in the time and frequency domain.

### Added sophistication

The single satellite signal is extended in three ways in order to add facilities to the system or improve its accuracy. Firstly, data is added to the system by a second level of binary phase shift keying (BPSK) modulation at a 50 baud

rate. If not provided over the satellite itself, a separate terrestrial transmission would be needed in order to inform the user of the satellites' own position, and transmission times. This is feasible, and is used for surveying work with post processing, but would not be feasible mid-ocean in real time.

Secondly, each satellite also transmits a second, much faster code and, thirdly, it also transmits on a second frequency.

The second code, known as the P, or precise code, is reserved for the military. Its original purpose was to give a much better accuracy than the commercial system since its 100ns code chips should produce better receiver tracking accuracy than the commercial 1µs code bits.

This design feature has been overtaken by receiver technology in the intervening 15 years. Receivers can now track the carrier wave, which has a 600ps period. In any case, it is not the receiver tracking error that dominates system error, but ionospheric distortion and deliberate degradation by the US DoD known as Selective Availability (SA).

However the p-code signal has a further function. It can be switched to another code in times of war. This is known as anti-spoofing mode, and it prevents the enemy from generating spoof signals that would deceive GPS receivers into giving erroneous positions.

Because the p-code is chipping ten times faster, it also has ten times wider bandwidth. This makes it even harder to jam, and, if receivers could sample fast enough, would allow greater correlation gain over the same integration period.

The reason for a second frequency, L2, is that the inevitable ionospheric delay to the signals is mathematically related to the frequency. Thus by timing two signals known to have been transmitted from the same satellite at the same time, the receiver can calculate the delay incurred in the ionosphere, and compensate.

The second frequency does not carry the clear access (C/A) code, only the p-code, so is not in principle available to commercial users. Only survey sets need this accuracy, so the current trend is to provide two modes: one that uses the p-code, and another that uses a squaring technique rather than correlating with a locally generated satellite code. The squaring method is only used when the anti-spoofing mode on the satellite is enabled, as it incurs considerable (about 6dB) signal-to-noise ratio loss.

### Extra-terrestrial concerns

There are many receiver tasks which do not arise with the hyperbolic systems. Some are new, caused by the motion of the satellites versus the "fixed" terrestrial transmitters. Others always existed but, because of the improved accuracy of GPS, are now relevant. Previously they could be ignored.

On the benefits side, Loran and Decca were designed before microcomputers existed. All GPS receivers have a powerful microprocessor, often more than one.

The motion of the satellites is handled by

transmitting from the satellites themselves the coefficients of equations describing their orbits. The receiver can then calculate the satellite position precisely at any given time. Here hangs a problem: what time? We do not want the position of the satellite when we received the signal; rather when it was transmitted. Without knowing the satellite's position, we cannot work out the propagation time.

This circular argument is difficult for man, simple for computer, as the computer sees this not as a circular argument but a recursive one: it simply repeats the calculation, getting more and more accurate, until the error is insignificant. With the satellite travelling around 5km/s, the initial estimate may be 350m out.

Having calculated the satellite's position, we ask "relative to what?" GPS uses earth-centred earth-fixed (ECEF) coordinates, in order to tie in cleanly to latitude-longitude-altitude. But if the calculations were all done in this mode, the signals would not be travelling in straight line, as during the 70ms or so that the signal is travelling from the satellite to the user, the ECEF coordinate frame has rotated. This must be accommodated in calculating the satellite position. The error is not insignificant: in 70ms the user on the surface of the earth moves some forty metres in an easterly direction simply due to earth rotation. The apparent satellite position has moved about four times that in a westerly direction, due to the greater radius at the satellite.

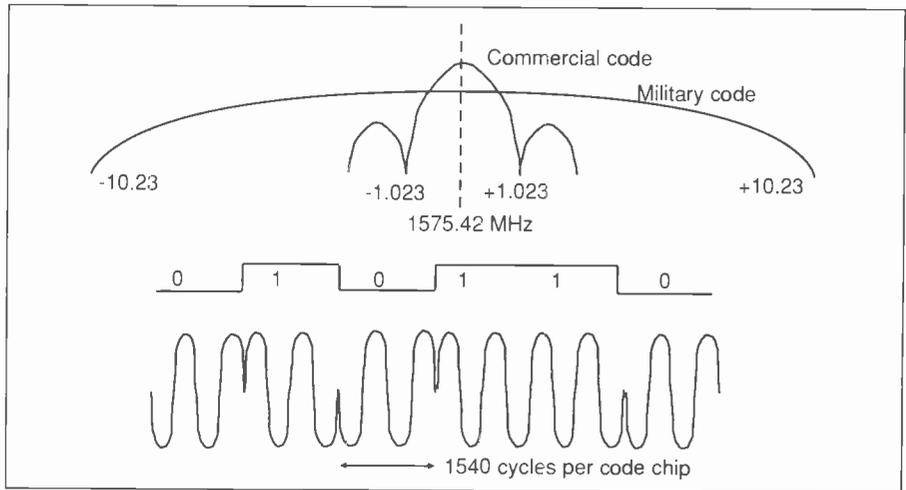


Fig. 5. GPS combines the benefits of terrestrial systems with continuous availability, satellite systems for global coverage, at the cost of many satellites and a complicated receiver to decode a complex modulation scheme. Spread spectrum allows all 24 satellites to transmit continuously on the same frequency.

The biggest correction made by the user is for ionospheric distortion. This did occur on advanced Loran sets, where the sky wave was used with correction tables (Additional secondary factors, ASF), but with GPS it accounts for around 30m of the error budget, so is very important.

Even relativity is considered in the system design. The satellite system clocks are run a little slow in order to allow for the apparent

increase in frequency as the signal approaches the earth caused by the interaction of the signal and the gravity gradient. The receiver also performs a mathematical calculation provided in the GPS spec to correct for the varying speed of light due to gravity. ■

**Next month:** Radio architecture and data extraction

## Many Radio Amateurs and SWL's are puzzled. Just what are all those strange signals you can hear but not identify on the Short Wave Bands? A few of them such as CW, RTTY, Packet and Amtor you'll know – but what about the many other signals?

Hoka Electronics have the answer! There are some well known CW/RTTY decoders with limited facilities and high prices, complete with expensive PROMS for upgrading etc., but then there is CODE3 from Hoka Electronics! It's up to you to make the choice – but it will be easy once you know more about Code3. Code3 works on any IBM-compatible computer with MS-DOS 2.0 or later and having at least 640k of RAM. The Code3 hardware includes a digital FSK Converter unit with built-in 230V ac power supply and RS232 cable, ready to use. You'll also get the best software ever made to decode all kinds of data transmissions. Code3 is the most sophisticated decoder available and the best news of all is that it only costs £299!

- Morse – Manual/ Auto speed follow. On screen WPM indicator
- RTTY/Baudot/Murray/ITA2/CGITT2 plus all bit inversions
- Sitor – CCIR 625/476-4, ARQ, SBRs/CBRS FEC, NAVTEX etc
- AX25 Packet with selective call sign monitoring, 300 Baud
- Facsimile, all RPM/IOC (up to 16 shades at 1024x768 pixels)
- Autospec – Mk's I and II with all known interleaves
- DUP-ARQ Artrac – 125 Baud Simplex ARQ
- Twinplex – 100 Baud F7BC Simplex ARQ
- ASCII – CCITT 6, variable character lengths/parity

- ARQ6-90/98 – 200 Baud Simplex ARQ
- SI-ARQ/ARQ-S – ARQ 1000 simplex
- SWED-ARQ/ARQ-SWE – CCIR 518 variant
- ARQ-E/ARQ1000 Duplex
- ARQ-N – ARQ1000 Duplex variant
- ARQ-E3 – CCIR 519 variant
- ARQ6-70 – 200 Baud Simplex ARQ
- POL-ARQ – 100 baud Duplex ARQ
- TDM242/ARQ-M2/M4-242 – CCIR 242 with 1/2/4 channels

- TDM342/ARQ-M2/M4 – CCIR 342-2 with 1/2/4 channels
- FEC-A – FLC 100A/FEC101
- FEC-S – FEC1000 Simplex
- Sports info. – 300 Baud ASCII F7BC
- Hellsreiber – Synch./Asynch
- Sitor RAW – (Normal Sitor but without synchronisation)
- F7 BBN – 2-channel FDM RTTY

COMING SOON: Packtor

All the above modes are preset with the most commonly seen baudrate setting and number of channels which can be easily changed at will whilst decoding. Multi-channel systems display ALL channels on screen *at the same time*. Split screen with one window continually displaying channel control signal status e.g. Idle Alphas/Beta/RQ's etc., along with all system parameter settings e.g. Unshift on space, *Shift on Space*, multiple carriage returns inhibit, auto receiver drift compensation, printer on, system sub-mode. Any transmitted error correction information is used to minimise received errors. Baudot and Sitor both react correctly to third shift signals (e.g. Cyrillic) to generate ungarbled text unlike some other decoders which get 'stuck' in figures mode!

Six Options are currently available extra to the above standard specification as follows: 1) Oscilloscope. Displays frequency against time. Split screen storage/real time. Great for tuning and analysis. £29. 2) Piccolo Mk 6. British multi-tone system that only we can decode with a PCI £59. 3) Ascii Storage. Save to disc any decoded ascii text for later processing. £29. 4) Coquelet – French multi-tone system, again only on offer from Hoka! £59. 5) 4 Special ARQ and FEC systems i.e. TORG-10/11, ROU-FEC/RUM-FEC, HC-ARQ (ICRC) and HNG-FEC. £69. 6) Auto-classification. Why not let the PC tell YOU what the keying system is? £59.

### NEW VERSION 4.00 JUST RELEASED – Now with improved user interface and even more features!

Please add £5 to the above prices for Carriage by fully insured First Class postal delivery (default mode).

Call or write for our comprehensive information leaflet – there is just not enough room here to tell you everything about Code3!

Professional users – please ask about our new CODE30 DSP unit available soon! (Piccolo down to -12dB S/N!!). Prices start from £1250.

**HOKA ELECTRONICS (UK)**  
26 Bury Road, Shillington, Hitchin, Herts., SG5 3NY  
Phone (0462) 711600 or Fax (0462) 711769

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

**AMSTRAD PORTABLE PC'S FROM £149 (PPC1512SD), £179 (PPC1512DD), £179 (PPC1640SD), £209 (PPC1640DD), MODEMS £30 EXTRA, NO MANUALS OR PSU.**

**HIGH POWER CAR SPEAKERS.** Stereo pair output 100w each 4ohm impedance and consisting of 6 1/2" woofer 2" mid range and 1" tweeter. Ideal to work with the amplifier described above. Price per pair £30.00 Order ref 30P7R

**MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL.** Mains operated, with touch switches. Complete with 4 digit display, digital clock, and 2 relay outputs one for power and one for pulsed power (programmable). Ideal for all sorts of precision timer applications etc. Now only £4.00 ref 4P151.

**FIBRE OPTIC CABLE.** Stranded optical fibres sheathed in black PVC. Five metre length £7.00 ref 7P29R

**12V SOLAR CELL.** 200mA output ideal for trickle charging etc. 300 mm square. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42R

**PASSIVE INFRA-RED MOTION SENSOR.** Complete with daylight sensor, adjustable lights on timer (8 secs -15 mins), 50' range with a 90 deg coverage. Manual override facility. Complete with wall brackets, bulb holders etc. Brand new and guaranteed. Now only £19.00 ref 19P29

**PACK OF TWO PAR38 BULBS** for above unit £12.00 ref 12P43R

**VIDEO SENDER UNIT.** Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder or computer to any standard TV set within a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. £15.00 ref 15P39R Suitable mains adaptor £5.00 ref 5P191R

**FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter (bug is mains driven) £26.00 ref 26P2R

**MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS.** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases. £30.00 ref 30P12R

**FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE.** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels reqs PP3 battery. Tunable to any FM receiver. Our price £15 ref 15P42AR

**12 BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER.** 9 short bands, FM, AM and LW DX/local switch, tuning/eye/ mains or battery. Complete with shoulder strap and mains lead. **NOW ONLY £19.00!! REF 19P14R.**

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO.** Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than 35%. Neg earth. £19.00 ref 19P30

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50R

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14v DC negative earth. Cased £25 ref 25P14R

**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44R, 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73R, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12R, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35R

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32R

**CABLE TIES.** 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104R. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00 ref 14P6R

**GOT A CARAVAN OR BOAT?**

**NEW 80 PAGE FULL COLOUR LEISURE CATALOGUE**

**2,500 NEW LINES FREE WITH ORDER ON REQUEST**

**OR SEND £1.00**

**GEIGER COUNTER KIT.** Complete with tube, PCB and all components to build a battery operated geiger counter. £39.00 ref 39P1R

**FM BUG KIT.** New design with PCB embedded coil. Transmits to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5.00 ref 5P158R

**FM BUG** Built and tested superior 9v operation £14.00 ref 14P3R

**COMPOSITE VIDEO KITS.** These convert composite video into separate H sync, V sync and video. 12v DC £8.00 ref 8P39R

**SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS.** 12v 29A (full load) 3300 rpm 6"x4" 1/4" O/P shaft. New £20.00 ref 20P22R

As above but with fitted 4 to 1 inline reduction box (800rpm) and toothed nylon belt drive cog £40.00 ref 40P8R

**ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL KIT** for c5 motor. PCB and all components to build a speed controller (0-95% of speed). Uses pulse width modulation £17.00 ref 17P3R

**SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER.** Charges 4 AA nicads in 8 hours. Brand new and cased £6.00 ref 6P3R

**ACORN DATA RECORDER ALF503.** Made for BBC computer but suitable for others. Includes mains adaptor, leads and book £15.00 ref 15P43R

**VIDEO TAPES.** Three hour superior quality tapes made under licence from the famous JVC company. Pack of 5 tapes. New low price £9.00 ref 9P161

**PHILIPS LASER. 2MW HELIUM NEON LASER TUBE.** BRAND NEW FULL SPEC £40.00 REF 40P10R. MAINS POWER SUPPLY KIT £20.00 REF 20P33R READY BUILT AND TESTED LASER IN ONE CASE £75.00 REF 75P4R.

**12 TO 220V INVERTER KIT** As supplied it will handle up to about 15w at 220v but with a larger transformer it will handle 80 watts. Basic kit £12.00 ref 12P17R. Larger transformer £12.00 ref 12P41R

**VERO EASI WIRE PROTOTYPING SYSTEM** ideal for designing projects on etc. Complete with tools, wire and reusable board. New low bargain price only £2.00 ref B2P1

**HIGH RESOLUTION 12" AMBER MONITOR** 2v 1.5A Hercules compatible (TTL input) new and cased £22.00 ref 22P2R

**VGA PAPER WHITE MONO monitors** new and cased 240v AC. £59.00 ref 59P4R

**25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER.** STK043. With the addition of a handful of components you can build a 25 watt amplifier. £4.00 ref 4P69R (Circuit dia included)

**BARGAIN NICADS AAA SIZE 200MAH 1.2V PACK OF 10** £4.00 REF 4P92R, **PACK OF 100** £30.00 REF 30P16R

**FRESNEL MAGNIFYING LENS** 83 x 52mm £1.00 ref BD827R

**12V 19A TRANSFORMER.** Ex equipment but otherwise ok. Our price £20.00

**ULTRASONIC ALARM SYSTEM.** Once again in stock these units consist of a detector that plugs into a 13A socket in the area to protect. The receiver plugs into a 13A socket anywhere else on the same supply. Ideal for protecting garages, sheds etc. Complete system £25.00 ref B25P1 additional detectors £11.00 ref B11P1

**IBM AT KEYBOARDS** Brand new 86 key keyboards £15.00 ref 15P612

**AMSTRAD MP3**

**UHF VHF TV RECEIVER/CONVERTER**

**CONVERTS COLOUR MONITOR INTO A TV!**

**£9.00**

**286 MOTHER BOARDS.** Brand new and tested complete with technical manual. £49.00 ref A49P1

**UNIVERSAL BATTERY CHARGER.** Takes AA's, C's, D's and PP3 nicads. Holds up to 5 batteries at once. New and cased, mains operated. £6.00 ref 6P36R

**IN CAR POWER SUPPLY.** Plugs into cigar socket and gives 3,4,5,6,7,5,9, and 12v outputs at 800mA. Complete with universal spider plug. £5.00 ref 5P167R

**RESISTOR PACK.** 10 x 50 values (500 resistors) all 1/4 watt 2% metal film. £5.00 ref 5P170R

**CAPACITOR PACK 1.** 100 assorted non electrolytic capacitors £2.00 ref 2P286R

**CAPACITOR PACK 2.** 40 assorted electrolytic capacitors £2.00 ref 2P287R

**QUICK CUPPA?** 12v immersion heater with lead and cigar lighter plug. £3.00 ref 3P92R

**LED PACK.** 50 red leds, 50 green leds and 50 yellow leds all 5mm. £8.00 ref 8P52R

**AMSTRAD 1640DD BASE UNITS**

**BRAND NEW AND CASD**

**TWO BUILT IN 5 1/4" DRIVES**

**MOTHER BOARD WITH 640K MEMORY**

**KEYBOARD AND MOUSE**

**MANUAL**

**OUR PRICE JUST**

**£79!!!!**

**IBM PRINTER LEAD.** (D25 to centronics plug) 2 metre parallel. £5.00 ref 5P186R

**COPPER CLAD STRIP BOARD** 17" x 4" of 1" pitch "vero" board £4.00 a sheet ref 4P62R or 2 sheets for £7.00 ref 7P22R

**STRIP BOARD CUTTING TOOL.** £2.00 ref 2P352R

**50 METRES OF MAINS CABLE.** £3.00 2 core black pre-cut in convenient 2 m lengths. Ideal for repairs and projects. Ref 3P91R

**4 CORE SCREENED AUDIO CABLE 24 METRES.** £2.00. Pre-cut into convenient 1.2 m lengths. Ref 2P365R

**6 1/2" 20 WATT SPEAKER.** Built in tweeter 4 ohm £5.00 ref 5P205R

**WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO!** FM/AM radio takes rechargeable batteries complete with hand charger and solar panel 14P200R



**PC STYLE POWER SUPPLY.** Made by AZTEC. 110v or 240v input. +5 @ 15A, +12 @ 5A, -12 @ 5A, -5 @ 3A. Fully cased with fan, on/off switch, IEC inlet and standard PC flyleads. £15.00 ref F15P4

**ALARM PIR SENSORS.** Standard 12v alarm type sensor will interface to most alarm panels. £16.00 ref 16P200

**MODEMS FOR THREE POUNDS!!** Fully cased UK modems designed for dial up system (PSTN) no data or info but only £3.00 ref 3P145R

**TELEPHONE HANDSETS.** Bargain pack of 10 brand new handsets with mic and speaker only £3.00 ref 3P146R

**DATA RECORDERS.** Customer returned mains battery units built in mic ideal for Computer or general purpose audio use. Price is £4.00 ref 4P100R

**SPECTRUM JOYSTICK INTERFACE.** Plugs into 48K Spectrum to provide a standard Atari type joystick port. Our price £4.00 ref 4P101R

**ATARI JOYSTICKS.** Ok for use with the above interface, our price £4.00 ref 4P102R

**BENCH POWER SUPPLIES.** Superbly made fully cased (metal) giving 12v at 2A plus a 6V supply. Fused and short circuit protected. For sale at less than the cost of the case! Our price is £4.00 ref 4P103R

**BULL ELECTRICAL**

**250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX BN3 5QT TELEPHONE 0273 203500**

**MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.**

**PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY**



**FAX 0273 23077**



**SPEAKER WIRE**

Brown twin core insulated cable 100 feet for £2.00 REF 2P79R

**DISC DRIVES**

Customer returned units mixed capacities (up to 1.44M) We have not sorted these so you just get the next one on the shelf. Price is only £7.00 ref 7P1R (worth it even as a strapper)

**MICROSCOPE 1200X MAGNIFICATION**

Brand new complete with shrimp hatchery, shrimps, prepared slides, light etc. £29.00 ref J29P4

**LIGHT ALARM SYSTEM**

Small cased alarms that monitor a narrow beam area for sudden changes in light level. Complete with siren that sounds for a preset time when unit is triggered. £7.00 ref J7P1

**JOYBALLS**

Back in stock popular Commodore/Atan equiv (replace standard joystick) £5.00 ref J5P8

**720K 3 1/2" DISC DRIVE**

Brand new units made by JVC complete with tech info just £19.00!! ref J19P2

**CAR BATTERY CHARGER**

Brand new units complete with panel meter and leads. 6 or 12v output £7.00 ref J7P2

**CUSTOMER RETURNED SPECTRUM +2**

Complete but sold as seen so may need attention £25.00 ref J25P1 or 2 for £40.00 ref J40P4

**CUSTOMER RETURNED SPECTRUM +3**

Complete but sold as seen so may need attention £25.00 ref J25P2 or 2 for £40.00 ref J40P5

**HEX KEYBOARDS**

Brand new units approx 5" x 3" only £1.00 each ref CD42R

**PROJECT BOX**

5 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" black ABS with screw on lid. £1.00 ref CD43R

**SCART TO SCART LEADS**

Bargain price leads at 2 for £3.00 ref 3P147R

**SCART TO D TYPE LEADS**

Standard Scart on one end, Hi density D type on the other. Pack of ten leads only £7.00 ref 7P2R

**OZONE FRIENDLY LATEX**

250ml bottle of liquid rubber sets in 2 hours. Ideal for mounting PCB's fixing wires etc. £2.00 each ref 2P379R

**QUICK SHOTS**

Standard Atan compatible hand controller (same as joysticks) our price is 2 for £2.00 ref 2P380R

**VIEWDATA SYSTEMS**

Brand new units made by TANDATA complete with 1200/75 built in modem infra red remote controlled qwerty keyboard BT approved Prestel compatible. Centronics printer port RGB colour and composite output (works with ordinary television) complete with power supply and fully cased. Our price is only £20.00 ref 20P1R

**AC STEPDOWN CONVERTOR**

Cased units that convert 240v to 110v 3" x 2" with mains input lead and 2 pin American output socket (suitable for resistive loads only) our price £2.00 ref 2P381R

**CURLY CABLE**

Extends from 8" to 6 feet! D connector on one end, spade connectors on the other ideal for joysticks etc (6 core) £1.00 each ref CD44R

**COMPUTER JOYSTICK BARGAIN**

Pack of 2 joysticks only £2.00 ref 2P382R

**BUGGING TAPE RECORDER**

Small hand held cassette recorder that only operate when there is sound then turn off 6 seconds after so you could leave it in a room all day and just record anything that was said. Price is £20.00 ref 20P3R

**NEW SOLAR ENERGY KIT**

Contains 8 solar cells, motor, tools, fan etc plus educational booklet. Ideal for the budding enthusiast! Price is £12.00 ref 12P2R

**286 AT PC**

**286 MOTHER BOARD WITH 640K RAM FULL SIZE METAL CASE, TECHNICAL MANUAL, KEYBOARD AND POWER SUPPLY** £139 REF 139P1 (no floppy cards or drives included) Some metal work req'd phone for details.

**35MM CAMERAS.** Customer returned units with built in flash and 28mm lens 2 for £8.00 ref 8P200

**STEAM ENGINE.** Standard Mamod 1332 engine complete with boiler piston etc £30 ref 30P200

**TALKING CLOCK**

LCD display, alarm, battery operated. Clock will announce the time at the push of a button and when the alarm is due. The alarm is switcheable from voice to a cock crowing! £14.00 ref 14P200R

**HANDHELD TONE DIALLERS**

Small units that are designed to hold over the mouth piece of a telephone to send MF dialling tones. Ideal for the remote control of answer machines. £5.00 ref 5P209R

**AMAZING TALKING COINBOX!**

Fully programmable talking, lockable coinbox. BT approved, retail price is £79.95 is just £29.95 ref J29P2

**ANSWER PHONES £15**

Customer returned units with 2 faults one we tell you how to fix the other you do your self! £18 ref J18P2 or 4 for £60 ref J60P3 BT approved (retail price £79.95!! each)

**COMMODORE 64 MICRODRIVE SYSTEM**

Complete cased brand new drives with cartridge and software 10 times faster than tape machines works with any Commodore 64 setup. The original price for these was £49.00 but we can offer them to you at only £25.00! Ref 25P1R

**90 WATT MAINS MOTORS**

Ex equipment but ok. Good general purpose unit £9.00 ref F9P1

**HI FI SPEAKER BARGAIN.** Originally made for TV sets they consist of a 4" 10 watt 4R speaker and a 2" 140R tweeter. If you want two of each plus 2 of our crossovers you can have the lot for £5.00 ref F5P2

**VIDEO TAPES E180 FIFTY TAPES FOR £70.00 REF F70P1** 360K 5 1/4" Brand new drives white front. £20.00 Ref F20P1

**EMERGENCY LIGHTING SYSTEM.** Fully cased complete with 2 adjustable flood lights. All you need is a standard 6v lead acid battery. Our price is just £10 ref J10P29

**AMSTRAD 464 COMPUTERS.** Customer returned units complete with a monitor for just £35! These units are sold as faulty and are not returnable

**IN SUSSEX? CALL IN AND SEE US!**

**SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK**

**CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD**

# Applying the heavy boot to eprom bugs

*Trace and emulation, optional eprom programmer and wide device range: if you need it all, Martin Cummings shows how Seeker could be what you are missing.*

**T**race Technology describes *Seeker* as a universal emulation system for 8-bit microprocessors. In fact it is a curious combination of eprom emulator and logic analyser, currently supporting over 20 processors.

Eprom emulation allows replacement of the target board's eprom with *Seeker's* memory containing the program. Once in, modification is much easier than re-burning an eprom. In addition, when the program is running, *Seeker* monitors 40 bits of information – including data and address buses – and will produce a trace of this information leading up to or surrounding an event.

Full control over the program and processor control signals means it is also possible to dump or modify memory, i/o locations or to go inside the processor and have access to the contents of all internal registers. The result is full emulation, even where the target has a soldered in processor chip. All that is needed is a socketed eprom and access to a few other signals somewhere on the board.

## Intelligent hardware

*Seeker* is a box of circuitry – mainly memory and logic although its Z8 processor makes it intelligent in its own right. Main connection to the target board is a 28-pin header on the end of about 450nm of flat cable that replaces the eprom. The header is supplied plugged into a sacrificial socket so that when the inevitable happens and pins break off, only the socket needs to be replaced. Of a further 26 connections on another flat cable, some interface to the processor control signals, others to any address bits that do not exist at the eprom socket and up to eight external bits can monitor, for example, i/o signals.

The package comes well equipped with miniature probes for each individual signal, so connecting them, though laborious, is made as painless as possible. Trace will also supply adaptors configured for particular microprocessors with all the connections taken to a header that plugs into the processor socket if one is fitted. The adaptors are only small PCBs to assist connection, and have no active circuitry and so are relatively cheap.

An IBM-compatible acts as a file server and user interface, and connects to it via a serial port – almost any PC with a serial port will suffice. A mains adaptor is supplied to pro-

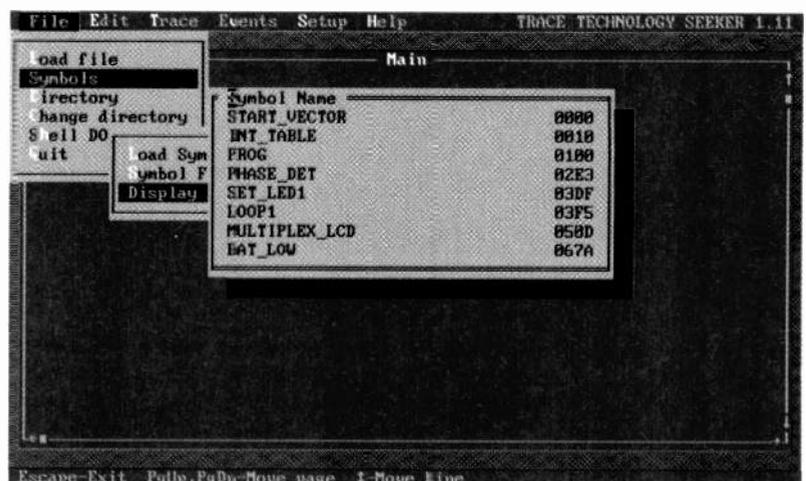
## Help and manuals

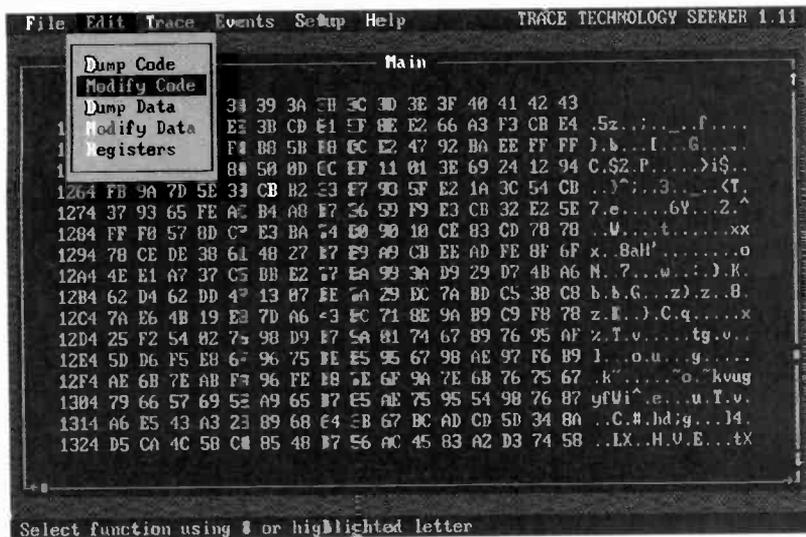
On-screen help is provided. Often a message explains what to do next and the pull down help menu is always available – giving brief details about most commands and functions and almost as helpful as the manual.

The manual itself is about 40 double-sided A5 ring bound pages, combining text with plenty of screen dumps and associated explanations. Although a little terse in places it covers all the commands and, in general, gives sufficient information for an engineer to increase speed quickly.

vide the 9V needed by the unit. Unfortunately a serial cable to the computer is not supplied, though the manual gives clear instructions for the connections to be made for either 25 or 9 pin ports and only a three wire connection is needed. In general, connections are straightforward and the manual

*Taking a look at the address symbols loaded into Seeker.*

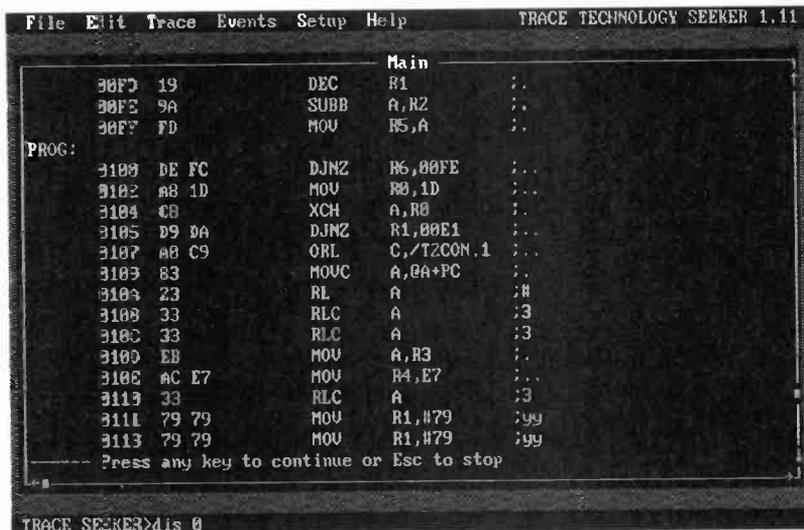




Viewing and modifying code.

Code disassembled together with symbols associated with addresses.

A main strength of Seeker is its ability to configure the program break point and what to trace during the run.



boards, in addition to the emulation and trace circuitry, an eeprom programmer option can be fitted inside the box with a zero insertion force socket on the top. A low profile box is also available with one spare slot for memory or programmer, although it has the same footprint as the standard unit.

**Software options**

Software, supplied on both formats of disk, must be loaded onto the host machine's hard disk, though installation is simple and *Seeker* takes a modest 650kbytes of disk space. The READ.ME file provides the usual list of enhancements and lists numerous software revisions, and while clearly there have been bugs, it is also evident that these have quickly been resolved and features have been added along the way.

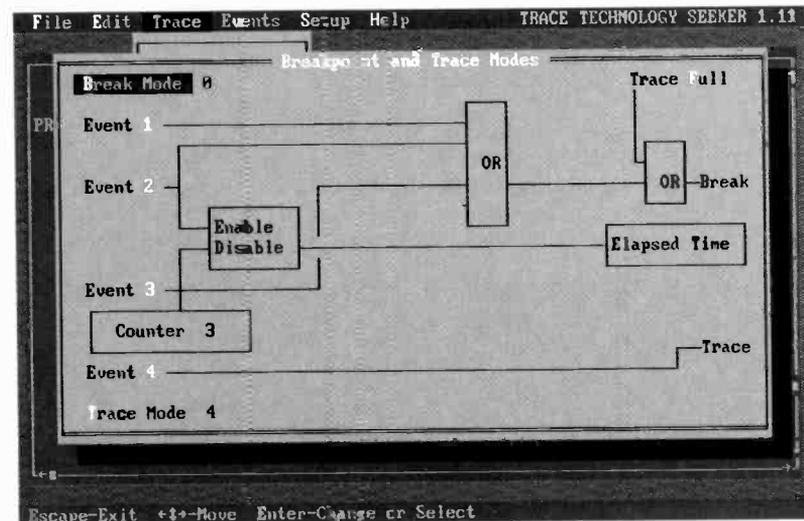
Several software options can be selected on start up, including the ability to select COM1 or 2 as the interface to *Seeker* and the choice of not shadowing the pull down windows – sometimes a distracting feature on LCD screens.

Once running, the screen presents a large window ready for text display, together with six menu items along the top line

that can be selected either by mouse or keyboard. In fact more commands are available than are presented on the pull down menus, causing confusion to those of us that only read the manual as a last resort. Some commands are typed in at a command line that appears at the bottom of the screen when the first letter is typed. Once learned, the commands can be abbreviated to a minimum of three letters.

**Running Seeker**

Before starting, a few basics must be configured – such as which micro-processor is in the target board and what sort of eeprom is to be emulated. But with no more than this the program file can be loaded into *Seeker* and the target board started running. Most standard file formats are accept-



gives plenty of information so it should be possible to have the unit running first time.

The unit itself is slightly smaller than a shoe box, with power and serial inputs on one end and flat cables coming out the other; internal circuitry and packaging are manufactured to a high standard. Up to three internal expansion cards can be fitted, expanding memory and allowing several eeproms to be emulated. In place of one of the expansion

and the transfer of data down the serial link into the unit is almost instantaneous – the software configures the serial link to operate at 57.6Kbaud.

Target program execution can be halted, continued, single stepped or instructed to run for up to 20 instructions. At each step the processor register contents are displayed and there is access to view and modify memory, i/o space or registers.

Unfortunately the user interface, while adequate for the job, is not the smoothest and easiest to drive – a fact that becomes apparent after a little time has been spent keying in commands. Everything can be done if you know exactly what to type and are clear on the syntax. But stray beyond this and both the user and *Seeker* can easily become confused.

For example when dumping memory to the screen, a scroll bar on the right hand side of the screen could reasonably be expected to scroll through memory, but in fact it scrolls back through previous commands and screens that have been displayed. OK if you are expecting it: confusing if you are not.

Like most programs now, macros can be created to store and replay favourite commands at the press of a function key. The facility is easy to take for granted, but bug hunting is often mechanical and laborious and any aid to automation is to be applauded.

**Configurable breaks and trace**

Probably the main strength of *Seeker* is its ability to configure the program break point and what to trace during the run.

The basis of this is four configurable events, three 16-bit counters and some logic that connects them to the break point and trace memory enable. The configuration and logic is presented graphically on screen (see picture) and as such is very easy to understand and use.

Events are defined by the pattern presented on the 40-bit trace inputs – that means any combination of address, data, control and external bits. Unique values can be defined or wildcards used for bits or nibbles. In addition, And/Or logical operators can be used and ranges of numbers included to create a complex definition of the event or events to be detected. For example an event could be as simple as "event 1 if address=10CD" or more complex such as "event 1 if address=10CD & data=00-0A & control=mw".

Several arrangements of the logic connecting the four events to the break point and trace buffer are possible. The logic is not fully configurable by the user who can merely select one of the four configurations for events to cause a break and one of the six definitions of trace enable. But the predefined combinations are fairly complex in their own right, providing all sorts of possibilities and it is only the most extreme of circumstances that will not be satisfied by one of them. An elapsed time counter can be gated on and off by two of the events.

One example of a configuration would be a break being forced if either event one or four occurs after event two but before event three. The elapsed time counter would accumulate time between event two and three, and the trace buffers would store all cycles. At any time, on demand, a status window can be displayed giving the current counter values, elapsed time and whether the target is running or not.

The trace buffer is 2048 by 40 bits. Each cycle gives values for data, address, the external signals and the type of cycle (read/write/instruction fetch etc.) together with an identity number for the cycle within the trace buffer. Numbers, except the cycle number, are given in hex and although the display is slightly configurable it seems a shame that values in binary cannot be displayed.

Ploughing through the trace buffer can be mind numbing. Encouragingly, the buffer can be searched for an event (defined as above). Supplied as part of the software is a disassembler for each supported processor, so the trace buffer can be converted from hex numbers back into assembler. Where an assembler or compiler provides a symbol table, it can be loaded, and symbols automatically appear in the disassembled code as labels against the appropriate addresses. Several symbol file formats are supported – desperate users can even type in their own. Symbols come in useful elsewhere because they can be used in place of address values when constructing event definitions.

### Printing

Tucked away in the latter pages of the manual is a rather curious command that captures the screen to a text file. It actually deals with a little more than the screen, so that if for example you have just scrolled through the trace buffer, then the file will capture everything viewed, not just the current screen. The file is given a title header with a date and time stamp which helps to identify the most recent if several dumps have been made as the debugging progresses.

The manual never explains quite what should be done with this file so I used my initiative and copied it to the printer; it would seem that this is the only way to get a print.

But it does mean that the trace file can be viewed and edited before printing although I am not convinced of the need for this. Unusually, there is no direct print facility.

### Weighing up the benefits

The overall impression of *Seeker* is of a device with some powerful features that could be invaluable in tracking down

### SYSTEM DETAILS

#### Processors supported:

Z80	8031	€800	58HC11	63C3	Z8671
Z8400	80C31	€802	58HC811	63C9	Z8681
Z84C00	8051	€803		63C9E	Z8681
Z84C01	80C51	€805E		63C3R	Z86C91
Z84C02	8032	€809		63C3X	Z8800
Z84C50	80C32	€809E		63C3Y	Z8801
Z84C011	8052				Z8802
Z84C013	80C52				
Z84C015	80C154				
	80C51FA				
	80C552				
	85C154				

#### Target board requirements:

Target processor must be supported  
One or more eprom sockets  
Access to control signals  
Minimum bus cycle not less than 280ns

#### Target code formats supported:

Binary  
intel hexExtended Intel hex  
Motorola S19  
Motorola S28  
Motorola S37  
Tektronix hex  
Extended Tektronix hex

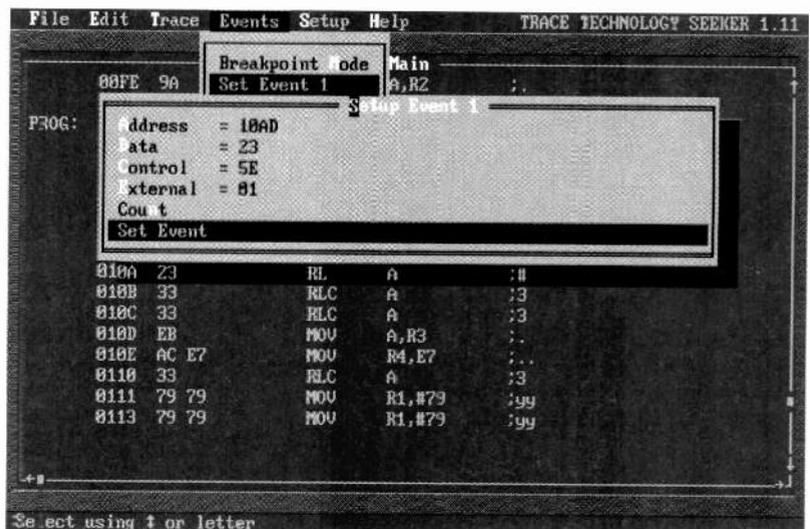
#### Eproms supported:

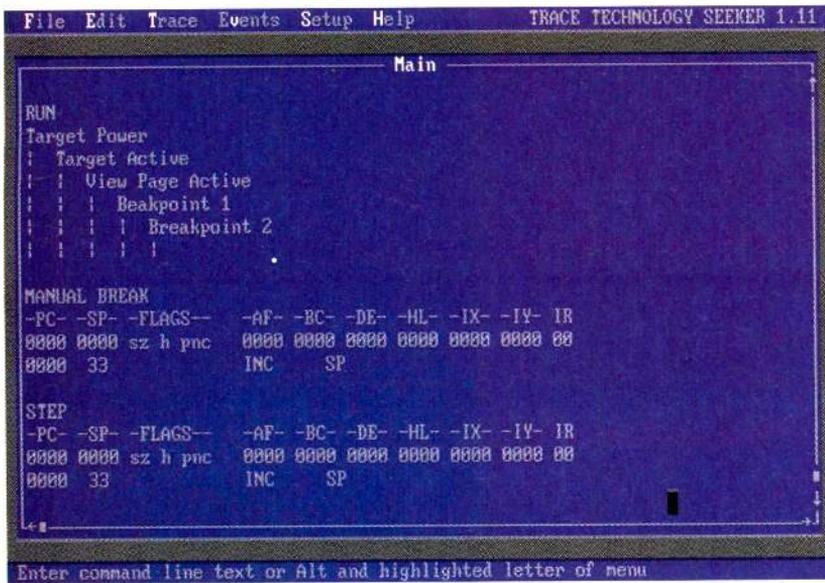
2516      2716      2532      2564  
2764      27128    27256    27512

#### Symbol file formats supported:

IAR SYMBOLIC  
AVOCET SYM  
TRACE  
HITECH MAP  
HITECH SYM  
2500AD MAP  
ADDRESS SYMBOL  
SYMBOL ADDRESS  
INTEL M51

Configuring an event.





*Seeker can single-step, showing the processor status at each step.*

the more elusive bugs infesting real-time microcontrollers. The product is wrapped up in a competent but unglamorous package together with software and a user interface that has clearly been written by engineers, for engineers – without the scrutiny of a marketing man. Perhaps we have all been spoilt by seductive windows, icons and user-machine interfaces that have taken many man years to develop.

What marks the package out from the crowd is the number of different microprocessor families it can handle at its price.

While this is undoubtedly an advantage I wonder in practice how many companies and engineers need to chop and change devices that much. Most organisations stick with one device, the investment in learning and software a significant disincentive to quick change. Maybe *Seeker* goes a little way to reducing that disincentive.

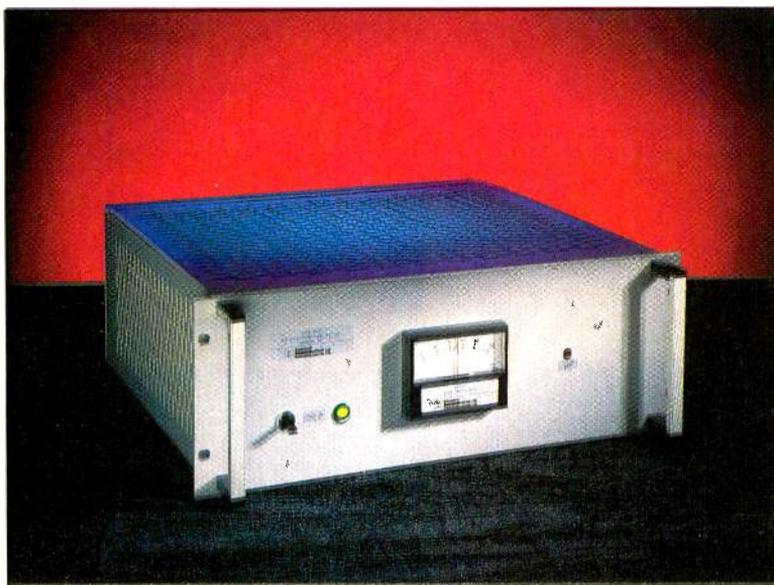
If the trace facilities appeal, then you will probably be comparing *Seeker* with a logic analyser. If it is eeprom emulation that is needed then this can be achieved at much lower cost, and to be fair there are other Trace Technology products that fill that niche.

However for users who need both, together with the option of an eeprom programmer and the ability to deal with a wide variety of eight bit devices, then *Seeker* is worth a second look. ■

**SUPPLIER DETAILS**

Trace Technology, Unit 4, Shuttleworth Road, Elms Industrial Estate, Bedford MK41 0EP, UK. Tel: 0234 266455  
£1950 + VAT

**TELEVISION TRANSMITTERS AND TRANSPOSERS**



- ★ High stability crystal locked output
- ★ Phase lock loop and saw filter technology
- ★ 5W, 10W, 15W and 30W systems also available
- ★ Transposers can up or down convert in bands I, III, IV or V.

- ★ Up to 50 Watts RF output
- ★ Studio, Satellite or RF input
- ★ Single channel, Bands I, III, IV or V
- ★ Pal System B, G, H or I
- ★ Automatic Output Protection
- ★ Output Power Meter
- ★ Integral forced air cooling
- ★ Integral power supply
- ★ Dimensions 4 Units high 19" panel
- ★ Prices from £2,650 (5W) to £4,950 (50W) ex-works & ex-VAT

**RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD**

Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG, UK  
Tel: (UK) 0303 893631 (Overseas) 44 303 893631 Fax: (UK) 0303 893838 (Overseas) 44 393 893838

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

# Developing the TMS320C10 for £50?

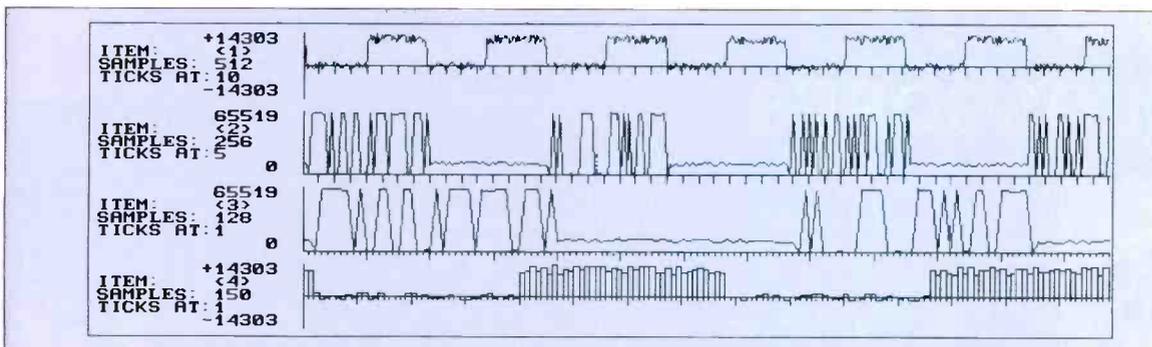
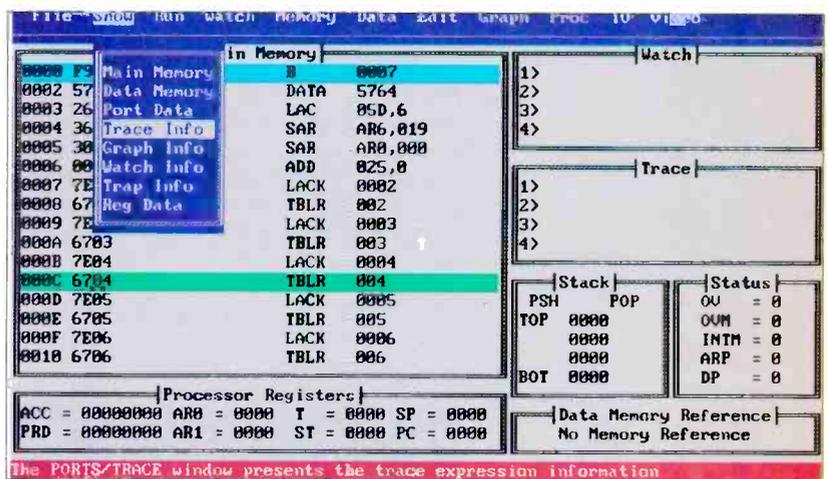
*Signal Research's low cost and easy-to-use DSP development package is a must for any designer working with the first generation of TI DSP devices says Alan Brown.*

**C**heapness and simple architecture have turned the TMS320C10, and its eeprom version from Texas Instruments, into a hugely popular digital signal processor. It was one of the first DSPs and is now used in products ranging from small scale control systems to adaptive filters for telecoms systems. Unfortunately up to now suitable dos software development tools have been rather expensive. But a complete software development package from Signals Research of Edinburgh, weighing in at around £50, could change that.

SR's package consists of a cross assembler, a linker and a software simulator for either the C10 or the E15. Run it on a PC and it represents a complete software development facility, remarkably straightforward to use.

## Assembling and linking

The cross assembler is a normal two pass utility which recognises the assembler directives found in TI's own prod-



*Simulator display has a major part given over to the code being executed. The current line of execution is highlighted.*

*Plotting input and output data files on the simulator. Up to four graphical outputs or inputs can be plotted – useful when checking if the program is operating as expected.*

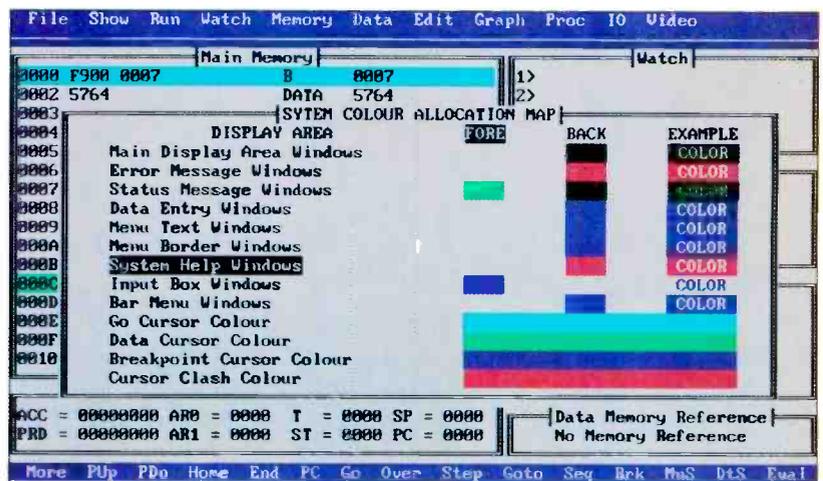
*Colours can be configured.*

uct – differences are minor. The cross assembler is also able to produce the relocatable code useful in large program creation based on modular design. As expected, two output files are produced, the assembly listings (.LST) and an object module (.OBJ).

The linker on the other hand operates differently to the TI product. No command file is required as the object modules for linking are entered into the command line in the order of linking. The three output files are a map file (.MAP) containing the address allocations for each object module; code file

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- PC with hard disc
- MS-dos 3.x
- VGA/EGA or Hercules graphics
- Mouse (optional)
- Suitable text editor



(.COD) which is the executable code, and a symbol file (.SYM) for use by the simulator. The linker needs the normal information relating to data and program offset values.

The only facility missing from the package is a dedicated text editor – which would be especially useful if it had an attached help file specific to the product. In essence the help file would consist of the user manual on disc. The manual itself is reasonably informative, gives information relating to the assembly language instructions for the *TMS320C10* and also provides detailed information on the operation of the simulator. But it would be more accessible as a help file where a search could be performed on a highlighted word.

**Simulated treats**

The package includes a well designed software simulator – a treat to use – that works with either VGA/EGA or on a Hercules monitor using the supplied *Herc* utility.

After loading an output file from the linker into the simulator, the SYMDEF option will carry the symbols from the source file which appear in the simulator's main memory window. A major part of the display is given over to the code being executed and the current line of execution is highlighted. When examining memory this area is given over to the memory display.

The simulator can be mouse driven, with an attractive feature being the array of drop-down menus at the top of the screen – extra commands are available at the base of the screen. The two regions on the screen used for error emending purposes are a parameter watch facility and a trace option.

Simulating input data through any of the ports is achieved by attaching disc files directly to the ports – remarkably easy to set up from an option in the IO menu. Input and output data files can be in any format (hex, decimal etc), or the graphics facility allows data to be plotted as it comes out of a port(s).

Up to four graphical outputs or inputs can be plotted in an appealing facility that proves useful when checking if the program is operating as expected. Contents of all the processor registers are shown by the simulator which comes with a variety of operating options: single stepping, break points, background processing to name just a few.

For the colour conscious the display can be changed and the configuration of the simulator can also be saved.

My only reservation about the simulator is its apparent inability to simulate the effect of either the BIO or INT pins going low. These pins are used for polling and interrupt purposes respectively and their usage is quite important in the design of a *TMS320C10* system.

**Must have one**

Any designer working with the first generation of TI DSP devices should have the *TMS3201X* DSP development package. Ease of use, low cost and completeness as a software development package make it a beguiling product. The processor, with its uncluttered architecture, is a good teaching tool and the package will interest educational institutions making the most of a limited budget.

*TMS320C10* still has a lot of mileage left in it and this package will further its appeal especially for the user taking a first tentative step into the world of DSP. ■

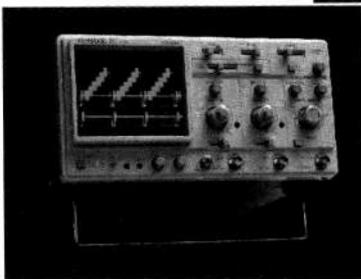
**SUPPLIER**

**DETAILS**

£50. Signals Research Ltd, 113/9 Bellevue Road, Edinburgh, EH7 4DG.

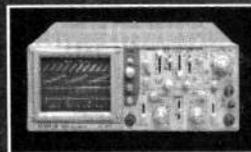
**OSCILLOSCOPES**

**TO BE ACCURATE, QUALITY IS NOW AFFORDABLE**



CS-4000 Series

Accuracy is a function of quality. So it's reassuring to know that all Kenwood products represent the highest standards of quality design and manufacture. Just as important, is the excellent value for money they offer. Now you can have the very best quality at a very affordable price. Here's a few examples from the extensive Kenwood range.



CS-5000 Series

The **CS-4000 Series** is a range of low cost 20/35 MHz dual trace oscilloscopes with comprehensive triggering features, and like all Kenwood 'scopes, comes complete with probes. Here excellent value starts at £295.

The **CS-5000 Series** offers bandwidths from 40 MHz to 150 MHz in high performance, real time units that feature cursor readout, B sweeps, and multi-channel or standard width range models. Easily affordable, at prices starting at £570.

The **DCS-9300 Series** of multi-channel, digital storage oscilloscopes have real-time capability, cursor readout, large memories and full GP-IB control.

Excellent value from £2,355.

Kenwood's affordable quality also extends beyond oscilloscopes to power supplies, audio and video instruments, multimeters, counters, RF generators and millivolt meters.



DCS-9300 Series

For further information, please contact: Trio-Kenwood UK Ltd, Kenwood House, Dwight Road, Watford WD1 8EB Tel: 0923 816444. Fax: 0923 819131

**KENWOOD**  
TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

# IT'S A DIRTY JOB but now a PC can do it

*Take the PC<sub>e</sub> bus and a handful of plug-in cards and what have you got? A powerful machine running PC software but not frightened of getting its digits dirty, says Chris Nabavi\*.*

**W**alk round almost any industrial plant and you will see PCs being used for plant monitoring, data gathering and process control. In effect, the ubiquitous PC is taking over more and more tasks for which it was not originally intended.

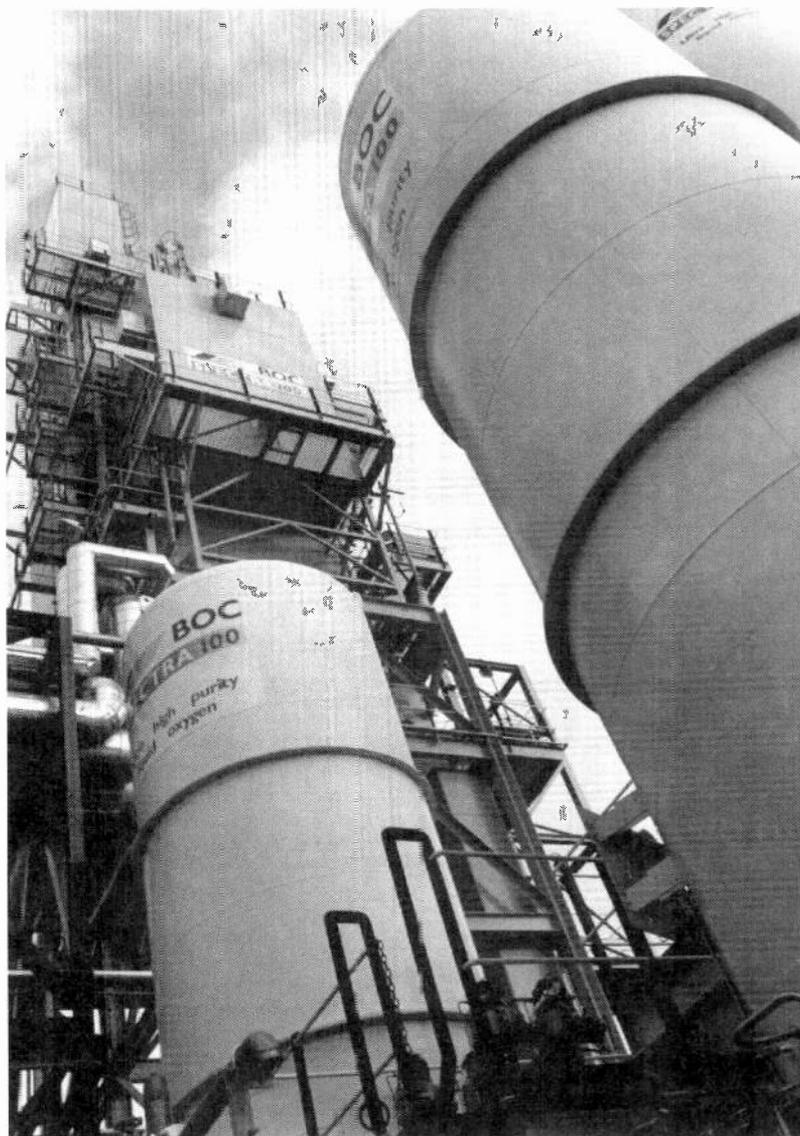
The attraction of the PC is its widespread acceptance. If a system can be made "PC compatible", its design becomes easier to implement and maintain. Good quality compilers and other software development tools can also be obtained at modest prices and the system can be upgraded and modified much more easily.

But a disadvantage of using a PC in an industrial environment is that it has been designed as a desktop unit. In particular, the card format is unsuitable for three reasons:

- The mother board is often difficult to access and ISA expansion cards come in different lengths, relying on the connector as the main means of mechanical support. This makes them unable to withstand vibration.
- Long thin shape of the standard ISA expansion cards with the bus connectors on the long edge makes them awkward to fit in an industrial housing such as a rack.
- Direct connector (ie one that uses gold plated PCB fingers) is not as reliable as a two part connector of the type normally specified for industrial environments.

Over the last few years, some manufacturers have attempted to follow a middle road, offering a measure of PC compatibility, but remaining suitable for industrial applications. Several companies offer STE cards which claim to be "PC

\*Sherwood Data Systems, High Wycombe.



*The PC<sub>e</sub> bus allows all the software options and convenience that make PCs such a popular choice, while forming the basis for machines much more suited to the industrial environment.*

**Bus definition**

PC<sub>e</sub> bus signals are electrically and functionally identical to those of the ISA standard. The 62 pin connector corresponds to the 8-bit connector in the older XT style PCs, and a 36 pin auxiliary connector corresponds with the upper data byte and other additions used in 16-bit PC-ATs. To map the 98 pin ISA bus onto the 96 pin DIN41612 connector of the PC<sub>e</sub> bus, two signals have to be sacrificed; these are one of the triplicated +5V supply pins and the -5V supply.

Since modern chips tend to use less power than when the PC-XT bus was first defined, the loss of one of the three +5V supply rails imposes no real penalty. The cards are also smaller, and the connector is better, so the remaining two +5V lines are quite adequate. Loss of the -5V rail is also not important as it is rarely used on modern cards and can be easily generated from -12V on any card that needs it. For example, Sherwood Data Systems has designed a PC<sub>e</sub>-to-ISA card adapter to allow ISA cards to be used in a PC<sub>e</sub> system (mainly for development purposes). This adapter card has a -5V regulator on it so that the full ISA bus specification can be met.

Mapping of the ISA signals onto the 96 pin DIN connector was quite cleverly thought out by the bus originators. Pin out of most PC chip sets has been designed to allow routing to

the ISA bus without the need for numerous cross-overs, simplifying board layout and conserving space. So the PC<sub>e</sub> bus follows the same pin sequence as far as practical. The main 62 pin XT connector is mapped on to the outer two rows of the PC<sub>e</sub> 96 pin connector, and the remaining signals are mainly on the inner row. This scheme allows many cards to be designed with the two row 64 pin version of the DIN41612 connector and a simple XT style system can be built using 64 pin connectors with a consequent saving in cost and complexity. Since the 64 pin and the 96 pin connectors are compatible, XT and AT versions of PC<sub>e</sub> cards can be mixed in a system, just as in a conventional PC.

The PC<sub>e</sub> bus signals are shown in Table 1. Note that a few of the signals are sometimes known by different names. For example on XT systems IRQ9 is IRQ2 and the signal -REFRESH is provided by -DACK0. The AT signal 0WS is also known as -SRDY or ENDXFR, and CLK is sometimes called BCLK. The signal timing and electrical drive specifications are all identical to those on the standard ISA bus.

Anyone wishing to design PC<sub>e</sub> cards should refer to one of the many ISA reference books or to the IEEE P996 standard itself for complete descriptions of the signals (see bibliography).

compatible". But the problem with such compromises is that it is difficult, if not impossible, to obtain a sufficient level of compatibility to run a wide range of standard PC software.

Modern PC programs tend to make heavy use of interrupts and often assume that certain hardware resources are available in precisely defined ways - particularly in graphics and communications software. Older, more general buses such as STE and VME were not developed with this in mind and impose restrictions on system design making it impossible to obtain proper PC compatibility.

**Available PC<sub>e</sub> products**

PC<sub>e</sub> cards available include 8086, 286, 386SX and 486SLC based CPUs, multifunction i/o cards, flat panel and CRT based VGA display boards, opto-isolated industrial interfaces, prototyping cards, GPS (satellite positioning) cards and touch screen interfaces.

To build the equivalent of a standard PC-AT, first designs on the market needed three cards: a processor card; a display card and an i/o card. Processor cards contain the microprocessor, bios rom, ram, keyboard controller and system- and bus-controller chips.

But a more recent design, based on the *pcChip*, has a complete PC-XT on a single Eurocard. The level of integration is now so high that an LCD/CRT display driver, three serial ports, a parallel port, rom and ram discs, real time and time of day clocks, keyboard interface and loudspeaker can all be included on one Eurocard along with the CPU, main memory and bios eprom. The card has a PC<sub>e</sub> bus interface on it, though it is often used by itself. By adding small riser cards, other options such as conventional disks or a PCMCIA interface can be added.

Industrial applications may benefit from one of the special cards designed for real world interfacing. These include high- and low-voltage opto-isolated sensing and switching for industrial plant control. A variety of back-planes and different types of card-frames and racking systems are also available.

**Table 1. PC<sub>e</sub> Bus signal pin out**

Pin	Row a	Row b	Row c
1	0VL	-MASTER	-IOCHCK
2	RSTDRV	SD15	SD7
3	+5V	SD14	SD6
4	IRQ9	SD13	SD5
5	-MEMR	SD12	SD4
6	DRQ2	SD11	SD3
7	-12V	SD10	SD2
8	0WS	SD9	SD1
9	+12V	SD8	SD0
10	0VL	-SBHE	IOCHRDY
11	-SMEMW	LA23	AEN
12	-SMEMR	LA22	SA19
13	-IOW	LA21	SA18
14	-IOR	LA20	SA17
15	-DACK3	LA19	SA16
16	DRQ3	LA18	SA15
17	-DACK1	LA17	SA14
18	DRQ1	-DACK7	SA13
19	-REFRESH	DRQ7	SA12
20	CLK	-DACK6	SA11
21	IRQ7	DRQ6	SA10
22	IRQ6	-DACK5	SA9
23	IRQ5	DRQ5	SA8
24	IRQ4	-DACK0	SA7
25	IRQ3	DRQ0	SA6
26	-DACK2	-MEMCS16	SA5
27	T/C	-IOCS16	SA4
28	BALE	IRQ15	SA3
29	+5V	IRQ14	SA2
30	OSC	IRQ12	SA1
31	-MEMW	IRQ11	SA0
32	0VL	IRQ10	0VL

One other approach is still to use standard PC cards, but provide a better mechanical framework so that compatibility is assured within an industrial housing. Unfortunately such "industrial" PCs tend to be both expensive and unwieldy.

**Enter the PC<sub>e</sub> bus**

But a simple solution now available - already being adopted in the UK and Germany - is to use the standard ISA signals as found on all standard PC cards, and map them onto a high quality 96 pin DIN41612 male connector. The card itself is the popular single Eurocard which measures 100 x 160mm. In the UK, the bus is known as the PC<sub>e</sub> bus (in Germany it is also called the VG96 bus, though strictly speaking, this is simply a name for the 96 pin connector). Unlike the standard PC based on a mother-board with plug-in expansion cards, the PC<sub>e</sub> system uses separate cards for all the electronics and a back-plane without any active components.

The bus definition is an informal one, but since the signals are the same as those of the ISA standard, adopted as the IEEE P996 bus, all the signal meanings, timings and other characteristics are fully and formally defined. Ensuring a design conforms to the standard is also straightforward since the semiconductor industry now offers a large range of PC chip sets, designed for use in conventional PCs, but ideal for PC<sub>e</sub> bus systems. Such chip sets handle bus interfacing and result in a compact, low chip-count design. Without them, obtaining the required level of integration on a single Eurocard would be impossible.

The fact that VLSI PC chip sets developed for the high volume desktop PC market can be used, allows PC<sub>e</sub> systems to achieve a high level of performance and functionality but at a price normally associated with consumer products.

**How compatible?**

PC compatibility means different things to different people. Obviously, PC<sub>e</sub> cards are not compatible in the sense that they cannot be plugged into a conventional PC. But for most users the important question is whether software developed for a standard desktop PC will run without change.

On this aspect, experience has been built up on PC<sub>e</sub> bus based systems with a wide selection of common PC software, including compilers, word processors, cad software. Even more importantly, the bus handles the highly critical packages Deskview and Windows which run the processors in virtual mode and involve memory management.

Software performs as expected. But then it should, as the cards use standard PC circuits, and the card shape and connector type cannot affect operation of the software. PC<sub>e</sub> systems have been run with both Microsoft MS-dos and Digital Research DR-dos.

**Look – no disks**

Conventional PCs use hard and floppy disks. But for industrial applications, rom-based systems with no moving parts are often more attractive, and so processor cards able to incorporate applications software in an extra large bios rom in the form of a rom disc have been designed. The rom acts just like an ordinary disk (except that it is read-only), and a suitable autoexec file will prompt the system to load and run applications automatically on power up, allowing the system to be dedicated to a particular task or set of tasks. Unless required by applications software, there is no need for a keyboard or display since the bios can be set to ignore errors generated during the power on system test (post) which would otherwise occur. Battery-backed ram disks can be used when a solid state writable medium is required.

**Standard future**

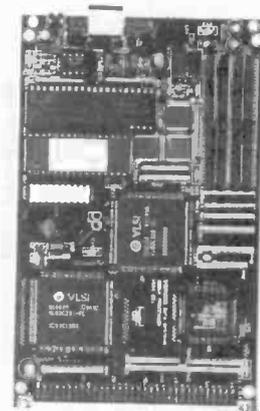
Reaction of users to the PC<sub>e</sub> bus and the cards developed so far has been favourable. Eurocards have always been popular and are well supported by rack and case manufacturers and suppliers of ancillary equipment such as power supplies.

Systems can be made very small, with just a single card, or can be designed for expansion up to 21 cards in a full 19in rack.

In Germany the bus standard has been adopted by several large manufacturing companies and is now spreading to other countries. As yet, there does not seem to be a move to have the PC<sub>e</sub> bus adopted formally. But many of the existing standards were used in industry for some time before being formalised. In the case of the PC<sub>e</sub> bus, the fact that it is simply an existing formal standard on a different connector and card format should mean that there will be none of the usual misunderstandings and inconsistencies normally experienced with informal bus standards.

**Bibliography**

1. IEEE Inc. "Personal Computer Bus Standard P996", 1990
2. E. Solari. "AT Bus Design". Annabooks 1990
3. Choisser and Foster. "The XT-AT Handbook", Annabooks 1989-91



A 386SX based PC<sub>e</sub> processor card from Sherwood Data Systems.

**EUROASIC-EDAC 93 - 22 to 25 FEBRUARY 1993 CNIT PARIS - LA DEFENSE**

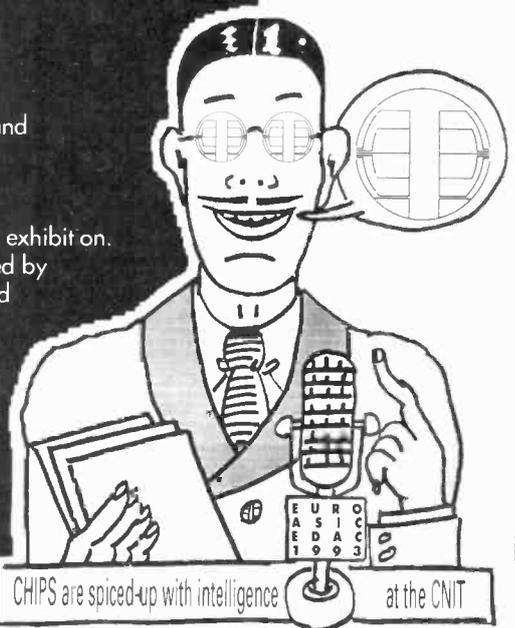
**When ASICs can be seen, intelligence can be felt.**

The 6th EUROASIC in 1993 will bring together all of the specific circuit designers and manufacturers, CAD tool suppliers, service companies, integrators, and designers/manufacturers of cards.

The 4th EDAC (European Design Automation Conference) is joining forces with this exhibit on. More than 500 participants from 25 countries will be coming to this event organized by European ASIC professionals in co-operation with the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers) and other European scientific institutions.

In the current climate of European mergers, the association of a leading exhibition with an internationally-renowned conference will make EUROASIC-EDAC 93 the top European exhibition-conference for ASICs.

For all information, contact  
SEPIC EUROASIC-EDAC 93, Communications Department,  
1, rue du Parc F-92593 Levallois-Perret Cedex  
Tel. 33 (1) 49 68 54 65 - Fax 33 (1) 49 68 54 66



GERP

**EURO ASIC 93**  
Exhibition  
23-25 February 1993

**EDAC**  
Conference  
22-25 February 1993

Mr/Ms \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_ Department \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Town \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tel. \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me  an exhibitor kit  an invitation card

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

**SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK**

Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - Also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £350 tested to £500 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.  
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406A - £400.  
 HP Sampling Voltmeter (Broadband) type 3406A - £200.  
 HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 to £600 - old or new colour.  
 HP Synthesiser/signal generator type 8672A - 2 to 18GHz £4000.  
 HP Oscillographic recorder type 7404A - 4 track - £350.  
 HP Plotter type 9872B - 4 pen - £300.  
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz P.O.R.  
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500-£1000.  
 HP Down Converter type 11710B - 01-11Mc/s - £450.  
 HP Pulse Modulator type 11720A - 2-18GHz - £1000.  
 HP Modulator type 8403A - £100-£200.  
 HP Pin Modulators for above-many different frequencies - £150.  
 HP Counter type 5342A - 18GHz - LED readout - £1500.  
 HP Signal Generator type 8640B - Opt101 + 003 - 5-512Mc/s AM/FM - £1000.  
 HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447F - 1-1300Mc/s £400.  
 HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.  
 HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411A - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650. From £1000.  
 HP Signal Generator type 8660C - 1-2600Mc/s AM/FM - £3000 1300Mc/s £2000.  
 HP Signal Generator type 8656A - 0.1-990Mc/s AM/FM - £2000.  
 HP 8699B Sweep PI - 0.1-4GHz - 7A15 - HP8690B Mainframe £250.  
 Racal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £250-£400.  
 Racal/Dana Counters 9915M - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.  
 Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.  
 Racal - SG Brown Comprehensive Headset Tester (with artificial head) Z1A200/1 - £350.  
 Marconi AF Power Meter type 893B - £200.  
 Marconi RCL Bldge type TF2700 - £150.  
 Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055B - 6059A - 6057B - 6056 - £250-£350 400Mc/s to 18GHz.  
 Marconi TF1245 Circuit magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.  
 Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600.  
 Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150, TF2331A - £200.  
 Microwave Systems MOS/3600 Microwave frequency stabilizer - 1GHz to 40GHz £1k.  
 Tektronix Plug-ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - P.O.R.  
 Alltech Stoddart receiver type 17/27A - 01-32Mc/s - £2500.  
 Alltech Stoddart receiver type 37/57 - 30-1000Mc/s - £2500.  
 Alltech Stoddart receiver type NM65T - 1 to 10GHz - £1500.  
 Gould J3B Test oscillator + manual - £200.  
 Infra-red Binoculars in fibre-glass carrying case - tested - £100. Infra-red AFV sights £100.  
 ACL Field intensity meter receiver type SR - 209 - 6. Plug-ins from 5Mc/s to 4GHz - P.O.R.  
 Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 1.5GHz-40GHz - as new - £1000 or 10Mc/s 40GHz.  
 Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7633 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904 - 7834 - 7104.  
 Knott Polyskanner WM1001 + WM5001 + WM3002 + WM4001 - £500.  
 Alltech 136 Precision test RF - 13505 head 2 - 4GHz - £350.  
 SE Lab Eight Four - FM 4 Channel recorder - £200.  
 Alltech 757 Spectrum Analyser - 001 22GHz - Digital Storage + Readout - £3000.  
 Dranet 606 Power line disturbance analyser - £250.  
 Precision Aneroid barometers - 900-1050Mb - mechanical digit readout with electronic indicator - battery powered. Housed in polished wood carrying box - tested - £100-£200-£250. 1, 2 or 3.  
 HP141T SPECTRUM ANALYSERS - ALL NEW COLOURS  
 TESTED WITH OPERATING MANUAL  
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF - 8553B RF - 1kHz-110Mc/s-A IF - £1300 or B IF - £1400.  
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF - 8554B RF - 100kHz-1250Mc/s-A IF - £1400 or B IF - £1500.  
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF - 8555A RF - 10Mc/s-18GHz-A IF - £2400 or B IF - £2500.  
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF - 8556A RF - 20Hz-300kHz-A IF-A IF - £1200 or B IF - £1300.  
 HP8443A tracking generator/counter - 100kHz-110Mc/s - £500.  
 HP8445B tracking pre-selector DC-18GHz - £750.  
 HP ANZ UNITS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY - NEW COLOURS - TESTED.  
 HP141T mainframe - £550 - 8552A IF - £450 - 8552B IF - £550 - 8553B RF - 1kHz-110Mc/s - £550 - 8554B RF - 100kHz-1250Mc/s - £650 - 8555A RF - 10Mc/s-18GHz - £1550.  
 HP 3580A LF-spectrum analyser - 5kHz to 50kHz - LED readout - digital storage - £1600 with instruction manual - internal rechargeable battery.  
 Tektronix 7D20 plug-in 2-channel programmable digitizer - 70 Mc/s - for 7000 mainframes - £500 - manual - £50.  
 Datron 1065 Auto Cal digital multimeter with instruction manual - £500.  
 Racal MA 259 FX standard. Output 100kc/s-1Mc/s-5Mc/s - internal NiCad battery - £150.  
 Aerial array on metal plate 9" x 9" containing 4 aerials plus Narda detector - 100-11GHz. Using N type and SMA plugs & sockets - ex eopt - £100.  
 EIP 451 microwave pulse counter 18GHz - £1000.  
 Marconi RF Power Amplifier TF2175 - 1.5Mc/s to 520Mc/s with book - £100.  
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2 GHz - LED readout - £600.  
 Schlumberger 2741 Programmable Microwave Counter - 10Hz to 7.1GHz - £750.  
 Schlumberger 2720 Programmable Universal Counter 0 to 1250Mc/s - £600.  
 HP 2225CR Thinkjet Printer - £100.  
 TEK 576 Calibration Fixture - 067-0597-99 - £250.  
 HP 8006A Word Generator - £150.  
 HP 1645A Data Error Analyser - £150.  
 Texscan Rotary Attenuators - BNC/SMA 0-10-60-100DBS - £50-£150.  
 HP 809C Slotted Line Carriages - various frequencies to 18GHz - £100 to £300.  
 HP 532-536-537 Frequency Meters - various frequencies - £150-£250.  
 Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.  
 S.E. Lab SM215 Mk1 transfer standard voltmeter - 1000 volts.  
 Alltech Stoddart P7 programmer - £200.  
 H.P. 6941B multiprogrammer extender. £100.  
 Fluke Y2000 RTD selector + Fluke 1120A IEEE-488-translator + Fluke 2180 RTD digital thermometer + 9 probes. £350 all three items.  
 H.P. 6181 DC current source. £150.  
 H.P. 59501A - HP-IB isolated D/A power supply programmer.  
 H.P. 3438A digital multimeter.  
 H.P. 6177C DC current source. £150.  
 H.P. 6207B DC power supply.  
 H.P. 741B AC/DC differential voltmeter standard (old colour) £100.  
 H.P. 6209B DC power unit.  
 Fluke 80 high voltage divider.  
 Fluke 431C high voltage DC supply.  
 Tektronix M2 gated delay calibration fixture. 067-0712-00.  
 Tektronix precision DC divider calibration fixture. 067-0503-00.  
 Tektronix overdrive recovery calibration fixture. 067-0608-00.  
 Avo VCM163 valve tester + book £300.  
 H.P. 5011T logic trouble shooting kit. £150.  
 Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz. £200.  
 PPM 8000 programmable scanner.  
 Fluke 730A DC transfer standard.  
 B&K 4815 calibrator head.

B&K 4812 calibrator head.  
 Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested.  
 H.P. FX doubler 938A or 940A - £300.  
 Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.  
 H.P. sweeper plug-ins - 86240A - 2-8.4GHz - 86260A - 12.4-18GHz - 86260AH03 - 10-15GHz - 86290B - 2-18.6GHz. 86245A 5.9-12.4GHz.  
 Telequipment CT71 curve tracer - £200.  
 H.P. 461 A amplifier - 1kc-150Mc/s - old colour - £100.  
 H.P. 8750A storage normalizer.  
 Tektronix oscilloscopes type 2215A - 60Mc/s - c/w book & probe - £400.  
 Tektronix monitor type 604 - £100.  
 Marconi TF2330 or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.  
 HP5006A Signature Analyser £250 + book.  
 HP10783A numeric display. £150.  
 HP 3763A error detector. £250.  
 Racal/Dana signal generator 9082 - 1.5-520Mc/s - £800.  
 Racal/Dana signal generator 9082H - 1.5-520Mc/s - £900.  
 Claude Lyons Compuline - line condition monitor - in case - LMP1 + LCM1 £500.  
 Efratom Atomic FX standard FRT - FRK - 1-1-5-10Mc/s. £3K tested.  
 Racal 4D recorder - £350 - £450 in carrying bag as new.  
 HP8350A sweep oscillator mainframe + HP11869A RF PI adaptor - £1500.  
 Alltech - precision automatic noise figure indicator type 75 - £250.  
 Adret FX synthesizer 2230A - 1Mc/s. £250.  
 Tektronix - 7S12-7S14-7T11-7S11-S1-S52-S53.  
 Rotek 610 AC/DC calibrator. £2K + book.  
 Marconi TF2512 RF power meter - 10 or 30 watts - 50 ohms - £80.  
 Marconi multiplex tester type 2830.  
 Marconi digital simulator type 2828A.  
 Marconi channel access switch type 2831.  
 Marconi automatic distortion meter type TF2337A - £150.  
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.  
 HP 5240A counter - 10Hz to 12.4GHz - £400.  
 HP 3763A error detector.  
 HP 8016A word generator.  
 HP 489A micro-wave amp - 1-2GHz.  
 HP 8565A spectrum analyser - 01-22GHz - £4k.  
 HP 5065A rubidium vapour FX standard - £5k.  
 Fluke 893A differential meters - £100 ea.  
 Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s-24GHz - LED readout - £1k.  
 Takeda Rilken TR4120 tracking scope + TR1604P digital memory.  
 EG&G Parc model 4001 indicator + 4203 signal averager PI.  
 Systron Donner 6120 counter/timer A+B+C inputs - 18GHz - £1k.  
 Racal/Dana 9083 signal source - two tone - £250.  
 Systron Donner signal generator 1702 - synthesized to 1GHz - AM/FM.  
 Systron Donner microwave counter 6057 - 18GHz - Nixey tube - £600.  
 Racal/Dana synthesized signal generator 9081 - 520Mc/s - AM-FM. £600.  
 Farnell SSG520 synthesized signal generator - 520Mc/s - £500.  
 Farnell TTS520 test set - £500 - both £900.  
 Tektronix plug-ins - AM503 - PG501 - PG508 - PS503A.  
 Tektronix TM515 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe.  
 Cole power line monitor T1085 - £250.  
 Claude Lyons LCM1P line condition monitor - £250.  
 Rhodes & Schwarz power signal generator SLRD-280 - 2750Mc/s. £250-£600.  
 Rhodes & Schwarz vector analyser - ZPV + E1 + E3 tuners - 3-2000Mc/s.  
 Bell & Howell TMA3000 tape motion analyser - £250.  
 Ball Efratom PTB-100 rubidium standard mounted in Tek PI.  
 Ball Efratom rubidium standard PT2568-FRKL.  
 Trend Data tester type 100 - £150.  
 Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35.  
 Falchilid interference analyser model EMC-25 - 14kc/s-1GHz.  
 Fluke 1720A instrument controller + keyboard.  
 Marconi 2442 - microwave counter - 26.5GHz - £1500.  
 Racal/Dana counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3GHz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.  
 B&K 7003 tape recorder - £300.  
 B&K 2425 voltmeter - £150.  
 B&K 4921 + 4149 outdoor microphone.  
 Wiltron sweeper mainframe 610D - £500.  
 HP3200B VHF oscillator - 10-500Mc/s - £200.  
 HP3747A selective level measuring set.  
 HP3586A selective level meter.  
 HP5345A electronic counter.  
 HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe. £500-£600.  
 Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters.  
 Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters.  
 Tektronix oscilloscope 485 - 350Mc/s - £500.  
 HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.  
 Bell & Howell CSM2000B recorders.  
 HP5345A automatic frequency converter - .015-4GHz.  
 Fluke 8506A thermal RMS digital multimeter.  
 HP3581A wave analyser.  
 Phillips panoramic receiver type PM7800 - 1 to 20GHz.  
 Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 6730A - 1 to 2GHz.  
 Wiltron scaler network analyser 560 + 3 heads. £1k.  
 R&S signal generator SMS - 0.4-1040Mc/s - £1500.  
 HP8558B spectrum ANZ PI - 1-1500Mc/s - o/c - £1000. N/C - £1500 - To fit HP180 series mainframe available - £100 to £500.  
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.  
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8502A test set - £3k.  
 Racal/Dana 9087 signal generator - 1300Mc/s - £2k.  
 Racal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracor receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E - rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.  
 Marconi 6960-6960A power meters with 6910 heads - 10Mc/s - 20GHz or 6912 - 30kHz - 4.2GHz - £800-£1000.  
 HP8444A-HP8444A opt 59 tracking generator £1k-£2k.  
 B&K dual recorder type 2308.  
 HP8755A scaler ANZ with heads £1k.  
 Tektronix 475 - 200Mc/s oscilloscopes - £350 less attachments to £500 c/w manual, probes etc.  
 HP signal generators type 626 - 628 - frequency 10GHz-21GHz.  
 HP 432A-435A or B-436A - power meters + power heads - 10Mc/s-40GHz - £200-£280.  
 HP3730B down converter - £200.  
 Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.  
 Spectrascope SD330A LF realtime ANZ - 20Hz-50kHz - LED readout - tested - £500.  
 HP8620A or 8620C sweep generators - £250 to £1k with IEEE.  
 Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.  
 Tektronix 7L12 analyser - 1Mc/s-1.8GHz - £1500 - 7L14 ANZ - £2k.  
 Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ - 110Mc/s - £1200-£2k.  
 Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ + TK2373 FX extender 1250Mc/s + trk gen - £2.5k-£3k.  
 Racal receivers - RA17L-RA1217-RA1218-RA1772-RA1792 - P.O.R.  
 Systron Donner microwave counter 6057 - 18GHz - nixey tube - £600.  
 HP8614A signal gen 800Mc/s-2.4GHz old colour £200, new colour £400.  
 HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz-4.5GHz old colour £200, new colour £400.

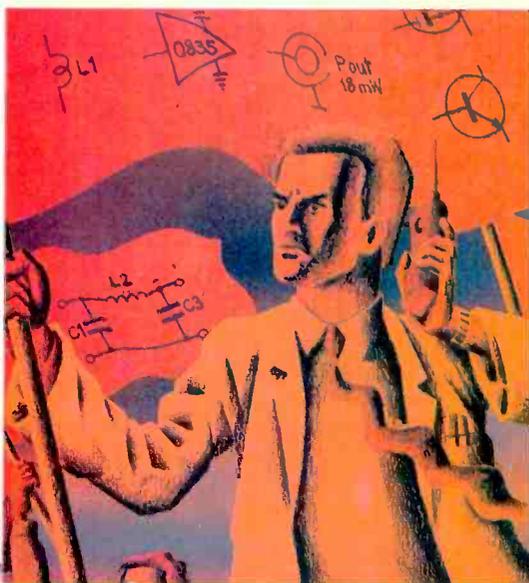
ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. S.A.E. FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARR., EXTRA.  
 ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30-DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQPT - VALVES - PLUGS & SOCKETS - SYNCROS - TRANSMITTING & RECEIVING EQPT. ETC.

**Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No. (0274) 684007. Fax 651160.**

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

# THE RF DESIGN REVOLUTION

## 3: Devices for frequency synthesis



DAVE BELL

**Frequency generation is at the heart of RF design. Virtually all radiocomms systems operate on channelised frequency allocations. Demands on the spectrum require that frequency slots must be re-used; frequency agility is a must for user equipment. Only frequency synthesis can provide this.**  
By Tim Stanley.

**D**irect digital synthesis provides advantages over its phase-locked equivalent – phase continuity while fast-frequency-hopping for instance. DDS systems exhibit phase noise performance determined mainly by the reference oscillator, a vast improvement on phase locked loops.

The most significant problem with DDS is the presence of unwanted spurious frequencies (spurs) in the output spectrum. These arise through non-linearity and quantisation error in the dac.

At some frequencies, these spurs may appear close to the required carrier and are therefore difficult to filter out. With the Plessey *SP2002* DDS system chip and most others, only the eight most significant bits of the accumulator are processed so that, regardless of the accuracy of the dac, the output voltage generated for any sampled point can only be approximate. This truncation error and any additional inaccuracy introduced in the dac lead to the generation of spurs in the output spectrum of the DDS. The spur amplitude can be reduced by increasing the number of accumulator bits used to determine the output, and by improving the dac accuracy.

The frequency of the spurs can be predicted, and in systems with reasonably wide-spaced channels it is possible, by careful choice of clock frequency, to ensure a minimum frequency separation of the closest spur at all the required tuning points.

Assume that an *SP2002* system is required to tune over the frequency range 100 to 120MHz in 50kHz steps. Using a clock frequency of 1638.4MHz will give a minimum frequency increment using the LSB input of the tuning bus of 0.762939453Hz. Bit 16 of the tuning bus produces a tuning increment of exactly 50kHz. Tuning any frequency between 100 and 120MHz doesn't require any bits less

significant than bit 16. Since no spurs will be produced closer to carrier than the incremental frequency of the least significant input bit used, this scheme will guarantee that no spurs occur at less than 50kHz from carrier. This topic is covered in the excellent series of articles on DDS by Ian Hickman (*EW+WW*, Aug-Nov 92).

By using a DDS in conjunction with a phase-locked loop synthesiser, as shown in **Fig. 1**, it is possible to design the PLL so that the loop bandwidth is less than 50kHz, thus removing any spurs from the final output. The PLL can also be used to increase the output frequency of the system to any desired value.

For a system requiring very close channel



**Plessey's *SP2002* direct waveform synthesiser processes only the eight most significant bits of the accumulator.**

spacing, the hybrid DDS/PLL approach may not be appropriate since very narrow loop bandwidth may be required to suppress the close-in spurs generated by use of the low significance input bits, thus slowing down the loop response time. In these circumstances the use of frequency division, using widely available prescalers, can provide a better solution. The frequency divide reduces the spur level but has the possible disadvantage also of reducing the output frequency and channel step size. By combining the frequency division with mixing, the output frequency can be

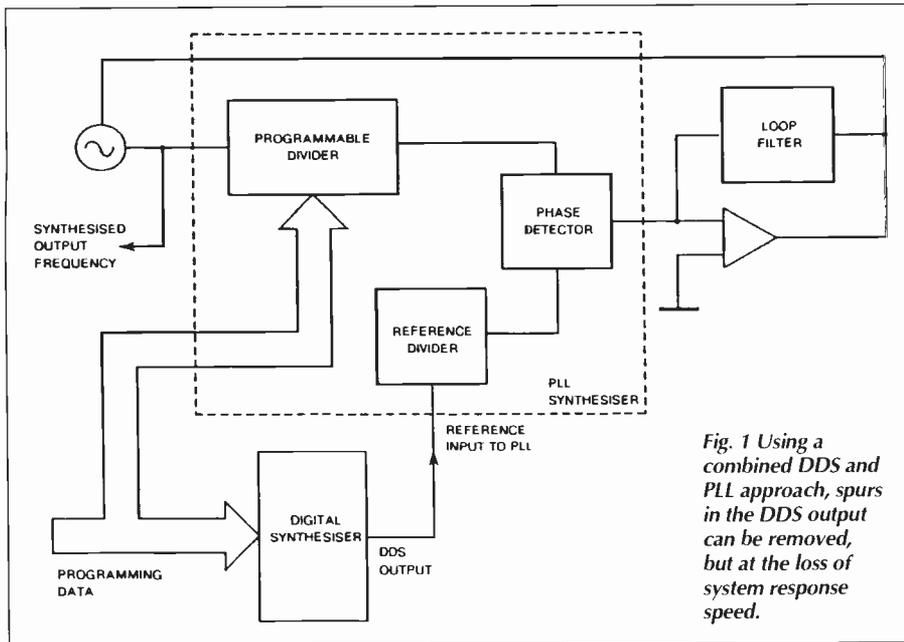


Fig. 1 Using a combined DDS and PLL approach, spurs in the DDS output can be removed, but at the loss of system response speed.

Table 1. Direct Digital Synthesisers

Manufacturer / Type No. / Technology / O/P Freq. range / Step / Clock Freq. / Hop speed / Noise / Spurious / Harmonics / Supply / Package / Price / Comments

GEC-Plessey / SP2002 / Si Bipolar / 0 - 400MHz / 0.5Hz @ 1GHz clock / up to 1.6GHz / 25ns (1.6GHz clock) / -135dBc/Hz at 10kHz from carrier / -45dBc typ. worst product / -43dBc typ. worst (3rd) / 4.5V 1.1 A typ. / PGA 68 pin grid / 1 - 24: £629.13, 100 - 999: £420.98. Prelim data.

Stanford / STEL 2173 / GaAs / 400MHz max / 0.23Hz @ 1GHz clock / 1GHz max / 16ns +dac delay / - / -55dBc typ / -5V 1.2A @ 1.2GHz clock / Die or 132 pin CQFP / 1 - 9: £1159, 25 - 99: £1004 / Prelim data.

Stanford / STEL 1180 / cmos / 25MHz max / 0.014Hz @ 60MHz clock / 60MHz max / ?(Auto. chirp facility) / 5V 4mA/MHz clock / 68 pin PLCC / 1 - 9: £128, 25 - 99: £111

Stanford / STEL 1177 / cmos / 15MHz max / 0.014Hz @ 60MHz clock / 60MHz max / 67ns +dac delay / - / -75dBc typ / 5V 4mA/MHz clock / 1 - 9: £223, 25 - 99: £193

Harris / HSP 45106 / cmos / 20MHz max / 0.010Hz @ 40MHz clock / 40MHz max / 25ns @ 40MHz clock / -90dBc / 5V 256mA @ 25.6MHz clock / 1 off: £68.30, 100 off: £35.94

Harris / HSP 45102 / cmos / 20MHz max / 0.009Hz @ 40MHz clock / 40MHz max / 25ns @ 40MHz clock / -60dBc / 5V 99mA @ 33MHz clock / 28 pin SOIC / 1 off: £34.00, 100 off: £17.90 / Low cost.

Sciteq / DDS-1 / ? / 11MHz max / 0.005Hz @ 25MHz clock / 25MHz max / <1µs / -60dBc / +5V 150mA and -5.2V 100mA / 1X1" ceramic / 1 off: \$350, 100 off: \$150 / \*The only DDS with 11-bit AM facility"

shifted to any desired point in the spectrum but the reduction in step size will remain.

The combination of mixing and dividing is very flexible and an almost infinite range of possibilities exists, but the method may require considerable additional hardware in the form of amplifiers and filters to produce a workable system.

Fully-Integrated DDS

The SP2002 perhaps leads the field in DDS devices, being claimed by Plessey-GEC as the only fully integrated DDS IC to operate into the UHF output frequency range. This device comprises dual 8-bit dacs on-chip for sine wave outputs. Sine and cosine look-up tables are also integrated to provide quadrature outputs.

Operating at its highest speed, the device is clocking some 2000 to 3000 gates at nearly 2GHz: consumption is 5W using a 4.5V supply. The block diagram is shown in Fig 2: a typical application circuit in Fig 3.

The Stanford STEL 2173 is another DDS device (termed a "numerically controlled oscillator" by the manufacturer) in the same

league as the SP2002. Although it requires an external dac, it provides 0 to 400MHz output frequency range with 32-bit frequency resolution: - equivalent to 0.23Hz at 1GHz clock frequency. The maximum clock frequency is quoted as 1GHz. Stanford states that spectral purity in a complete system is mainly determined by the characteristics of the chosen dac. Frequency hopping can be achieved in 16ns, although this will be lengthened by the dac delay. A 2-bit phase modulator is incorporated on-chip.

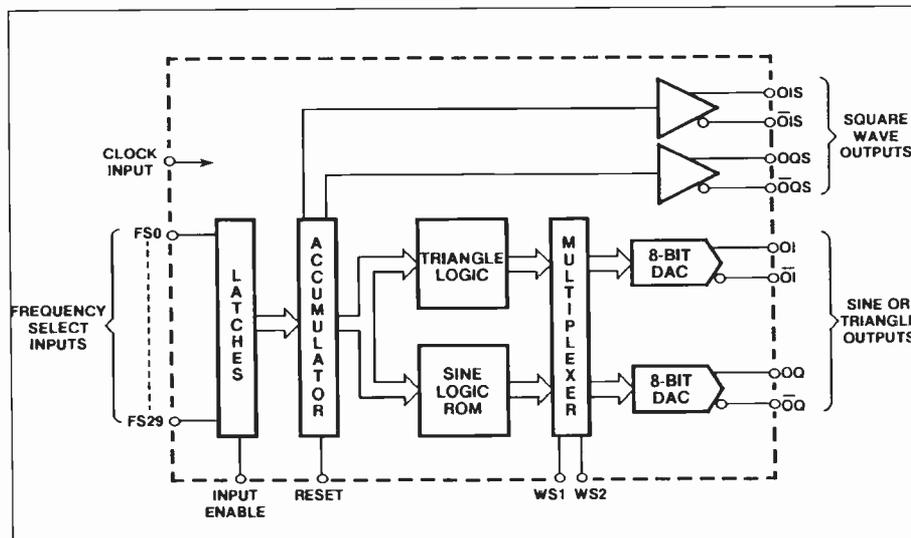
For quadrature outputs, two devices would have to be used, phase modulated to 0° and 90°. Lower cost 600MHz and 800MHz clock frequency versions are available. A block diagram is shown in Fig. 4 and a typical application circuit in Fig. 5.

To maximise spectral purity, connections between dac and DDS chip should use transmission line elements of equal length. The analogue output of the dac should be isolated from the clock and other signals by close control of ground loops. Grounding and decoupling should be done with the objective of optimising the step response of the dac.

A spectral plot of the NCO output after conversion by a Tri-Quint TQ6114 dac is shown in Fig. 6. In this case the clock frequency is programmed to 234.567MHz. The maximum non-harmonic spur level observed over the entire useful output frequency range in this case is -44 dBc. The spur levels are limited by the dynamic range of the dac. One should note that when the output frequency exceeds 25% of the clock frequency, the second harmonic frequency will be higher than the nyquist frequency (50% of the clock frequency). The image of the harmonic at the frequency  $F_c - 2F_c$ , which is not harmonically related to the output signal, will become intrusive since its frequency falls as the output frequency rises, eventually crossing the fundamental output when its frequency crosses through  $F_c/3$ . It would be necessary to obtain a dac with better dynamic linearity to improve the spur levels.

The dynamic linearity of a dac is a function

Fig. 2. Nearly 3000 gates are clocked at 1.6GHz to make the SP 2002 from GEC-Plessey Semiconductors the fastest fully integrated Direct Digital Synthesiser, providing sine wave outputs into the UHF range. High resolution, low phase noise and fast frequency hopping are some of the advantages of DDS over conventional Phase-Locked Loop synthesis.



**Table 2. Phase locked loop synthesiser chips**

**Manufacturer / Type no. / Technology / Input freq. / Step size / Ref. Freq. / Supply / Input sens. / Package / Price / Comments**

**GEC-Plessey / NJ88C33 / cmos / 150MHz max. / 37kHz @150 MHz? / 52MHz max / 5V 2mA / DP14, MP14 / 1 - 24: £5.19, 100 - 999: £3.58 / Prelim. data**

**Swindon Silicon Systems / SSSB 139 / Si / 4GHz max. / Fin/67 / 200MHz max / 5V 155mA typ. / ECL / 28 pin LCC / 1 - 24: £86, 100 - 499: £60**

**Phillips / TSA 5511 / PLL / Si Bipolar / 64MHz to 1.3GHz / 50kHz to 1GHz o/p / 4MHz max. / 5V 35mA typ / 40 mV at 1.3GHz / SOT 102, 109 or 163 / 1 - 29: £2.28, 100 - 999: £1.45 / IsquaredC bus. For TV tuners. Prelim. spec.**

**Phillips / UMA 1014T / Bipolar / 50MHz to 1.1GHz / 5kHz to 100kHz throughout range. / 3 to 16MHz / 5V 115mA typ. / 50 mV @1.1GHz / Plastic; SO16 SSOP20 / 1 - 29: £6.783, 100 - 999: £4.76 / IsquaredC bus. Low power. For cellular radio. "Objective" spec.**

**Phillips / UMF 1009T / cmos / 18MHz max / ? / 16.8MHz max / / 5V 2.5 Ma max / 0.5 v p-p / SO16 Plastic / ? / IsquaredC bus. / Low power. Integrated ref. osc. / Prelim. spec.**

**Fujitsu / MB87006A / cmos / 17MHz max / ? / 75V 3.5mA typ. / ? / 16 pin DIP, SOP / £1.55 /**

**Siemens / PMB 2306 / cmos / 220MHz max / 13kHz @220MHz? / 50MHz max. / 5V 3.5mA typ. / 180 mV / P-DSO-14 / 1 - 25: £5.00, 100 - 249: £4.50 / "Extremely fast phase detector". High i/p sens. Prelim. spec.**

**Siemens / TBB 206 / cmos / 90MHz max / 22kHz @90MHz? / 30MHz max / 5V 2.5mA typ. / 50 mV / P-DIP-14, P-DSO-14 / 1 - 99: £3.60, 100 - 249: £3.32 / High i/p sens. / Low power. "Extremely fast phase detector". Preliminary data.**

**Siemens Semiconductors**, Siemens House, Windmill Road, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middx, TW16 7HS, Tel 0932 752615, Fax 0932 752632

**GEC Plessey Semiconductors**, Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wilts, SN2 2QW, Tel 0793 518000, Fax 0793 518411

**Fujitsu Microelectronics Ltd**, Electronic Components Div, Hargrave House, Belmont Road, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 6NE, Tel 0628 76100, Fax 0628 781484

**Stanford Telecom**, UK Agents: BFI Ibexsa Electronics Ltd., BFI Ibexsa House, Burnt Ash Road, Quarry Wood Estate, Aylesford South, Kent, ME20 7NA, Tel 0622 882467, Fax 0622 882469

**Harris Semiconductor Ltd**, Riverside Way, Watchmoor Park, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3YQ, Tel 0276 686886, Fax 0276 682323

**Sciteq Electronics Inc**, UK Agents: Lyons Instruments Ltd., Ware Road, Hoddesdon, Herts, EN11 9DX, Tel 0992 467161, Fax 0992 444513

**Swindon Silicon Systems Ltd**, Radnor Street, Swindon, Wilts, SN1 3PR, Tel 0793614039, Fax 0793 616215

**Phillips Semiconductors**, Distributor: Macro, Burnham Lane, Slough, SL1 6LN, Tel 0628 604383, Fax 0628 666873/66807

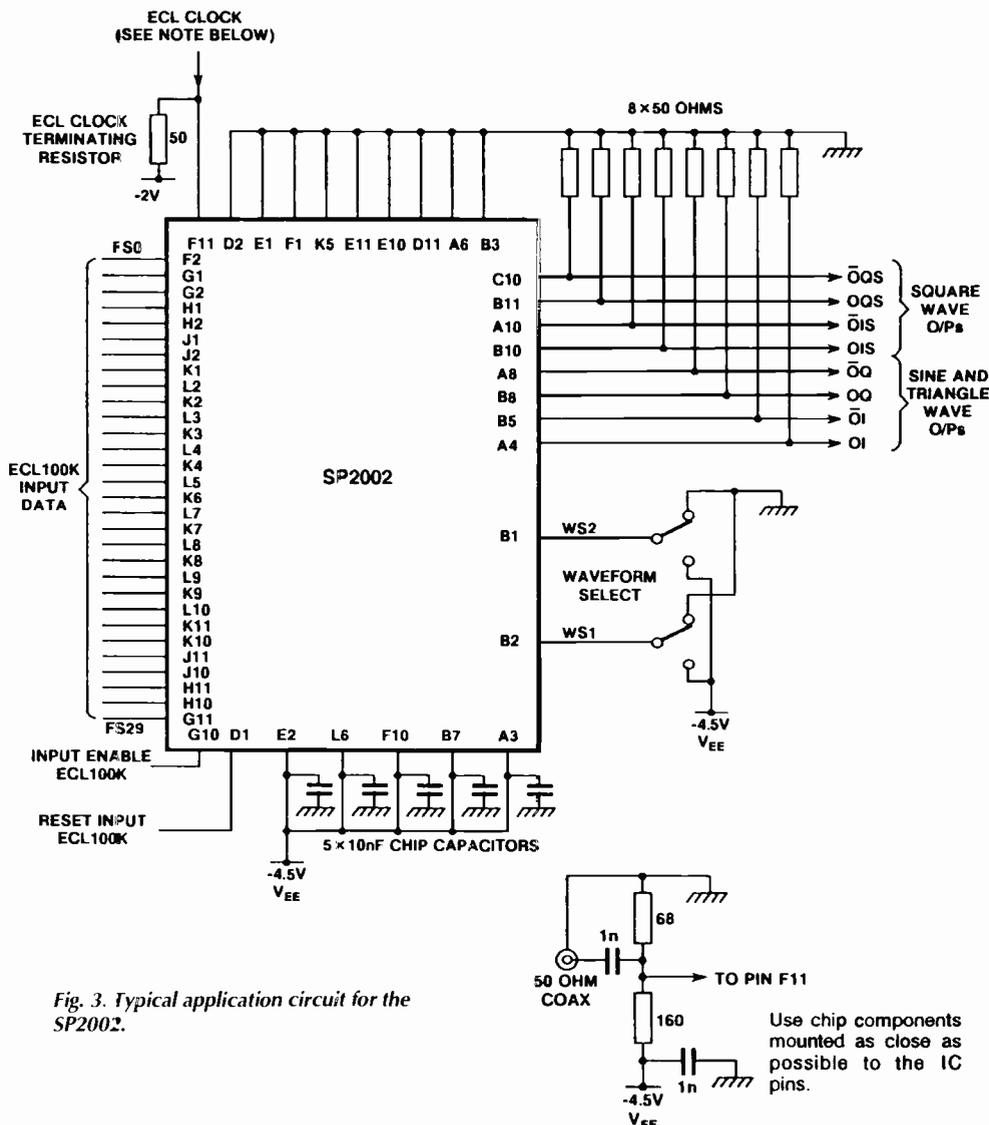
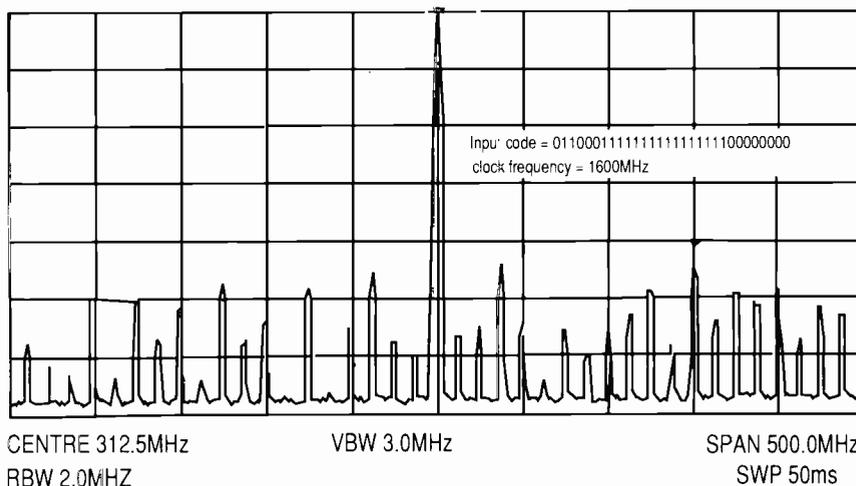


Fig. 3. Typical application circuit for the SP2002.



*Typical SP2002 DDS output spectrum. The spur amplitudes produced tend to be affected by the output frequency rather than the clock frequency. The trace shows the worst case spur levels at an output frequency of 100MHz with a clock frequency of 400MHz and 1600MHz and, as can be seen, in both cases the worst case spur level is very close to the theoretical limit of -48dBc. This remains close to -48dBc at all output frequencies up to about 125MHz but degrades above this frequency to about -45dBc at 200MHz, -40dBc at 300MHz and -31dBc at the maximum output of 400MHz. A difficulty in determining the worst case spur for any output frequency is that there is often a "close-in series" and another further out which must both be examined separately to find the spur of the greatest magnitude.*

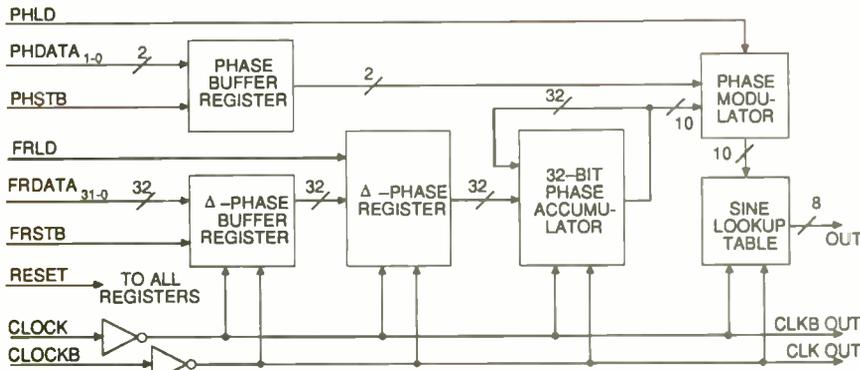


Fig. 4 The STEL2173 Numerically Controlled Oscillator from Stanford, usable for synthesis of up to 400MHz, provides 32-bit frequency resolution (i.e. 0.23Hz at 1GHz clock) and very fast frequency hopping – although the external digital to analogue converter required will add to the settling time.

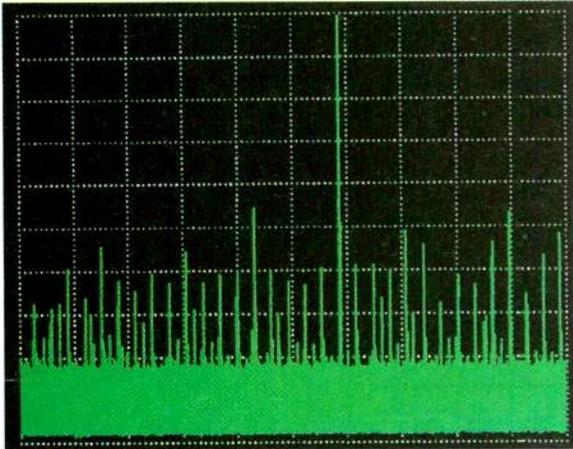


Fig. 6. STEL2173 typical output spectrum using the application circuit of Fig. 5. Particular attention must be paid to the wiring between the DDS controller chip and the outboard dac. Any variation in phase delay between the bits presented to the converter will manifest itself as increased spur levels in the output spectrum.. Frequency span 0-400MHz Reference level +0dBm Resolution bandwidth 10kHz Scale log 10dB/div Output frequency 234.567MHz Clock frequency 1GHz.

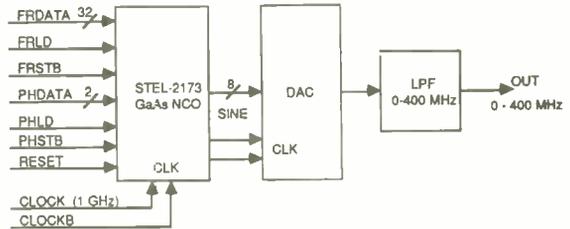
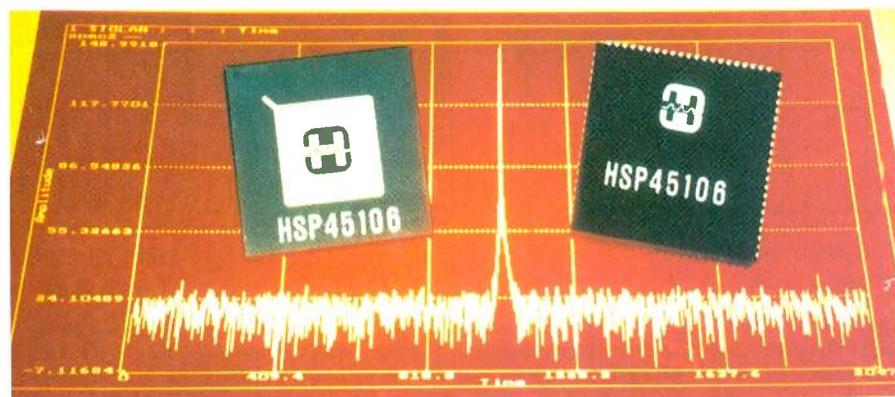
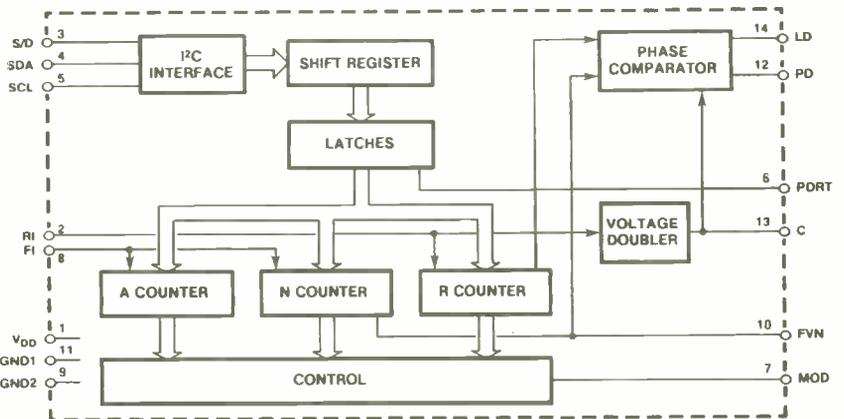


Fig. 5 The STEL2173 is used with a high-speed D to A converter, such as the TriQuint TQ6112, for a phase-coherent, fast switching frequency synthesiser. The spurious components at the output of the low-pass filter are about 55dB below the primary output component. With a clock frequency of 858.9935MHz (ie 0.2 X 232Hz), the frequency steps obtainable are exactly 0.2Hz. The output frequency may be programmed from DC to over 400MHz – depending on the low-pass filter. In order to keep the sampling components above the Nyquist frequency at a level compatible with the other spurious components, the low-pass filter needs to have at least 55dB attenuation above  $F_c - F_o$ , where  $F_c$  is the clock frequency and  $F_o$  is the highest output frequency desired.

Fig. 7. Simplified block diagram, and (Fig. 8.) typical application circuit for 60 to 80MHz, of the new NJ88C33 Phase-locked Loop IC from GEC-Plessey. The device can be used for synthesis up to 150MHz without pre-scaling, requiring only 2mA typical supply current at 5V.



Harris has recently added to its range of NCOs for use up to about 40MHz output, with the HSP 45106. Frequency resolution is 32 bits (0.01Hz at 40MHz) and programmable phase control register allows control to better than 0.006 degrees. For applications at these frequencies, the range provides a cost-effective solution – the HSP 45102 is offered as a low-cost device at £17.90 (100-off price). 69dB of spurious-free dynamic range is claimed to be attainable.

both of its static linearity and its dynamic characteristics, such as settling time and slew rates. At higher output frequencies the waveform produced by the dac will have large output changes from sample to sample. For this reason, the settling time of the dac should be short in comparison with the clock period. As a general rule, the dac used should have the lowest possible glitch energy as well as the shortest possible settling time.

**Phase-Locked Loops**

For many applications, and particularly those in battery operated/portable equipment, conventional PLLs are still the obvious choice for programmable frequency generation. Development of new devices with ever reducing power requirements continues.

GEC-Plessey's NJ88C33 offers I<sup>2</sup>C bus pro-

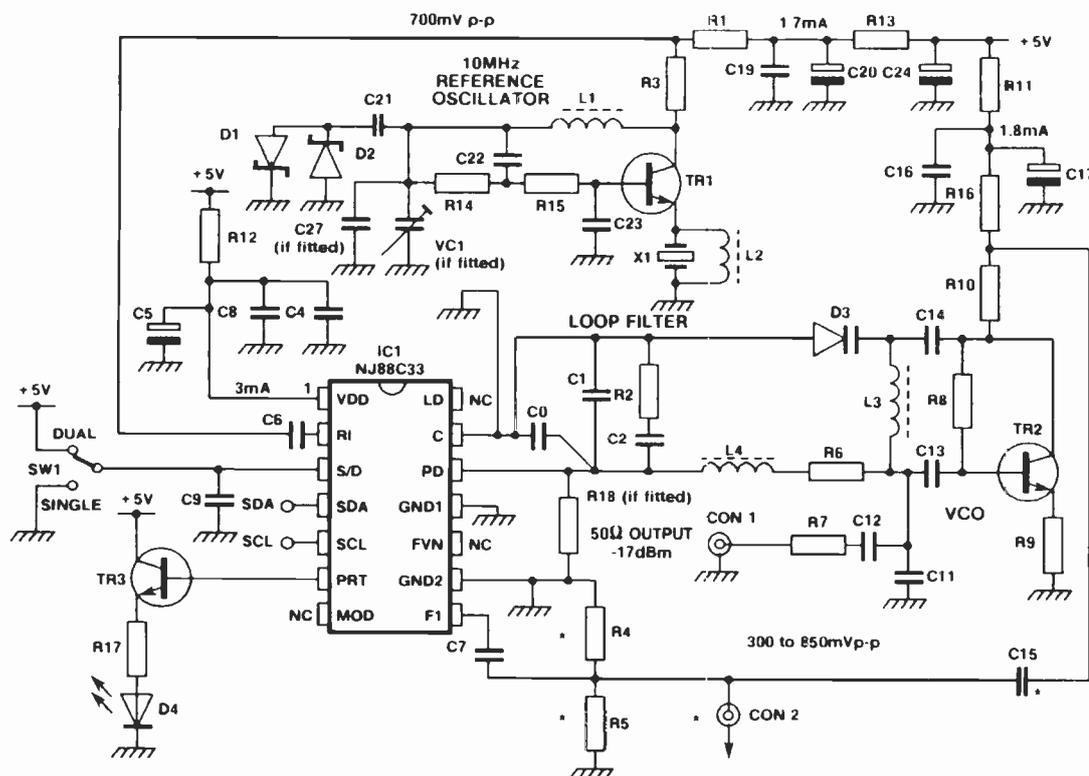


Fig. 8. The GEC-Plessey NJ88C33 evaluation board provides a reference oscillator, a 60 to 80MHz VCO and a simple loop filter to complete a minimal frequency synthesiser loop. The two units allow analysis of different loop variables as well as the selection of comparison frequencies for fast frequency-losing loops.

programmability and is usable up to 150MHz input without external pre-scalers. It needs just 15mW to power the device which uses a digital phase comparator. Envisaged applications include cordless telephones (CT2, DECT), cellular phones (GSM, PCN, ETACS) and sonar buoys. Block and application diagrams are shown in Figs. 7 and 8.

Another device exploiting the low-power advantages of cmos is the Siemens' PMB2306. Special PLL features include an input sensitivity of 180µV up to 220MHz and extremely fast phase detector for frequency hopping applications. Phillips TSA5511 is a low-cost bipolar single-chip synthesiser for use from 64MHz to 1.3GHz offered at £1.45

in 100-off quantities, intended primarily for terrestrial and satellite TV tuners. Features include I<sup>2</sup>C bus transceiver and device address selection for picture-in-picture capability using duplicate circuits. Fig. 9 shows the device architecture.

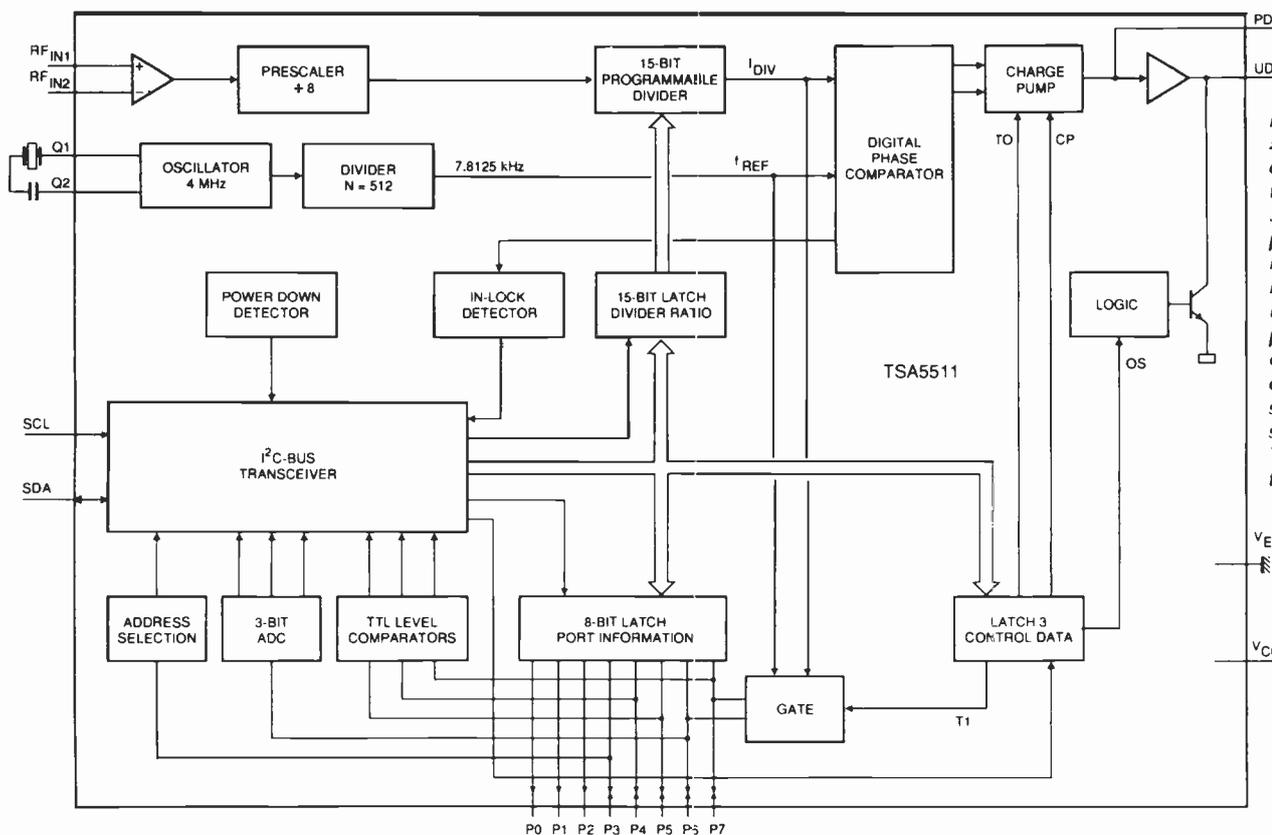


Fig. 9 At £1.45 (100-off price) the TSA 5511 phase-locked loop IC from Phillips provides a cost-effective single-chip solution for TV tuners to 1.3GHz

# BARGAINS – Many New Ones This Month

**THIS MONTH'S SNIP** is a 250 Watt Toroidal Transformer which has tapped mains input and 3 secondaries: 230v 1 amp 20v and 6v but if these voltages are not quite what you want it is very easy to add an extra winding, 4 turns adds or subtracts 1 volt. You can also use this as a 250 watt isolation. Price only £10 but it's heavy so please add £2 carriage if not collecting. Order Ref. 10P97.

**ANOTHER SNIP** Extra lightweight stereo headphones. Superior sound quality as these were made for a world-famous airline. Adjustable headband makes these extra comfortable and they come complete with washable foam earpieces. Suitable for use with all types of cassette players and radios, good long lead terminating with 3.5mm jack plug. Yours for only £1 per pair. Order Ref. 878.

**6-12V AXIAL FAN** is a Japanese-made 12v DC or battery-operated brushless axial fan, 93mm square. Its optimum is 12 but it performs equally well at only 6v and its current then is only 100mA so it could be made into a hand-held dry battery-operated cooler. Or, on your desk operated by a psu or in the car using the lighter socket. Snip price only £4. Order Ref. 4P65. Mains power unit to operate this at variable speeds £2. Order Ref. 2P3.

**FM CORDLESS RADIO MIKE**, hand-held battery-operated professional model, has usual shaped body and head and is tuneable to transmit and be picked up on the FM band of any radio. Yours for only £8.50, Order Ref. 8.5P1.

**4 MORE SPEAKERS:** Order Ref. 1.5P11 is Japanese-made 6½", 8ohm, rated at 12W max. This is a very fine reproducer. The makers are SANYO. Yours for £1.50

Order Ref. 900 is another Far East-made 6½", 4ohm, 12W max speaker. Very nicely made, using Japanese Hitachi tools and technique, only £1.

Order Ref. 896 is 6½", 6ohm, 10W, exceptionally good sounder and yours for only £1.

Order Ref. 897 is another 8ohm speaker rated at 5W but its unusual feature is that it has a built-in tweeter. Still only £1.

**MULTI-CORE CABLES** all with 8A 230V cores so suitable for disco and other special lighting effects. With earthable woven screen and thick pvc outer. 3-core, 30p per metre, 16-core, 50p per metre, 18-core, 80p per metre, 25-core, £1 metre and 36-core, £1.50 per metre.

**ULTRA THIN DRILLS** Actually 0.3mm. To buy these regular costs a fortune. However, these are packed in half dozens and the price to you is £1 per pack, Order Ref. 797B.

**YOU CAN STAND ON IT!** Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools. Internal size approx. 10½" x 4½" x 6" high. These are complete with snap closure lip and shoulder-length carrying strap. Taken from used equipment but in good condition, price £2. Order Ref. 2P283B.

**BUILD YOUR OWN NIGHT LIGHT**, battery charger or any other gadget that you want to enclose in a plastic case and be able to plug into a 13A socket. We have two cases, one 3½" x 2¼" x 1¼" deep, £1 each, Order Ref. 845. The other one is 2½" x 2¼" x 1¼" deep, 2 for £1, Order Ref. 565.

**SAFETY LEADS** curly coil so they contract but don't hang down. Could easily save a child from being scalded. 2-core, 5A, extends to 3m, £1, Order Ref. 846, 2-core, 13A, extends to 1m, £1 each, Order Ref. 847, 3-core, 13A, extends to 3m, £2 each, Order Ref. 2P290.

**POWER SUPPLY WITH EXTRAS** mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V dc output is voltage regulated. Intended for high-class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and, also mounted on the board but easily removed, are 2 12V relays and a Piezo sounder. £3, Order Ref. 3P80B.

**ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS** 2 metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price £1.50 the pair, Order Ref. 1.5P/4.

**100W MAINS TRANSFORMER** normal primary 20–0–20 at 2.5A, £4, Order Ref. 4P24. 40V at 2.5A, £4, Order Ref. 4P59. 50V at 2A, £4, Order Ref. 4P60.

**PHILIPS 9" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR** black & white in metal frame for easy mounting, brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15, Order Ref. 15P1.

**16-CHARACTER 2-LINE DISPLAY** screen size 85mm x 36mm, Alpha-numeric LCD dot matrix module with integral microprocessor made by Epson, their Ref. 16027AR, £8, Order Ref. 8P48.

**INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER** internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges. AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamperes, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex British Telecom, but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50 each, yours for only £7.50, with leads, carrying case £2 extra, Order Ref. 7.5P/4.

**MAINS 230V FAN** best make "PAPST" 4½" square, metal blades, £8, Order Ref. 8P8.

**2MW LASER** Helium Neon by PHILIPS, full spec. £30, Order Ref. 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15 Order Ref. 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well £18, Order Ref. 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube £69, Order Ref. 69P1.

**½ HP 12V MOTOR – THE FAMOUS SINCLAIR C5** brand new, £15, Order Ref. 15P8.

**SOLAR CHARGER** holds 4 AA nicads and recharges these in 8 hours, in very neat plastic case, £6, Order Ref. 6P3.

**FERRITE AERIAL ROD** 8" Long x ¾" diameter, made by Mullard. Complete with 2 coil formers. 2 for £1, Order Ref. 832B.

**AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS** 2–20 pf ideal for precision tuning UHF circuits, 4 for £1, Order Ref. 818B.

**FIELD TELEPHONES** just right for building sites, rallies, horse shows, etc., just join two by twin wire and you have two-way calling and talking and you can join into regular phone lines if you want to. Ex British Telecom in very good condition, powered by batteries (not included) complete with shoulder-slung carrying case, £9.50, Order Ref. 9.5P/2.

**MAINS ISOLATION TRANSFORMER** stops you getting "to earth" shocks. 230V in and 230V out. 150watt upright mounting, £7.50, Order Ref. 7.5P/5 and a 250W version is £10, Order Ref. 10P79.

**MINI MONO AMP** on PCB. Size 4" x 2" with front panel holding volume control and with spare hole for switch or tone control. Output is 4 watts into 4-ohm speaker using 12V or 1 watt into 8-ohm using 9V. Brand new and perfect, only £1 each, Order Ref. 495.

**AMSTRAD POWER UNIT** 13.5V at 1.9A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input £6, Order Ref. 6P23.

**ATARI 64XE COMPUTER** at 65K this is quite powerful, so suitable for home or business, unused and in perfect order but less PSU, only £19.50, Order Ref. 19.5P/5B.

**80W MAINS TRANSFORMERS** two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref. 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref. 3P107, only £3 each.

**PROJECT BOX** size approx 8" x 4" x 4½" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each, Order Ref. 3P74.

**12V SOLENOID** has good ½" pull or could push if modified, size approx 1½" long by 1" square, £1, Order Ref. 232.

**500V BRIDGE MEGGER** developed for GPO technicians the Ohmmeter 18B is the modern equivalent of the bridge megger. 9V battery operated, it incorporates a 500V generator for insulation testing and a null balance bridge for very accurate resistance measurement. Ex B.T. in quite good condition with data & tested. Yours for a fraction of original cost, £45, Order Ref. 5P167.

**15W 8-OHM 8" SPEAKER & 3" TWEETER** made for a discontinued high-quality music centre, gives real hi-fi, and only £4 per pair, Order Ref. 4P57.

**3V SOLAR PANEL** price £3, Order Ref. 5P189.

**SOLAR ENERGY EDUCATIONAL KIT** an ideal present for electronics students. It shows how to make solar circuits and electrical circuits, how to increase the voltage current, how to use solar power to work a radio, calculator, cassette player and to charge nicad batteries. The kit comprises 8 solar cells, one solar motor, fan blades to fit motor and metal frame to hold it to complete a free-standing electric fan. A really well written instruction manual makes this a lovely little present. Price £8, Order Ref. 8P12B.

**BT TELEPHONE LEAD** 3m long and with B.T. flat plug ideal to make extension for phone, fax, etc. 2 for £1, Order Ref. 552.

**WATER PUMP** very powerful with twin outlets, an ideal shower controller, mains operated, £10, Order Ref. 10P74. Ditto but with a single outlet, same price & order ref. Please specify which one you require.

**0-1MA FULL VISION PANEL METER** 2¾" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing. £1 each, Order Ref. 756.

**PROJECT BOX** a first-class, Japanese two-part moulding size 95 x 66 x 23mm. Held together by 2 screws, takes a battery and a PCB and is ideal for many projects. To name just a few, the washer bottle monitor, the Quickest and the model railway auto signal, described in September's issue of *Everyday Electronics*. This is nicely finished and very substantial. You get 2 for £1, Order Ref. 876.

**HOLD IT MAGNETIC BASE** embedded in a circular metal shallow disc, diameter approx. 65mm (2½"), is the most powerful magnet. We have yet to find anyone who can remove this with his fingers. Ideal for adding extra shelves inside a metal case or to glass without drilling. Its uses, in fact, are innumerable. Price £2 each, Order Ref. 2P296.

**ELECTRONIC BUMP & GO SPACESHIP** sound and impact controlled responds to claps and shouts and reverses or diverts should it hit anything! Kit with really detailed instructions, will make ideal present for budding young electrician. Should be able to assemble but you may have to help with the soldering of the components on the PCB. Complete kit, £8.95, Order Ref. 9P9.

**OPD DUAL MICRO DRIVE UNIT** This is a twin unit, each unit having its own motor, record/playback head and PCB with all electronics. In addition to being a direct replacement in the OPD, this can also be used with the Spectrum or the QL. We have a copy of the procedure necessary and will gladly supply a photostat of this if you require it when you purchase the unit. The price is £5, Order Ref. 5P194.

**12V 2A MAINS TRANSFORMER** upright mounting with mounting clamp. Price £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P8.

**AM/FM-RADIO CHASSIS** with separate LCD module to display time and set off alarm. This is complete with loudspeaker but is not cased. Price £3.50, Order Ref. 3.5P5.

**2, 3 AND 4-WAY TERMINAL BLOCKS** the usual grub screw types. Parcel containing a mixture of the 3 types, giving you 100 ways for £1, Order Ref. 875.

**12/24V DC SOLENOID** constructed so that it will push or pull, plunger is a combined rod and piston. With 24V is terrifically powerful but is still very good at 12V and, of course, with any intermediate voltage with increasing or decreasing power. It has all the normal uses of a solenoid and an extra one, if wired in series with a make and break, this could be a scribing tool for marking plastics and soft metals. We welcome other ideas and will give a £25 credit voucher for any used. Price £1, Order Ref. 877.

**2M 3-CORE LEAD** terminating with flat pin instrument socket, £1, Order Ref. 879. Ditto but with plug on the other end so that you could use this to extend an instrument lead. £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P10.

**LIMITED SUPPLY ITEMS** are only described in our newsletter. Many appear in our current issue. If you order something this month you will receive this and the next three issues posted to you free of charge.

**ASTEC 135-WATT PSU**  
230v or 115v input with outputs of +12v at 4A – +5v at 16A and –12v at ½A completely enclosed in plated steel case. Brand New and yours for £9.50.

**JUST ARRIVED**  
Infra Red Receiver Controller made by Thorn to channel switch their T.V. receivers. Mounted on panel with luminous channel indicator, mains on/off switch, leads and plugs all yours for £2, Order Ref. 2P304

Prices include VAT. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £25 post free. You can order up to 9pm Monday to Friday on 0273 430380.

**M & B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD**  
12 Boundary Road, Hove, Sussex BN3 4EH  
Telephone (0273) 430380  
Fax or phone (0273) 410142

Telephone Order Hotline Monday to Friday until 9.00pm on 0273-430380

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

## Crossed eyes

I have read Pat Hawker's articles "The handheld that endangers eyes" and "RF exposure puzzle remains". (*EW* + *WW*, RF Connections, October 1992), several times. They present viewpoints which appear to share a common theme: uncertainty and lack of firm evidence. What was the intention? If it was to connect eye damage risk to hand-portable radios, that was certainly not achieved by data in the text.

The Kuster and Balzano study referred to is not definite, stating a need to revise health safety regulations for handheld equipment but without giving any indication of what a realistic limit would need to be in practice. Using the worst Kuster and Balzano figures quoted – an SAR of 40mW/g – a sample of tissue (assumed mainly water) in such a field would need to be exposed continuously for over eight minutes in vacuo for the rise in temperature of 5K mentioned as an established cause of eye damage. Even a bloodless eye lens, immersed in fluid, must lose heat at a sufficient rate for the 40mJ/s of heat involved to reach equilibrium with a far smaller temperature differential.

Presumably the furnace workers' eye damage accumulated over a period of time, a factor not addressed in the case of RF. It is worth remembering that, in bright sunlight, the radiant energy incident on a 5mm pupil is not far short of 20mW and you do not have to be looking straight at the sun for this to be the case. Lens mass must surely

not exceed 200mg (my own guess), resulting in a quite natural radiation incidence, and presumably SAR, of around 100mW/g.

Lack of epidemiological data is notable with personal radios in use by military, police and commercial interests for many years in large numbers. Risks of a serious nature would surely have been noticed by now. I am not claiming there is no risk but if there is, it is by no means established in your article which does not display the kind of logical consistency needed to form a clear objective view of important matters such as these.

You are quite right to bring these varied viewpoints to our attention but your big mistake is to come to a sweeping conclusion not supported by the article. The title "The handhelds that endanger eyes" screams such a conclusion at the reader. It is a sensational headline and will alarm many people unnecessarily.

**A J Honk**  
*Epsom*

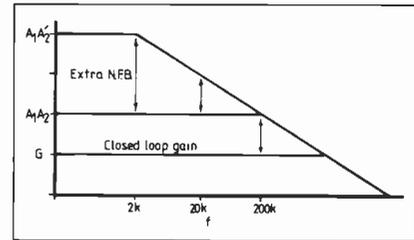
## 200 what amplifier?

Andrew Hefley's design article "High Fidelity, Low Feedback, 200 Watts", (*EW* + *WW*, June 1992), raises a number of issues fundamental to the design of practical high performance amplifiers.

The concept that THD occurs in amplifiers with open loop

bandwidths less than 20kHz has long been discredited and replaced with the requirements of adequate slewing rate for low 20kHz THD. Within this single constraint, a design with increased available loop gain, for feedback, below 20kHz is effective in reducing THD and IMD in most audible mid-range frequencies. The importance is apparent when we acknowledge that modern ribbon loudspeakers are capable of THD of 0.01% and that the power amplifier should not be a weak link by adding significantly to this. Hefley's design ignores the fact and deliberately wide-bands open loop response to well beyond even 20kHz, effectively wasting gain which could otherwise be used for mid-range distortion reduction. Indeed, a performance metric of 20kHz THD is better served by exchanging bandwidth for open loop gain to below 20kHz by increasing  $R_{25}$ ,  $R_{26}$  to 27K or greater. The effect is not only to reduce output stage transconductance errors, at which global feedback is very effective but also reduce modulation of 2nd stage current and input differential signal by an order of magnitude, resulting in lower open loop THD.

A further distortion mechanism not well addressed in Hefley's design is common mode distortion due to finite tail resistance of the input differential stage. Common mode voltage, set by the closed loop gain requirement or sensitivity to the amplifier is greater than differential input voltage by the amount of loop negative feedback. Any distortion it



generates will be more significant the higher the feedback, as current variation in the tail due to common mode voltage modulates transconductance of the stage. Predominantly even order distortion, it is partially balanced out in Hefley's design in the following complementary common emitter stage. But the simple expedient of replacing  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  with quality current sources is far preferable to an imperfect cancellation technique. Of further benefit here would be to take both outputs from the input stage to a fully complementary differential of folded cascode second stage, as it would with improving PSRR.

A third area of concern with Hefley's design becomes apparent by considering its use with an appropriate size of power transformer for the application. A 100W/ch amplifier should function effectively with a power transformer of no more than 300VA in combination with the 10,000 $\mu$ F filter capacitors. The typically poor transformer regulation permits substantial extra amplifier power output under low duty transient conditions – in line with the demands of modern musical programming. While Hefley's design provides RC filtering of power supply impedance interactions, this filtering is ineffective at very low frequencies where power envelope demands substantially modulate supply voltage. Increased gain before the intrusion point, in this case the input stage collector(s), is not an option here as it would compromise input signal handling and distortion. A more elegant solution is to reduce the intrusion using a fully differential or folded cascode second stage, effecting a typical 46dB improvement using standard components.

Finally, Hefley makes two, fundamentally flawed, statements – "A side effect of a high open loop

## Alternative route to dat

I would like to propose a simple alternative to the design mentioned in the article "Improved pre-amps put dat back on the road", (*EW* + *WW*, October 1992), where a basic differential amplifier is complimented by an inverter. The input common mode signal is nearly zero. A simple way of maintaining the DC output around  $1/2V_{cc}$  is obtained.

The gain is halved, so resistor values of  $R_3$  need to be doubled, while noise behaviour is nearly the same compared to the published circuit. Noise contribution of  $IC_1$  is negligible.

**Nanno Herder**  
*Netherlands*

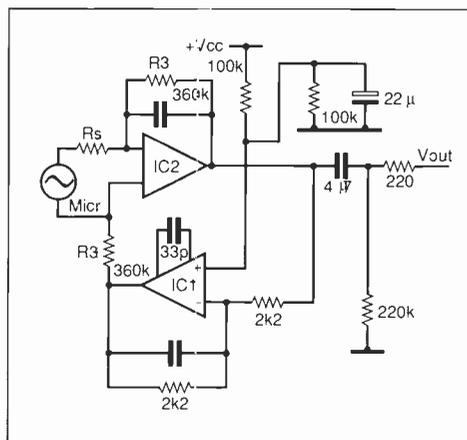
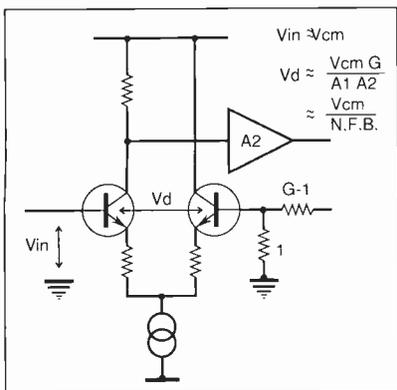


Fig. 1. Alternative mic preamp design



gain is that wide bandwidth is very difficult to achieve with two gain changes". But examples exist of well designed, albeit elaborate, single gain stage op-amps with folded cascode and current mirror loading achieving 110MHz GBW which translates to 20kHz bandwidth and 74dB gain – wide bandwidth and high gain.

Also: "Install multiple output devices to keep the current excursion low for each device so as to stay within a linear range of gain". In a typical class AB output stage, the greatest transconductance error occurs near zero (output current) crossing, the high current output being linearised by the emitter resistors. No matter how many output transistors are used, they must, in a conventional output stage, all traverse zero crossing at which  $r_e$  is of little value. Apart from elaborate correction circuits, global and nested feedback is very effective here as long as the excess gain does not drop substantially as with an unbiased output stage.

Greg Ball  
Australia

## Attraction of electricity without magnetism

I am pleased to be able to say, thanks to the article "Electricity without Magnetism", (*EW + WW*, July 1992) being published such interest has now been aroused that a small stock of defunct material has come into Strachan's possession, enough to build a new demonstration prototype comprising 1300 junction pairs connected in a 100x13 configured series-parallel array. Without any additional input other than ice this demonstrably delivers 0.60V continuously to drive an electric motor when small pieces of ice are melting on its non-ambient heat sink surface. This corresponds to 6mV per junction for a 20°C temperature differential, or 300µV/°C as a thermoelectric EMF temperature differential obtained from an aluminium-nickel bimetallic combination. Warm water flowing over the same surface drives the electric motor, and a pool of water

left on the surface freezes extremely rapidly if the motor is replaced with a small battery to feed input power.

Research interest attracted by the article has reactivated the R & D and should allow us to confirm the physical nature of the action involved.

I have also been questioned by several readers about the heading given to my article. It was in fact an *EW + WW* initiative to alter the original title "Electronic Heat Engine", presumably resulting from an editorial deletion of introductory text. The latter had introduced Strachan-Aspen's invention as a way of generating electricity from heat without using a traditional steam turbine and electromagnetic generator.

While the Editor's opinion, expressed in conjunction with the article, stresses the view that the piezo-electric substrate material used may be the seat of the action, no doubt having regard to its pyroelectric properties, I do believe enhancement of the Peltier effect by dynamic excitation will prove to be the correct interpretation. In this regard, the hypothesis of cold spots choking the performance of conventional bimetallic thermocouples is supported, not only by our avoidance of the effect by rapid interruption of current flow, but by diagnostic tests probing effects of magnetic fields on junction current. Note that stray junction fields from residual magnetism of nickel are presented in the device described.

H Aspden  
Southampton

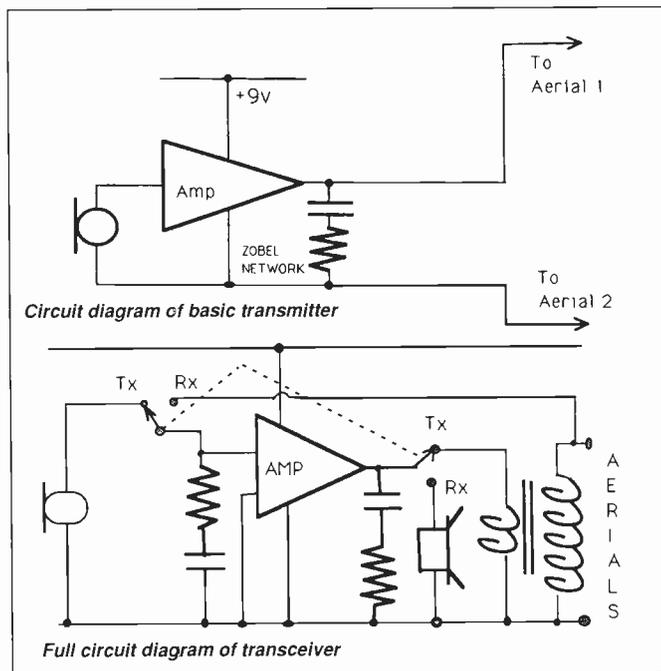
## Keeping an ear to the ground

I have discovered a completely new communications medium, where there is no interference, no broadcast stations and in fact no transmissions of any sort. I have listened and called CQ for weeks at a time, all to no avail. I have tentatively transmitted at very low power levels, 2mW, walked 200m away and have received my own test signals.

Experimental apparatus needed is extremely simple – even my children use it – and I cannot understand why something so simple does not seem to be used by anyone else.

Main tests were carried out in the village of Harpenden, near Luton airport (IARU locator, 1091TU, ordnance survey grid TL11) and initially were simplex, one-way communication.

My transmitter is constructed from an old radio, adding a few bits from my junk box, and aerials (two needed for each transmitter) are made from copper pipe, both



approximately 4ft long. These I trimmed and placed strategically 168ft apart in my garden. Unfortunately power levels generated were low, 2W into a few ohms and I found impedance of the "new ether", due to local conditions, to be approximately 1000Ω. I could not fit the transmitter and antennas satisfactorily so I found that actual power transmitted was approximately 2mW. But, even with these minimal power levels, because there were no other transmissions at all, I was able to transmit approximately 200m! After such success from so basic equipment my initial calculations show almost all the UK could be covered by one 50W transmitter placed in the Midlands. Antennas could run both East and West, placed in the North and Irish Seas, giving complete UK coverage. Calculations show significant signal levels would appear throughout the World with a focus point in New Zealand. To demonstrate the theory take 9ft of resistance wire (900Ω), and place across a 9V DC battery. A current of approximately 10mA would be expected to flow. If voltmeter probes are placed across the central 3ft of resistance wire, a 3V reading would be expected (using Ohms law). To extend, use a 9V AC signal generator and expect to see similar volt meter AC signals.

If a signal generator is replaced with an audio amplifier, (where 900Ω resistance acts as a loud speaker), we would expect to hear, with the voltmeter turned into headphones, reduced volume signals (approximately one-third). Mismatch of audio amplifier to resistance wire is high and ideally a matching transformer should be employed.

Consider an ohmmeter switched to a kΩ setting with probes 4ft long on wires 10ft long. If these probes are inserted into the ground, depending on distances between probes, the ohmmeter would be expected to show a resistance. Precise values of resistance depend on soil conductivity, length and distance of probes, amount of dissolved salts and absorbed water in soil. Take a poor sample of soil, with shorter probes and greater distance apart and assume the measured resistance between these two probes is 900Ω. Take the experimental equipment, (ie audio amplifier) and replace 900Ω of resistance wire with two ohmmeter probes – not forgetting to disconnect the ohm meter – and we will have a circuit consisting of an amplifier with its loud speaker replaced by two probes going into the ground. The probes represent, together with the ground loading, a resistance of 900Ω.

Examine between these two probes to find similar signal conditions, as experienced with the 900Ω resistance wire. By putting headphone terminals a few feet apart in the soil, audio signals transmitted will be received from the audio amplifier.

Signals are proportional to distance (ie resistance) between transmitting probes and receiving probes. We are in fact using the earth as a simple single sheet resistor.

No carrier wave is needed, tuned resonant circuits or high gain antennas are required, only audio amplifier and speaker leads buried a significant distance apart in the soil are required. A receiver can be – provided signal strengths are high enough – an ordinary pair of

earphones, but greater distances have been achieved by using an audio amplifier where amplifier input is also just two probes taken from the ground.

Using extremely simple transceivers (audio amplifiers) it is possible to communicate through the Earth itself. Could it not be used for transmission and broadcast even of signals and communications data? Simple experimental tests have proved the viability, but mathematics of spherical sheet conductors, combined with skin effect is beyond me. I will leave it to others while listening and transmitting most weekends.

**Andrew Ainger**  
Hertfordshire

*Sorry Mr Ainger, your idea is not new. It first emerged in the early 50s but this doesn't mean that it shouldn't be reassessed using carrier techniques.*

**Editor**

**CFA – no tricks**

In case Mr Donaldson (*EW + WW*, Letters, October 1992) should think we are members of the "sleight-of-hand" brigade, may I correct a slip in our "CFA working assumptions" article (*EW + WW*, December 1990)

explaining how we believe a half-wave dipole radiates.

Figure 11, in the article, is correct but accompanying text should have read "entered from the feeder a quarter of a cycle earlier...". The calculation then becomes:

$$0 = \frac{r}{c} - \frac{\pi r}{2c} - \frac{\lambda}{4c} - \frac{r}{c}$$

$$0 = -\frac{\pi r}{2c} + \frac{\lambda}{4c}$$

So

$$r = \frac{\lambda}{2\pi}$$

the distance from conductors at which the radio wave is Poynting-Vector synthesised.

I wonder how many careful readers spotted that with the (correctly drawn) diagram the explanation made nonsense because, at the distance erroneously calculated, the position for charges at the moment shown would not even have been located on the wires.

Yes, we are trying to dispel any sleight-of-hand we see in textbooks. With our CFA, the current to top plate of the D-field system indeed creates magnetism of an opposite direction but it is located close-in near the wire since there flux paths are of low reluctance.

Magnetic flux used in the interaction zone is the widely spread field caused by widely spread displacement current of the D-plate system. If it were not widespread, it would be much more difficult to adjust the phase relationship. An interaction zone of 1/100 of a wavelength requires phase accuracy in adjustment of better than 1/100 of a cycle, such as 3.6°.

**M C Hatley**  
*Hately Antenna Technology*  
Aberdeen

**Unreal mic pre-amp**

I seriously doubt claims of superior microphone preamplifier performance (in terms of high-fidelity) made by Adrian Pickering and Max Hadley, (*EW + WW*, October 1992). The design is fundamentally flawed because it makes no allowances for real-life behaviour of moving-coil microphones. Preamplifier gain is set by the impedance of the microphone, assumed by Pickering and Hadley to be a constant 200Ω at all audio frequencies – clearly unrealistic. Performance of their preamplifier must be much more sensitive and unforgiving of microphone characteristics than most (if not all) other designs. They

fail to address this, apart from an unsupported statement qualifying established practice as a "myth". While their preamplifier may attain a low noise figure and be adequate for voice recording, frequency response with a real life microphone must be far from high-fidelity.

The basis of their extreme design seems to be a need to avoid the thermal noise of resistors: "Any resistances in the input generate their own thermal noise and", for this reason, "should be avoided". A fallacy, because thermal noise must be calculated for the equivalent impedance of the circuit: adding a 1kΩ resistor in parallel with the microphone actually lowers thermal noise (although it also lowers the signal). In addition, the 1kΩ load provides a reasonable (possibly not optimal) degree of damping for the movement of the microphone membrane. In contrast, self-induced Foucault's currents in the short-circuited microphone will definitely over-damp the microphone's response, and should result in a muffled sound. Plus, the very stiff membrane of the short-circuited microphone will result in a very poor coupling of sound wave energy and in a low microphone sensitivity.

**P C Meunier**  
Cambridge

**Custom metalwork — good & quick!**  
Plus a wide range of rack-mounting cases etc. from stock.  
Send for our new **Product Catalogue.**



**ipk** IPK Broadcast Systems  
3 Darwin Close Reading Berks RG2 0TB  
Tel: (0734) 311030 Fax: (0734) 313836

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

**FULL SPECTRUM MONITORING**



The world is at your fingertips with ICOM's new IC-R9000 radio communications receiver with continuous all mode, super wideband range of 100KHz to 1999.8MHz and a unique CRT display that shows frequencies, modes, memory contents, operator-entered notes and function menus. The revolutionary IC-R9000 features IF Shift, IF Notch, a fully adjustable noise blanker and more. The Direct Digital Synthesiser assures the widest range, lowest noise and rapid scanning. 1000 multi-function memories store frequencies, modes, tuning steps and operator notes. Eight scanning modes include programmable limits, automatic frequency and time-mark storage of scanned signals, full, restricted or mode-selected memory scanning priority channel watch, voice-sense scanning and a selectable width around your tuned frequency.

**ICOM** Post to: Icom (UK) Ltd. Dept WW  
Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD  
Tel: 0227 741741 (24hr). Fax: 0227 360155

Name/address/postcode .....

Call sign: ..... Tel: ..... Dept: WW

CIRCLE NO 119 ON REPLY CARD

# INSTRUMENTS TO BUY

## FREQUENCY COUNTERS

**MX1010F** and **MX1100F** are 8-digit frequency counters offering a broad range of features.

**MX1010F:** 1Hz to 100MHz, sensitivity of 15mV and resolution to 0.1Hz, data auto set, 10:1 attenuator, high impedance input – £129.00 plus VAT (£151.58).

**MX1100F:** 1Hz to 1GHz, features as MX1010F except ranges 70MHz to 1GHz and 50Ω impedance. £160.00 plus VAT (£136.00).

**SC-130** and **SC-40** are full featured, microprocessor-based, hand held frequency counters providing portability and high performance. Both instruments provide measurement of frequency, period count and RPM plus a view facility enabling min, max, av and difference readings.

**SC-130:** 5Hz to 1.3GHz, 8 digit readout, sensitivity typically 10mV, high impedance input, battery condition indicator. £109.00 plus VAT (£128.08).

**SC-40:** As SC-130 except 5Hz to 400MHz. £89.00 plus VAT (£104.58).

## MULTIMETERS

The **180 series** of high performance multimeters provide advanced features and are supplied complete with probes, battery and rubber holster. The case is dust and splash proof making it ideal in most environments. Designed to meet IEC348 Class II safety standard.

**183:** 3½ digit large LCD display, ACV, DCV, ACA, DCA, resistance, continuity buzzer, diode test, hold, basic accuracy 0.5% £33.50 plus VAT (£39.36).

**185:** 3½ digit LCD, bar graph, ACV, DCV, ACA, DCA, resistance, continuity buzzer, diode test, hold, temperature (-40°C to 137°C), capacitance (1pF to 40µF), frequency (1Hz to 200kHz), max/min, edit, %, compare, basic accuracy 0.3%. £68.50 plus VAT (£80.49)

**187:** As 185 except auto ranging. £75.00 plus VAT (£88.13).

**285:** As 185 except 4½ digit true rms, basic accuracy 0.05%. £89.50 plus VAT (£105.16).

## MULTIMETERS (2)

The **MX170B** and **MIC-6E** offer low cost measurement yet retain a large number of features. Supplied complete with probes.

**MX170B:** 3½ digit LCD, compact size, ACV, DCV, DCA, resistance, diode test, low voltage battery test. £18.50 plus VAT (£21.74).

**MIC-6E:** 3½ digit LCD, ACV, DCV, ACA, DCA, resistance, diode test, buzzer. £33.50 plus VAT (£39.36).

## 20MHz 2-CH OSCILLOSCOPE

The CS4025 20MHz dual trace oscilloscope offers a comprehensive range of facilities including a high sensitivity vertical amplifier providing from 1mV to 5V/div in CH1, ALT, CHOP, ADD, CH2 modes with inverse polarity on CH2. The horizontal timebase offers a sweep range of 0.5s/div to 0.5µs/div plus x10 sweep expansion and X-Y mode. Triggering can be auto or normal from vert, CH1, CH2, line or external sources with coupling provided for AC, TV-F and TV-L. The CS4025 is supplied complete with matching probes for £295.00 plus VAT (£346.62).

## PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES

The PPS series of GPIB programmable DC power supplies offer high performance yet are extremely competitively priced using a 16 x 2 backlit LCD and 14 button keypad. All functions and conditions are easily selected and displayed. Overvoltage and overcurrent are selectable as is output enable/disable. Terminals for output and sense are provided on the front and rear to allow easy rack mounting.

**PPS-1322:** 0-32V 2A (GPIB) £375.00 plus VAT (£440.63)

**PPS-2322:** Dual 0-32V 2A (GPIB) £555.00 plus VAT (£652.13)



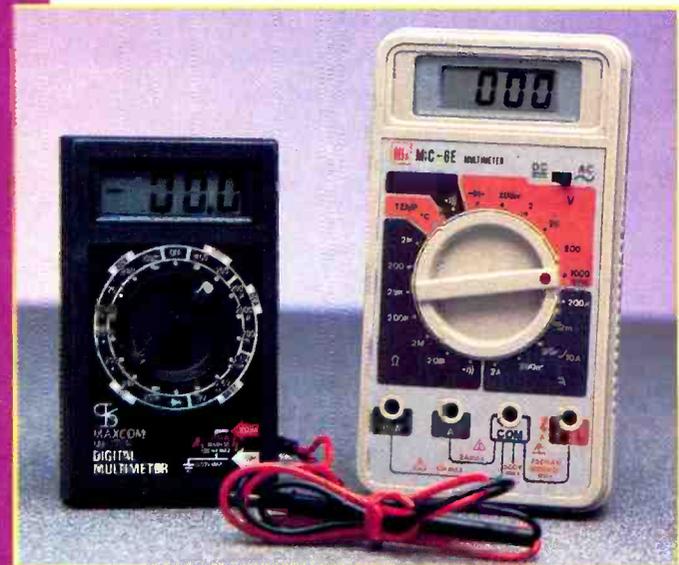
MX1010F MX1100F



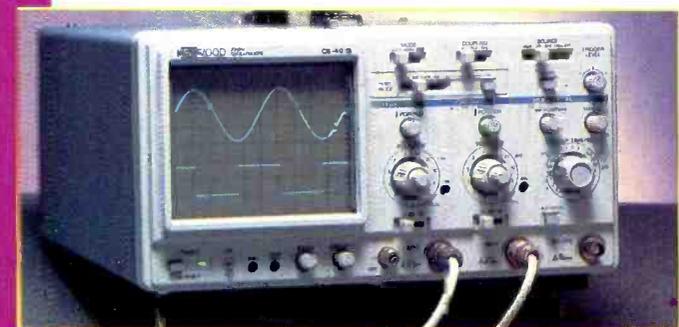
FG 506 FG513



THE 180 SERIES



MX170B MIC-6E



20MHz 2-CH OSCILLOSCOPE



**PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES**



**MX2020**



**MX9000**

**MIC-4070D**



**SC130**

Buy top quality instruments direct from **Electronics World + Wireless World** and avoid disappointment. If you are not satisfied, return the goods and we will refund the purchase price\*.

\*Goods must be returned within seven days of receipt; must be returned in their original packing; must not be tampered with in any way, and must be returned in the condition in which they were received.

## FUNCTION GENERATOR

The **MX2020** 0.02Hz - 2MHz sweep function generator with LED digital display offers a broad range of features. Output waveforms include sine, square, triangle, skewed sine, pulse and TTL. Lin and log sweeps are standard as is symmetry, DC offset and switchable output impedance from 50Ω to 600Ω. The digital display provides readout of the generators' frequency or can operate as separate 10MHz frequency counter. £175.00 plus VAT (£205.63).

## LCR METER

The **MIC-4070D** LCD digital LCR meter provides capacitance, inductance, resistance and dissipation measurement. Capacitance ranges are from 0.1pF to 20,000μF plus dissipation. Inductance ranges from 0.1μH to 200H plus a digital readout of dissipation. Resistance ranges from 1mΩ to 20MΩ. Housed in a rugged ABS case with integral stand it is supplied complete with battery and probes at £85.00 plus VAT (£99.88)

## FOUR INSTRUMENTS IN ONE

The **MX9000** combines four instruments to suit a broad range of applications in both education and industrial markets including development work stations where space is at a premium.

The instruments include:

1. A triple output power supply with LCD display offering 0-50V 0.5A, 15V 1A, 5V 2A with full overcurrent protection;
2. An 8-digit LED display 1Hz - 100MHz frequency counter with gating rates of 0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz and 100Hz providing resolution to 0.1Hz plus attenuation inputs and data hold;
3. A 0.02Hz to 2MHz full featured sweep/function generator producing sine, square, triangle, skewed sine, pulse and a TTL output and linear or logarithmic sweep. Outputs of 50Ω and 600Ω impedance are standard features;
4. An auto/manual 3 1/2 digit LCD multimeter reading DCV, DCA, ACV, ACA, resistance, and relative measurement with data hold functions.

The MX9000 represents exceptionally good value at only £360.00 plus VAT (£423.00)

## FG SERIES FUNCTION GENERATORS

The **FG500 series** sweep/function generators provide two powerful instruments in one package, a 6MHz or 13MHz sweep/function generator and an intelligent 100MHz frequency counter. The micro-processor based instruments offer sophisticated facilities yet remain extremely competitively priced. A menu driven display allows easy set up and operation. A 16 character by 2-line LCD display provides clear and unambiguous readout of generator output and frequency measurement.

**FG-506:** 2Hz to 6MHz sweep/function with 100MHz counter £325.00 plus VAT (£381.88)

**FG-513:** 2Hz to 13MHz sweep/function with 100MHz counter £482.00 plus VAT (£566.35)



**Credit card orders accepted by phone 081 652 3614**

Please send me the following instruments.....

I enclose a cheque/postal order/eurocheque to the value of £.....made payable to Reed

Business Publishing Ltd or Please debit my Access/Visa/American Express/Diners Club with

£.....Card Number.....

Card expiry date..... Signature.....Date.....

Name.....Address.....

.....Postcode.....Phone.....

**Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Rm L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Please allow 21 days for delivery.**

## HP 8558B



## SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

100 khz TO 1500 mhz

simple 3 knob operation

182T mainframe **£1800**

1 khz TO 3 mhz +VAT P/P

Resolution bandwidths

Recent release in good

clean tested condition

## M&B RADIO

86 BISHOPGATE STREET

LEEDS LS1 4BB

TEL (0532) 435649

FAX (0532) 426881

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

## Complete your tools with Antex Soldering Irons

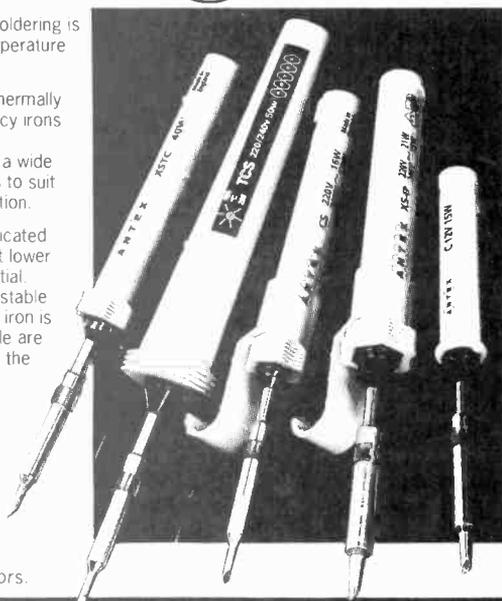
The art of accurate soldering is to maintain the bit temperature at the optimum level.

Antex fixed setting, thermally balanced, high efficiency irons maintain constant tip temperature and offer a wide range of soldering bits to suit your particular application.

For the more sophisticated applications, control at lower temperatures is essential. In these cases an adjustable temperature soldering iron is required. Also available are soldering stations with the option of digital temperature read out.

Antex products are designed for precision soldering to meet the demands of precision electronics.

Ask for **Antex** by name at leading Electronics distributors.



# ANTEX

Antex Electronics  
2 Westbridge Ind. Est.,  
Tavistock, Devon PL19 8DE  
Telephone: (0822) 613565  
Fax: (0822) 617598

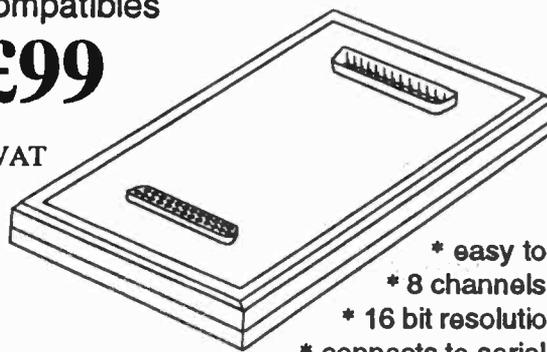
CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

## PICO ADC-16

ADC-16 high resolution data acquisition system with data logger software for IBM compatibles

**£99**

+VAT



- \* easy to use
- \* 8 channels
- \* 16 bit resolution
- \* connects to serial port

ADC-10, 1 channel 8 bit with scope and voltmeter software

£49 + VAT

ADC-11, 11-channel 10-bit with data logger software

£75 + VAT

**Pico Technology Limited**  
Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd,  
Hardwick, Cambs CB3 7QJ  
Tel. 0954 211716 Fax. 0954 211880

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

## PLL motor-speed controller

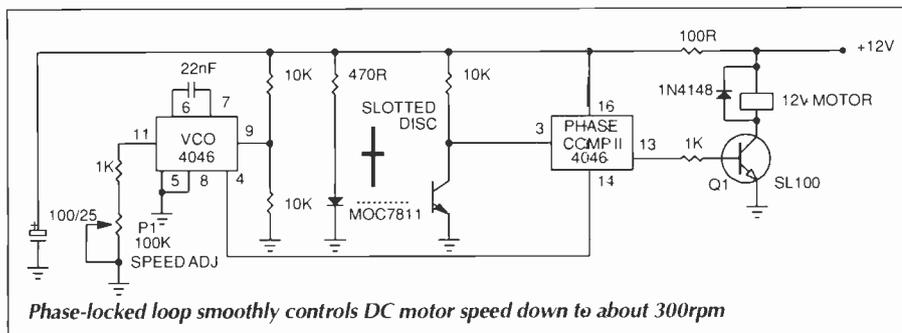
This is a simple closed-loop controller for fractional-horsepower DC motors, although it is suggested that larger transistors will supply larger motors.

In essence, a slotted disc on the motor shaft, moving in the gap of an optical sensor, produces pulses at a frequency  $f_m$  dependent on the motor speed and the number of slots

in the disc. Pulse rate and the reference frequency generated by the PLL's VCO are compared in the phase comparator and, when  $f_m$  is less than  $f_{ref}$ , the phase-comparator output goes high and  $Q_1$  conducts, driving the motor, the reverse being the case when  $f_m$  exceeds the reference frequency. The outcome is that motor speed is that which causes  $f_m$  to equal  $f_{ref}$ , which is variable by means of the potentiometer and by altering the value of  $C_1$ .

The circuit will control motor speed smoothly at speeds down to 300rpm, assuming the disc has at least ten slots in it.

**M.S. Nagaraj,**  
ISRO Satellite Centre,  
Bangalore, India



## Audible compass

Instead of graduations in degrees, this compass emits a tone which varies in frequency depending on where it is pointing – high pitch for north, low for south, the difference being about an octave. It is much more stable than some other published designs.

The sensor is an RS Components *Lohet II* Hall-effect chip, whose sensitivity is increased by the addition of 60mm x 9mm ferrite rods glued to its faces. Its output is amplified by  $IC_1$  and taken to a voltage-to-

current converter having an antilog characteristic, so that equal changes in input voltage give rise to equal changes in pitch, rather than in frequency. Transistors  $Tr_1$ ,  $Tr_2$  and  $IC_2$  form the converter,  $Tr_1$  being the current sink for the 555 current-to-frequency converter circuitry, whose output saturates  $IC_3$  to drive the 40mm speaker.

To set up, adjust the pitch control and/or board orientation to obtain 4V at the output of  $IC_1$ . Then select C to give an

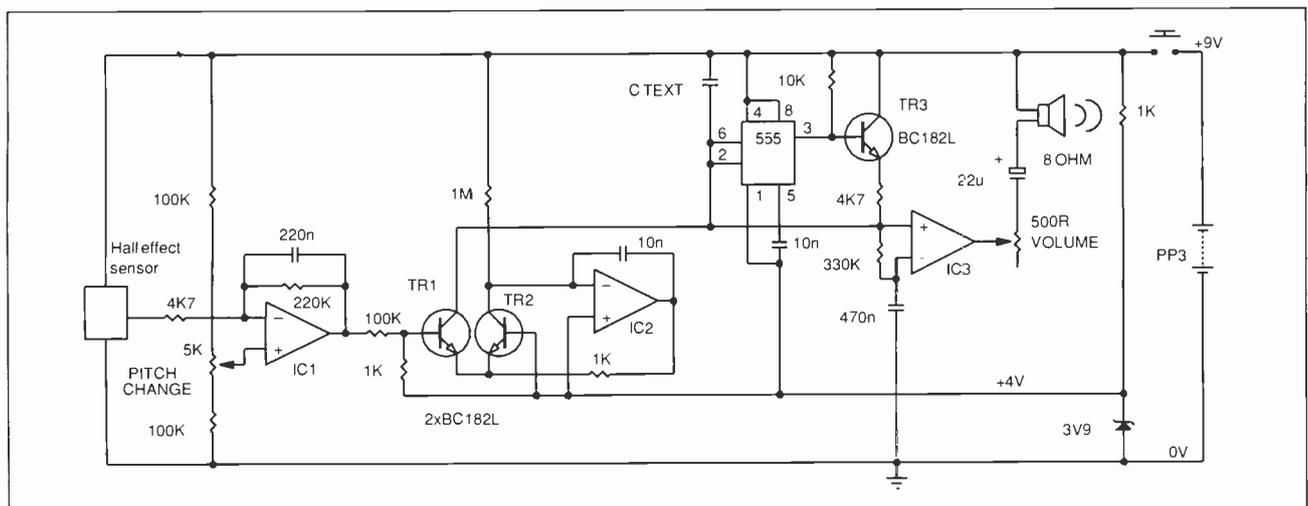
output frequency of about 1kHz, which is two octaves above middle C.

The three op-amps are contained in one *LM324*.

**W Gough**

Department of Physics and Astronomy  
University of Wales  
Cardiff

*Compass gives a tone output, its pitch indicating direction. Sensor is obtainable from RS Components.*



# PRODUCTION/A.T.E. SECOND USER EQUIPMENT

## HUGE SAVINGS ON NEW PRICES

### PCB ASSEMBLY

SYSTEM 1000	TRESCOMP PA-60	
Hot Air Rework Station	Paternoster	£375
CONTACT SYSTEMS 400 A/B/C Cut and Clinch Light Guided Assembly Workstations. Call for details.	ROYONIC 410 2 Assembly Workstations with programmer	£4,950
	Also 401 Workstation	£1,450
BLAKELL LS210	UNIVERSAL 6348A Radial II Inserter.	
Assembly Station	40 Stations. New 12/90 only 630,000 insertions. Excellent condition.	£68,450
OMNITAC	UNIVERSAL High speed VCD. Re-engineered to very high specification. Carbide tooling new wiring harness. B.E.C. Rotary Table, high speed pneumatics. Call for colour brochure	£25,950
Socket Inserter		£375
Pin Inserter		£375
SIEMENS HS180 Line		
High Speed Surface Mount Assembly Line with Screen Printer and IR Oven. Many spares and Feeders. Call for details.		

### TEST EQUIPMENT

MARCONI 2019 Signal Generator	£1,650	MARCONI 893B Audio Power Meter	£350
H.P. 3325A Function Generator	£1,750	HP 8753A/010 Network Analyser	£9,950
TEK 2445 Oscilloscope	£1,350	HP 3325B/1/2 Function Generator	£2,950
TEK 2465 Oscilloscope	£1,995	HP 3585B Spectrum Analyser	£11,950
H.P. 8640B. Signal Gen from H.P. 8447D. 1.3 GHz amp	£235	HP 8903B Audio Analyser	£3,650
Marconi 893B. Audio power meter	£250	HP 8566B 22GHz Spectrum Analyser	£24,950
Fluke 8520A. D.M.M. (GPIB)	£495	HP 8568B 1.5GHz Spectrum Analyser	£12,495
TEK 222 10MHz D.S.O. Battery Portable "Hand held"	£995	TEK 2465A 350MHz Oscilloscope	£2,495
TEK AMS03S Current Probe system	£1,500	Many other Makes/Models available. Call for full listing. Calibration to BS5750 also available.	
MARCONI 2380/82 400MHz Spectrum Analyser	£4,950		
MARCONI 2955 Radio Test Set	£3,775		

### ATE SYSTEMS

MARCONI 540 256 Digital/768 Universal Points	£28,500	MARCONI 80R 512 Test Points	£21,900
MARCONI 515 Call for details. Only used 200 hrs.	£Call	GENRAD 2272 1024 Driver Sensor/224 Speed Plus	£28,500
MARCONI 510 Two systems available. Configured to suit.	£Call	GENRAD 2276XP 1088 Test Points	£offers

### SPECIAL OFFERS

All ex-stock. Callers welcome.	CUSTOM CR1 Router	£125
ALTITUDE TEST CHAMBER	CUSTOM CR2 Router	£198
Temperature - Humidity - Vacuum.	EG + G 560B Lite-Mike	£56
Can be configured to your requirements. Call for details.	PLANAR GB7 Gas Bonder	£135
ELITE "FORMAT" Axial Lead Form	CEMCO Solderability Tester	£475
HELLER 715 Auto Axial Lead Form*	ICI 1214 Vapour Phase Reflow Tank	£675
HELLER D277-36 Auto DIP Lead Processor*	SOLBRAZE RD3 and RD6 "Rotadip" Solder Pots from	£425
DEK 1200 Screen Printer	SOLDERMATIC 800 Wave solder machine 240v single phase	£1,750
EDWARDS E1E3 Coater	ICI AO Screen Cleaner	£675
K+S 1419-3 Automatic Gold Wire Bonder	ICI 6502AR Ultrasonic Cleaner	£875
FISCHER 870C Betascope	GRIFFIN Bench Oven. AMB to +200°C	£199
CEMCO Pull-Peel Test Set	PERN 360 litre Burn-in Oven	£395
	RINGWAY 250/640/48 Cold Chamber. AMB to -40°C	£295

## DO YOU HAVE SURPLUS PRODUCTION/A.T.E. EQUIPMENT?

Bring your surplus assets to the expanding European marketplace through Buyers News - read by 20,000 key buyers in High Tech industries.

Subscribe Now for Your FREE Copy

See latest issue of Buyers News for full listing and Terms & Conditions. Prices exclude VAT. Buyers Premium not included.

BUYERS NEWS Tel: 071-284 4074 (UK)

Fax: 071-267 7363 (UK)

146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD



# HALCYON ELECTRONICS

Test equipment, video monitors, amateur radio gear, printers, power supplies, communications, disk drives, multimeters, oscilloscopes, scientific instruments, connectors, component bridges, frequency counters, signal generators, computers.

TELEQUIPMENT D67A 25MHZ, 2T, DEL T/B	£215	DEFIBRILATOR 50-400 JOULES BATT/MAINS	£49
H.P. 1700A 35MHZ DUAL TRACE	£249	FARNELL FG1 FUNC GEN 2-2.2MHZ	£129
GOULD OS3300B 50MHZ 2 TRACE DEL T/B	£269	"COLLECTORS" TEST EQUIPT. VARIOUS.	POA
TEK 453 50MHZ DUAL TRACE DEL T/B	£249	COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS, VARIOUS	POA
TEK 465 100MHZ DUAL TRACE DEL T/B	£450	200W U.V. SOURCE WITH TIMER.	£85
SCOPEX 4D25 25MHZ DUAL TRACE	£169	1920'S WIRELESS, REED & HORN SPKRS	POA
BECKMAN 9020 20MHZ DUAL TRACE	£249	McMURDO SILVER CORD. 1 ONLY	£49
DATA PRECISION 6000 WITH 611 PLUG-IN AND 681 DISK DRIVE UNIT	£995	PERISCOPES MILITARY No. 43 Mk.3	£19
GOULD OS3000A 40MHZ 2 TRACE, DEL T/B	£249	LCR MARCONI TF1313A 0.1%	£125
HAMEG 203-5 20MHZ, 2 TRACE, COMP TESTER	£249	LCR MARCONI TF2701 IN SITU	£69
HITACHI VC 6015 10MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE H.P. 1340A X-Y DISPLAYS	£345	LCR COMPONENT COMPARATOR AVO CZ457/S	£75
LEADER LBO-9C ALIGNMENT SCOPE	£99	WAYNE KERR B321 LOW IND. BRIDGE	£39
TEK 5L4N 100KHZ SPECT ANAL WITH 5110 M/F, 2x 5A18N, 5B10N TIME BASE	£195	HP1901A -05A -08A -17A 25MHZ PULSE GEN	£125
TELEQUIPMENT D75, 50MHZ 2 TRACE DEL T/B	£225	SCRS78N GIBSON GIRL EMERGENCY XMITTER	£75
TEKTRONIX 7403N, DF1, 7D01 LOGIC ANAL	£495	AMFVENNER 625/2 SIG GEN 1HZ-1MHZ SIN/SQ	£89
TEK 545B, 585, 585A, 535A, 541A, 515A	From £49	LEVELL TG152 3HZ-300KHZ OSC SIN/SQ	£85
TEK 545/585 SERIES PLUG-INS	From £10	LEVELL TM68 MICRO V-METER 450MHZ	£95
WANDELGOLTERMANN SPM-2 LEVEL METER	£169	LEVELL TM8B MICRO V-METER 3MHZ	£85
WANDELGOLTERMANN SPM-3 LEVEL METER	£189	TUB8/TUB9 TUNER UNITS BRAND NEW	£29-£39
WANDELGOLTERMANN PS-3 SIGNAL GEN	£169	OERTLING V20 SINGLE PAN BALANCES 200GM	£95
MARCONI TF2304 AM/FM MOD METER PRIBLE	£249	SAGE 2-WAY CO-AX SWITCH SAN 2120 N CONNS	£95
RACAL 9059 F/CTR 560MHZ MAINS/BATT	£145	UDI 2026 SONAR SCANNER, SURFACE UNIT	£895
19" RACKS, 20U, 31" DEEP	£125	UPA CAVIDERM C06 P.T.H. TESTER	£750
HP 3490A DMM AC/DC/OHMS 6-DIGIT	£125	MARCONI MARINE KESTREL 3	£49
XFORMERS SEC 30-0-30V 20A, UNIV PRI'S C-Core	£20	ANALYTICAL BALANCES WITH WEIGHTS	£69
CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFS 150VA-2KV	£25	DECADE R/C/V BOXES	FROM £15
MARCONI TF2331 DISTN FACTOR METER	£175	KAYE DEE, PNEUMO UV EXP UNIT 390x260mm	£175
BBC B & MASTER COMPUTERS	From £99	VACUUM PUMPS TYP 100 MBAR (28L/MIN)	£95
MARCONI TF2300 FM AM MODULATION METER	£195	POA CALIBRATION STANDARDS C/V/L/R	POA
TEKTRONIX 834 PROG DATA/COMMS TESTER	£395	COSSOR CRM533A VHF NAV/COM RF SIG GEN	£750
VARIABLE OUTPUT PSU'S HV & LV	From £29	COSSOR CRM511 ILS/VOR AUDIO SIG GEN	£249
TEKTRONIX 520 521A PAL VSCOPES	From £475	TOPAZ 91007/11 7.5KVA 120/240-120/240 ISOL	£295
		KINGSHILL NS1540 15V 40A PSU CASED	£35 ea
		HP 626A, 628A SIG GENS, LAST FEW	From £15
		SIGNAL GENERATORS AF TO 21GHZ	

LIST AVAILABLE, BUT 1000'S OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS ALL PRICES EXC. OF P&P AND VAT

QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED

423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR

SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383.

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

## ADVANCED ACTIVE AERIAL



The aerial consists of an outdoor head unit with a control and power unit and offers exceptional intermodulation performances: SOIP +90dBm, TOIP +55dBm. For the first time this permits full use of an active system around the 1f and mf broadcast bands where products found are only those radiated from transmitter sites.

- General purpose professional reception 4kHz-30MHz.
- -10dB gain, field strength in volts/metre to 50 Ohms.
- Preselector and attenuators allow full dynamic range to be realised on practical receivers and spectrum analysers.
- Noise -150dBm in 1Hz. Clipping 16 volts/metre. Also 50 volts/metre version.

- ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Stabilizer and Frequency Shifters for Howl Reduction
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3
- ★ 10-Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4
- ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder.
- ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units.
- ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and meter movements
- ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders.
- ★ Stereo Disc Amplifiers
- ★ Philips DC777 short wave car combination: discount £215+VAT.

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, GU6 7BG

Telephone: 0483 275997. Fax: 276477.

## Three-colour bar graph

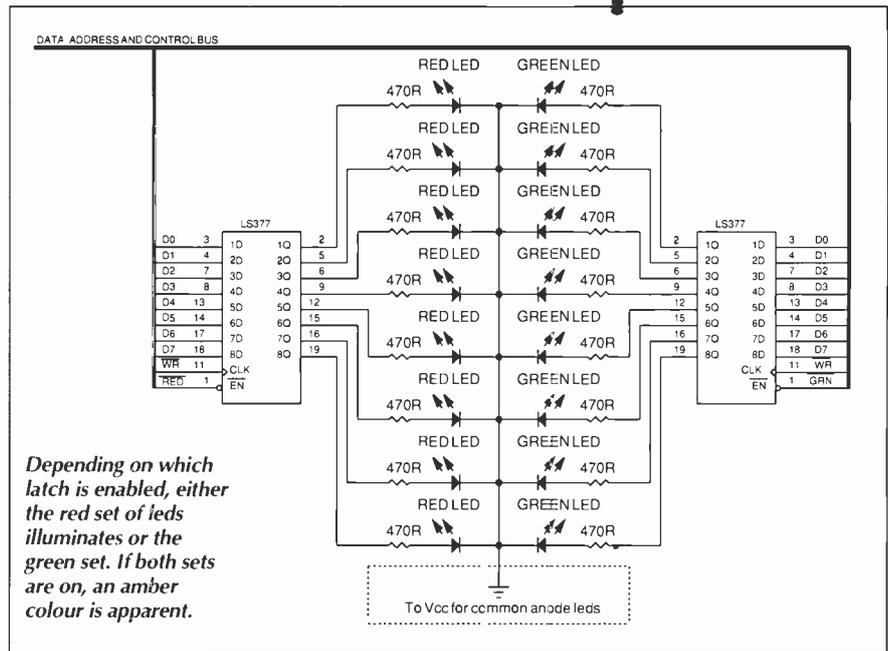
Using one package of green and red leds, you can get three colours — green, red and amber, the latter being a mixture of red and green used to display two sets of overlapping data.

Address lines  $A_0$  and  $A_1$  determine which of the sets of data from the bus is stored in the latches and whether red or green leds are on by activating port write pulses /PWR. If both  $A_0$  and  $A_1$  are low, both latches store the same data, all leds will be on and the colour will be amber.

Small mods to the address decoding circuit allows expansion of this idea to any number of led groups to make a bar-graph display.

**J Vandana**

World Friends Design Group  
Tamilnadu India



## Phase-linear crossover

This circuit, in which a low-pass, switched-capacitor filter is cascaded with an all-pass type, gives a tunable filter with a flat characteristic — a development originally due to Lipshitz and Vanderkooy. **Figure 1** shows the basics: a low-pass section and a high-pass characteristic obtained by a time delay and subtraction circuit. In practical designs, cascading a fourth-order Butterworth low-pass with a second-order all-pass equalises the attenuation and produces a phase-shift-free network, since an all-pass gives twice the phase shift of a low-pass of the same order.

This design uses the *ML2111* filter block: a universal, high-frequency (150kHz) dual filter consisting of two independent bi-quad switched-capacitor filters, used here in the configuration of **Fig. 2**. Two integrators are used, in which the resistance is simulated by switching a small capacitance to give

$$V_{out} = \frac{\omega_{CLK} C_u}{sC} V_{in} = \frac{\omega_{CLK}}{s} V_{in}$$

where  $C_u$  is the switched capacitor.

For the circuit of **Fig. 2**,

$$V_1 = -\frac{R_2}{R_1} V_{in} - \frac{R_2}{R_3} V_4$$

$$V_5 = \frac{\omega_{CLK}}{s} V_4 = \frac{\omega_{CLK}^2}{s^2} V_3$$

$$V_3 = V_1 - V_2 = V_1 - V_5$$

Transfer functions of the universal filter are:

high-pass

$$\frac{V_3}{V_{in}} = -A \frac{s^2}{K_o}$$

low-pass

$$\frac{V_5}{V_{in}} = -A \frac{1}{K_o}$$

band-pass

$$\frac{V_4}{V_{in}} = -A \frac{s_o}{K_o}$$

where  $s_o = s/\omega_{CLK} = j/\omega_{CLK}$

$$\Lambda = R_2/R_1$$

and

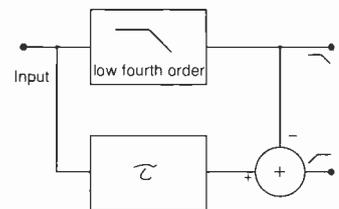
$$K_o = 1 + \frac{R_2}{R_3} s_o + s_o^2$$

Advantages are clear: cut-off is easily set by varying clock frequency;  $Q$  can be chosen by selecting the value of  $R_2$ ; gain depends on the values of  $R_2$  and  $R_1$  and can be set by varying  $R_1$ .

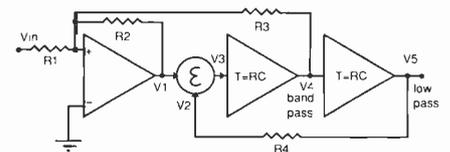
**Figure 3** is the practical circuit, in which half the *ML2111* is a low-pass filter feeding the other half, the equaliser.

**Kamil Kraus**

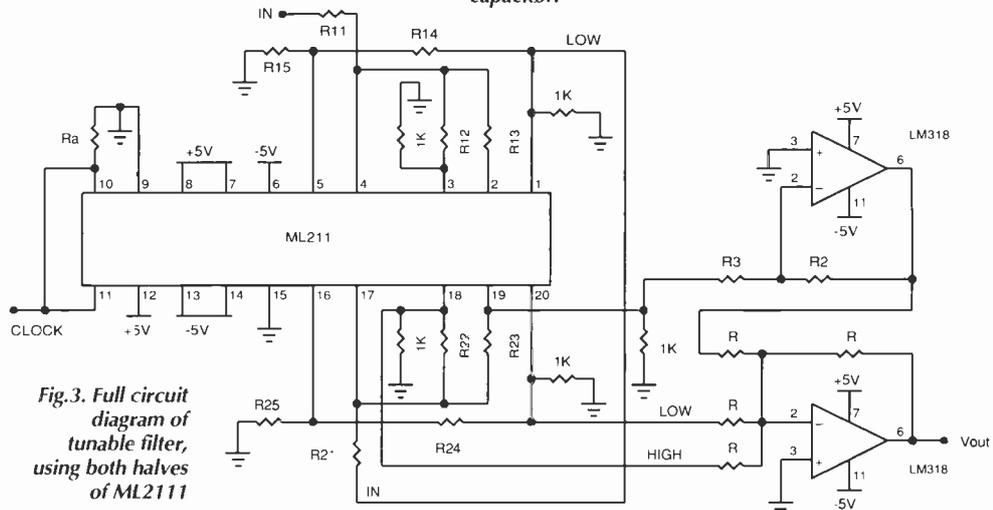
Rokycany  
Czechoslovakia



**Fig. 1.** A phase-linear network with a low-pass section and a high-pass using time delay and subtraction.



**Fig. 2.** Configuration of *ML2111* filter block, in which a resistor is simulated by a switched capacitor.



**Fig. 3.** Full circuit diagram of tunable filter, using both halves of *ML2111*

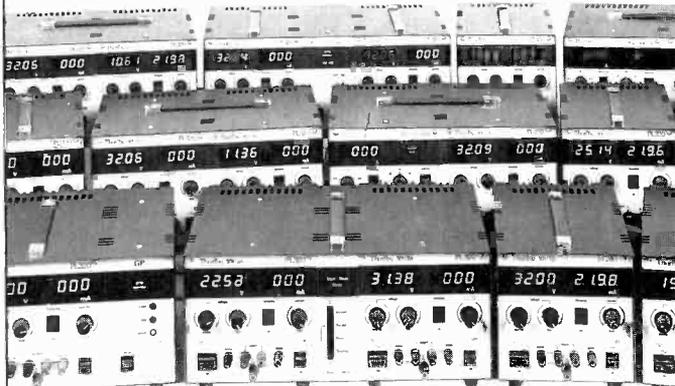
# New PL Series Bench PSUs

the UKs most popular  
range is now available as

## 32 Volt - 3 Amp



- A comprehensive range of 13 models.
- Includes all new 32V - 3A units.
- Single, dual and triple output models.
- Quad-mode switching on duals/triples.
- High current 5V output on triples.
- GPIB and RS232 programmable models available.



The UKs most popular bench power supply series has now been improved still further. New models, new features and new voltage/current combinations are on offer. Ask for full technical details of the all new PL series.

# TTi

THURLBY THANDAR

2 Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE18 7DX

Tel: (0480) 412451 Fax: (0480) 450409

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

# TELNET

## LIST OF TEST EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

### OSCILLOSCOPES

HEWLETT PACKARD 1740A 100MHz DUAL TRACE	£300	COULD 054200 DIGITAL STORAGE SCOPE DUAL TRACE	£250
HEWLETT PACKARD 1741A 100MHz DUAL TRACE ANALOGUE STORAGE SCOPE	£325	TELEQUIPMENT D34-25MHz DUAL TRACE	£150
HEWLETT PACKARD 1744A 100MHz DUAL TRACE ANALOGUE STORAGE SCOPE	£325	TELEQUIPMENT DM64-50MHz STORAGE DUAL TRACE	£125
HEWLETT PACKARD 1820-100MHz 4 CHANNEL FITTED WITH 1809A 4 CHANNEL VERTICAL AMPLIFIER AND 1855A TIME BASE & DELAY GENERATOR	£300	TELEQUIPMENT D75-50MHz DUAL TRACE	£250
PHILIPS 3211 15MHz DUAL TRACE	£190	TEKTRONIX 7803-100MHz 4 CHANNEL ANALOGUE STORAGE SCOPE	£275
PHILIPS 3217 50MHz DUAL TRACE	£300	TEKTRONIX 2215-60MHz DUAL TRACE	£300
PHILIPS 3226-15MHz DUAL TRACE	£190	TEKTRONIX 475A-200MHz DUAL TRACE ALL GONE	ALL GONE
PHILIPS 3240-100MHz DUAL TRACE	£225	TEKTRONIX 434-100MHz DUAL TRACE STORAGE OSC	ALL GONE
PHILIPS 3261-100MHz DUAL TRACE	£275		

### SOME TROLLEYS AVAILABLE FOR ABOVE SCOPES - CHEAP

HEWLETT PACKARD 182T WITH 8755B SWEEP AMPLITUDE ANALYSER	£250	WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PS 12 LEVEL GENERATOR 200Hz 4 5MHz AND 200Hz-6MHz	£500 or £1K Per Pair
HEWLETT PACKARD 180TR WITH 8755B SWEEP AMPLITUDE ANALYSER	£250	WANDEL & GOLTERMANN SPM 12 LEVEL METER 200Hz 4 5MHz AND 200Hz-6MHz	£400
PHILIPS PM 6226 SIX LINE PEN RECORDERS	£400	SIEMENS D2008 LEVEL METER 200Hz 18 6MHz	£400
HEWLETT PACKARD RMS VOLTMETER - MODELS 3400A/400E/400FL/400F	From £125	HEWLETT PACKARD 8600 DESKTOP AUTOMATIC TEST COMPUTER DISPLAY & KEYBOARD	£1K
HEWLETT PACKARD TEST OSCILLATOR 6518 10Hz TO 10MHz	£190	HEWLETT PACKARD 8620C SWEEP OSCILLATOR MAINFRAMES	£499
LYONS PULSE GENERATORS TYPE PG28 0-10MHz	£250	HEWLETT PACKARD RMS VOLTMETERS - 3406A - BROADBAND SAMPLING VOLTMETERS	£150
MARCONI ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER TF 2804	£60	HEWLETT PACKARD LOGIC ANALYSERS WITH PODS 1015A	£200
TECHTEST MODEL 260 1.8GHz LINEAR UP CONVERTOR INPUT 240MHz 350MHz OUTPUT 147.165MHz	£499	MARCONI FM AM MODULATION METER TF 2300 5.5-100MHz	£150
HEWLETT PACKARD 3730A DOWN CONVERTOR WITH 3738A OSCILLATOR - 6 3GHz-8.5GHz DOWN TO 70MHz	£1K	AVO CZ457 6 COMPONENT COMPARATORS	£50
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN DISPLAY UNIT SG3 200Hz 20MHz	£300	MARCONI TYPE 6087B 1 SIGNAL SOURCE 4 8GHz	£499
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PS 6 LEVEL GENERATOR 6kHz-18 6MHz	£400	LEVEL RC MICROVOLTMETER TYPE TM38 (1Hz-3MHz) 15uV-900V	£50
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PS 60 LEVEL GENERATOR 6kHz-18 6MHz	£500 each or £1K Per Pair	LEVEL RC OSCILLATOR TYPE TG 2000 (1Hz-1MHz) 2mV	£50
		HATTIELD TYPE 1000 PSOPHOMETER - Almost New £100	£100
		HATTIELD TYPE 1015 LEVEL MEASURING SET - Almost New £100	£100
		RADIO SPARES MAINS FILTERS (ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS) EPM5 - 207A8	£30

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS FLUKE 8010A, 8050 A, 8800A, 8800A SOLARTON 7045 LM14202	From £50
GOLDFIELD III AND ALPHA IV	£25
AVO MODEL 8 AND SELECTESTS	From £10
FREQUENCY COUNTERS RACAL 9520 9903 9905 SA520 ADVANCE PC 17A	From £75 to £125
MARCONI ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER TF 2804 CAPACITANCE INDUCTANCE RESISTANCE BRIDGES - MANY TYPES	£5 to £15
PRINTERS NE WBURY 8510RM 8503RM CENTRONICS (LINE PRINTERS) 781 702 352	£10
VDU MONITORS 221 (ASH ROW - BURNTHILL)	£10

### ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED, WITH 3 MONTHS GUARANTEE

PLEASE CHECK AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING. CARRIAGE CAN BE ARRANGED - VAT TO BE ADDED TO TOTAL PRICE OF ALL GOODS AND CARRIAGE.

## TELNET

UNIT 8, CAVANS WAY,  
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
COVENTRY CV3 2SF

(Premises situated close to Eastern Bypass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M69)

Telephone: 0203-650702 Fax: 0203-650773

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

### WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

7603 with 7A26 & 7B53A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep with Cursors	£450	PHILIPS PM2534 Multi Function DMM 3 1/2-6 1/2-digit GPIB	Only £450
7403N with 7A18 & 7B50 Dual Trace 50MHz	£300	THURLEY PL320T-GP Bench PSU 0-30V 2 Amp Twice with GPIB	£150
7504 with 7A12 & 7B52 Dual Trace 90MHz Delay Sweep	£250	HAND-HELD MULTIMETERS 3 1/2-digit DM105 - 14 Ranges DC 2amp	£85
7A13 Differential Comparator Amplifier DC-105MHz	£125	M2355 - 32 ranges AC/DC 10 Amps Diode/Transistor Tester. Free counter etc.	Only £25.50
Other Plug-in options are available ie 4 Trace etc.			
TEKTRONIX 2236 Dual-Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Ruggedised	£1000		
IWATSU SS5711 Four-Channel 100MHz Delay Sweep	£700	RACAL/DANA Syn Sig Gen 9084 0.01-104MHz	£500
HITACHI V1050F Dual-Trace 100MHz Dual TB with 4 Channel Mode	£450	RACAL DANA RF Power Meter 9104	£900
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual-Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£550	RACAL DANA 934 Database Automatic measurements of L, C, R & 0	£350
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual-Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£450	WAYNE KERR 8424 RCL Meter LCD Display	£725
TEKTRONIX 2213 Dual-Trace 60MHz	£350	WAYNE KERR 4210 LCR Meter Accuracy 0.1%	£600
TEKTRONIX 2225 Dual-Trace 50MHz Alternate TB Magnification	£450	AVO AC DC Breakdown Leakage & Ionisation Tester RM215/2	£900
PHILIPS PM43217 Dual-Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£450		
GOULD OS300 Dual-Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£325	MARCONI DIGITAL FREQUENCY METERS	
GOULD OS1100 Dual-Trace 30MHz	£180	Type 2430A 10MHz-80MHz	£125
GOULD OS300 Dual-Trace 20MHz	£200	Type 2431A 10MHz-200MHz	£150
IWATSU CS5702 Dual-Trace 20MHz	£225	MARCONI UNIVERSAL COUNTER TIMERS	
IWATSU CS5702 Dual-Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£450	Type 2437 DC-100MHz	£175
GOULD 1421 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£350	Type 2438 DC-50MHz	£225

### THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

PHILIPS PM183 PROGRAMMABLE SYNTHESIZER/FUNCTION GENERATOR 0.1mHz-50MHz, IEEE-488 As new	£1500	FARNELL PSU IVS70 Ma2 70V 5A, 30V 10A	£300
MARCONI 2440 200MHz Microwave Counter	£1500	THORN PSU 0-40V 0-50Amps Metered	£300
MARCONI 2610 True RMS Voltmeter	£800	FARNELL PSU H60/25 0-60V 0-25Amps Metered	£400
FARNELL SSG1000 Sig Gen 10MHz-1GHz Synthesised	£1000	FARNELL PSU L30E 0-30V 0-54Amps Metered	£280
FARNELL Synthesised Oscillator DSG1 0 0001Hz-99.99kHz	£275	TELEQUIPMENT CT71 Curve Tracer	£90
MARCONI TF2015 AM FM 10-520MHz Sig Gen with TF2171	£300	MARCONI TF2700 Universal LCR Bridge Battery	from £125
MARCONI TF2015 without Synchroniser TF2171	£150	MARCONI TF2337A Auto Distort Meter 400Hz/1kHz 0.01%	£175
MARCONI TF2016 AM/FM 10kHz-120MHz with TF2173	£300	RACAL 9915 Freq Counter 10Hz-520MHz (Crystal Oven)	£110
MARCONI TF2016 without Synchroniser TF2173	£150	AVO Valve Characteristic Meter VCM163	£300
MARCONI SANDERS Sig Sources Various models, Covering 400MHz, 8 5GHz	from £200		
RACAL Instrumentation Recorders Store 4D and Store 7D	from £300		
KEITHLEY 224 Programmable Current Source	£1000		
FERROGRAPH R132 Recorder Test Set	from £200		
GOULD Biomation AS500 Logic Analyser	£750		
H-P Pulse Generator Type 7448	£750		
RACAL DANA 1991 Nanosecond Universal Counter	£800		

FARNELL SSG520 Synthesised Sig Gen 10-520MHz	£400		
FARNELL T13520 Transmitter Test Set Consisting of RF Counter, RF Mod Meter, RF Power Meter, AF Voltmeter, AF Distortion Meter, AF Synthesiser	£400		
SOLD as a pair for ONLY	£750		

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

TEKTRONIX 194AP 10kHz-21GHz (325GHz with add mixers)	£15,000	AVO POLY 10-100MHz Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time Interval etc	£222
ANRITSU MS62B 10kHz-170MHz	£1750	APOLLO 100 - 100MHz (As above with more functions)	£325
HP 1411 with 8558A & IF Plug-in 10MHz-18GHz	£2000	METTOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£108
HP 1411 with 8554B & 8552B 500MHz-1250MHz	£1900	METTOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz	£135
HP 1401 with 8554A & 8552A 500MHz-1250MHz	£1000	METTOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	£178
HP 1411 with 8556A & 8552B 20Hz-300kHz	£1000	JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine/Saw/Tri	£110
HP 1401 with 8553A & 8552A 1kHz-110MHz	£800	ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	£229
MARCONI TF2370 30Hz-110MHz	£1500		
HP 182C with 8558B 100MHz-1500MHz	£1500		

### NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 110MHz Delay Timebase	£792
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£610
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203 7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester	£338
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£610
All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes	
<b>BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&amp;P all units £5)</b>	
APOLLO 10 - 100MHz Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time Interval etc	£222
APOLLO 100 - 100MHz (As above with more functions)	£325
METTOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£108
METTOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz	£135
METTOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	£178
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine/Saw/Tri	£110
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	£229
All other Black Star Equipment available	
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable x1 x10 (P&P £3)	£11

### Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.

This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16 VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

**STEWART OF READING**  
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL  
Telephone: (0734) 268041 Fax: (0734) 351696 Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Mon-Fri (until 8pm Thurs)

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

**F**PGA has a structure that can best be described as an "array-of-blocks" connected together via programmable interconnect. The amount of logic that each logic block can synthesise depends on which family of FPGAs is being used. Xilinx refers to its logic blocks as configurable logic blocks (CLBs) and the FPGA devices themselves are called Logic Cell Arrays (LCAs).

### Structure of a CLB

The diagram, Fig. 5, shows the structure of the XC4000 CLB. Each function generator (F and G) is a look up table that can implement any function of four variables. These may be optionally combined together via the smaller function generator (H) to provide various permutations of up to nine separate logic variables. For example, the logic in Fig. 6 can all be mapped into one CLB. The worst case delay through a single CLB is between 4.5 and 7ns depending on the speed grade of the device. Compare this with the delay of the same logic when implemented in fast-TTL. The performance increase is obvious, and as all FPGAs use a cmos process they also have the advantage of drawing much less power.

A function generator is a circuit which can take a number of input variables and generate an output which is any Boolean function of its inputs. There are various ways in which a programmable function generator can be implemented. Xilinx LCAs use a series of lookup tables, whereas other manufacturers use multiplexers or modified AND-OR logic to achieve the same function.

CLBs also contain D-type flip-flops which allow the engineer to produce efficient synchronous designs. Many FPGA manufacturers do not have these dedicated flip-flops and have to construct them out of logic blocks, thereby reducing the resource available for the rest of the logic in the design.

### Interconnect

The logic blocks within an FPGA are connected together via programmable interconnect much as discrete packages on a PCB would be connected together. The interconnect structure of LCA devices is composed of metal segments with programmable switching points to implement the desired connections.

An FPGA normally has either three or four types of interconnect mechanism. Adjacent logic blocks are connected via local interconnect, which is very fast. General purpose interconnect covers the rest of the device and is usually slightly slower due to the number of interconnect points in each section. The third

Xilinx UK

# DIY LSI

## 2: nuts and bolts

*Continuing their series on using the new programmable logic families, **Dave Nicklin\*** and **Nick Sawyer\*** describe the main differences between FPGAs and EPLDs, both in terms of their respective architectures and design methodologies.*



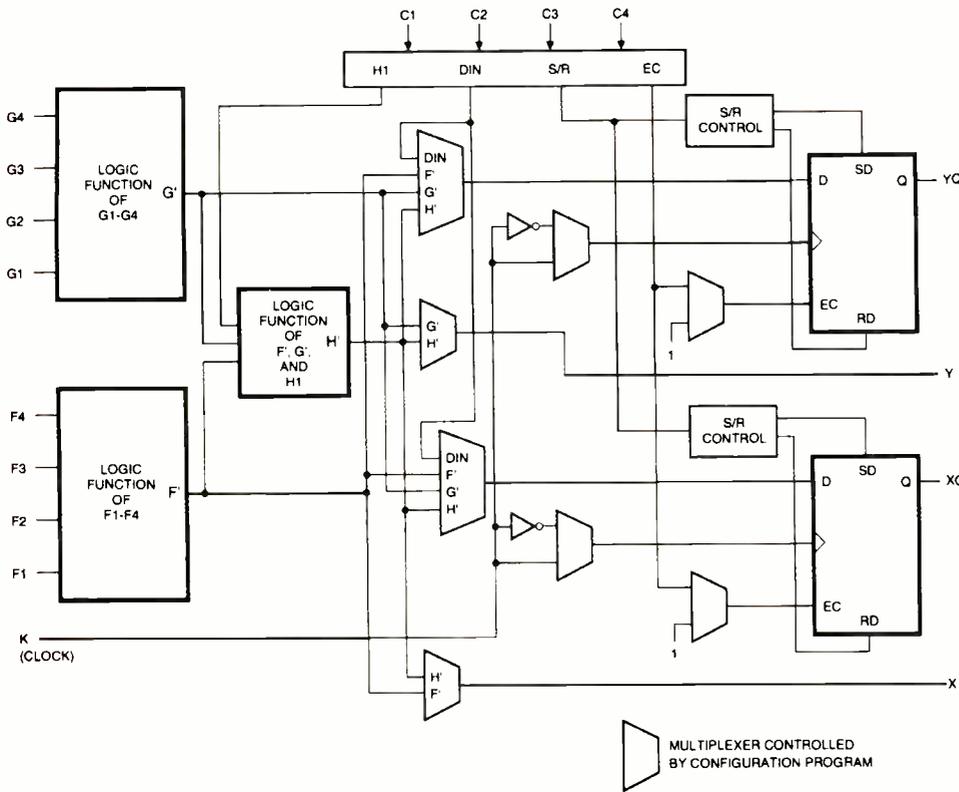


Fig. 5. Structure of an XC4000 configurable logic block. Each function generator (F and G) is a look up table that can implement any function of four variables. These may be optionally combined together via the smaller function generator (H) to provide various permutations of up to nine separate logic variables.

type of interconnect is formed by paths which allow signals to traverse the entire chip easily and rapidly. These are called Longlines and Global Interconnect. The diagram in Fig. 7 shows some of the routing resources available in the XC4000 family.

One analogy relates the FPGA interconnect scheme to the American road system. The direct interconnections are like the back streets round the block. They are fast but only con-

nect over short distances before joining a main street. The main street is slower because of all the junctions onto it and crossing it, and for travelling longer distances it is often better to hop on the freeway i.e. the longlines. These different types of available interconnect resource help make the routing of FPGAs to be both flexible and efficient. In fact, the interconnect scheme is one of the major differences between FPGAs and EPLDs.

▶ 1019

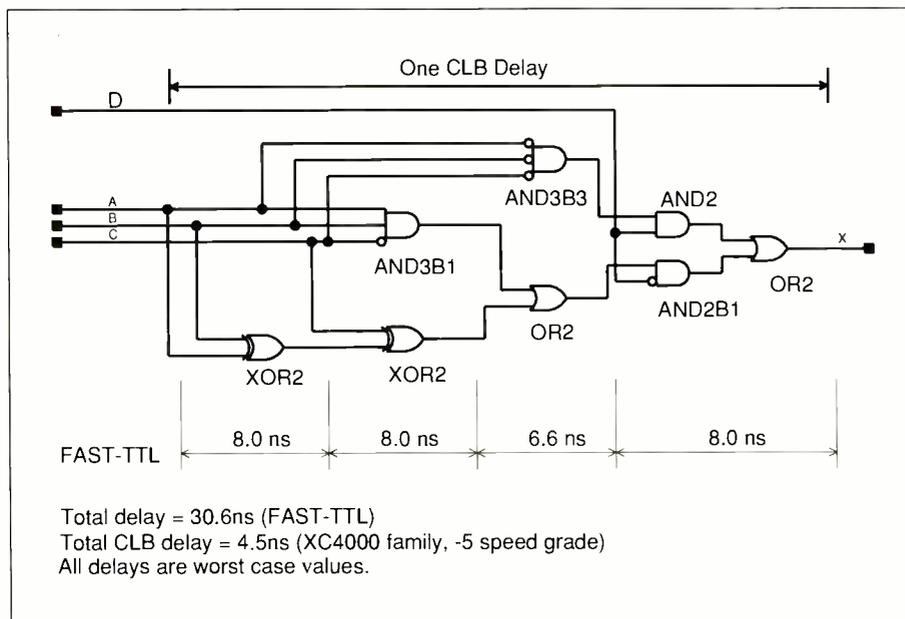


Fig. 6. Comparison of FAST-TTL and CLB delay. The worst case delay through a single CLB is between 4.5 and 7ns depending on the speed grade of the device. Compare this with the delay of the same logic when implemented in fast-TTL. The performance increase is obvious, and as all FPGAs use a cmos process they also have the advantage of drawing much less power.

## COMPETITION

### Win a programmable logic development system

In conjunction with this series, Xilinx is offering a complete development system worth around £5000 to the winner of a simple competition to challenge readers' ingenuity.

The prize includes the DS502 LCA development system, which caters for all of Xilinx FPGA families and the DS550 development system, which caters for Xilinx XC7200 family of EPLD devices. These will be bundled together with a Viewdraw-LCA schematic entry package, and the Xilinx X-BLOX logic synthesis package (which is to be described next month). The package will enable the winner to go from concept circuit to completed design using the bundled XC4000 based evaluation board.

To enter, simply suggest the best use that can be made of the unique reprogrammability features that characterise the Xilinx sram based FPGAs. This should include suggestions for hardware that can be reconfigured either before or during operation. We look forward to receiving your suggestions, and please note that we are not looking for the best slogan to decide the winner in the event of a tie! However preference will be given to entries that perform a generally 'useful' function. It has been left to individual contestants to decide the degree of design detail presented in the competition entry.

All entries should be sent to Nick Sawyer or Dave Nicklin at Xilinx UK Ltd, Suite 1B, Cobb House, Oyster Lane, Byfleet, Surrey KT 14 7DU BY MARCH 17. We will choose the winner on the March 31 1993, and notify him/her soon after that date. The winning design will be published in the June 1993 issue of EW + WW.

# Simple FPGA design

Following the examination of a typical pal based circuit last month, we offer a comparison built with FPGA of the sort that first emerged in the mid-eighties.

The circuit shown below is not dissimilar to the earlier example, but now uses the Xilinx XC2018 to perform the logic functions. Other technologies have moved on as well. The system clock is now up to 8MHz, and the system memory is provided by 256K bit dynamic rams for data, and a 32K x 8 eeprom for program storage. Once again the circuit is an imaginary protocol converter/buffer, but running at a much higher data rate, and therefore needing larger amounts of ram for storage. Because of the much higher data rates, the circuit requires data to be transferred out of the serial controller by DMA, and a very low CPU interrupt latency is required, ie the CPU needs to respond to, and act upon, an interrupt as soon as possible.

None of these concepts was new, but the idea of integrating all the required functions onto a single user programmable device was. As discussed last month, the only other course open to the designer requiring high circuit density was to produce a gate-array or other asic.

The circuit function consists of several distinct blocks of logic, which we will look at in turn to show the role of FPGA in the design process.

**Address decoding.** This function would normally be performed by either MSI logic or a pal as described last month, and is simply combinatorial logic. The FPGA provides the function by decoding the top four address lines, at a 'cost' of one logic block, i.e. CLB per address decode.

**Memory Management.** With the advent of high density memories the memory limit of 64K in 8-bit machines began to look a bit feeble. However most applications only had a requirement for larger areas of data rather than program storage. Some simple memory management techniques can therefore be used to get around the problem. In this design the 256K dram is considered as 16 pages of 16Kbyte each. Since we need one of these pages permanently enabled for things like stack storage, this takes up 16Kbyte of the memory map. The eeprom requires 32K, so the remaining 16K of the logical map can be mapped 13 times into the dram. The technique to do this is very simple. A register in the FPGA is written with a four bit value indicating which of the pages is to be used. When an address in the logical page range that requires translation (e.g. 8000 to BFFF hex) is detected, then the value in the register is used to form the extra two bits of physical address which are required by the dram. Obviously the control code in the Z80 will keep track of which page is used at all times. The circuit is easy to implement in the FPGA, which is rich in registers. A four-bit reg-

ister is made from flip-flops to give read and write capability at a unique address in the i/o map; this also needs address decoding as described above (requirement five logic blocks). A comparator works on the top two bits of the address bus to see when translation is required (one logic block), and this controls four two-to-one multiplexers which generate the physical address for the dram (four logic blocks).

**Dram control and refresh.** Control of a dram consists of presenting the first half of the address on the address bus (in this case nine bits), and then activating an active low signal called RAS (Row Address Strobe). On the next clock the remaining nine bits of address are placed on the bus, and the CAS (column address strobe) is activated. The cycle is ended by pulling both RAS and CAS back high again. If the write line is low during this cycle, then data is written, if not then data is read.

The refresh timing is provided by the Z80, which has a special refresh cycle after each opcode fetch. However the Z80 generates only seven bits of refresh address, and so two more bits have to be provided by a two bit counter within the FPGA (two logic blocks).

The RAS address, the CAS address and the refresh address are enabled onto the address bus for the dram at the appropriate points in time by nine four-to-one multiplexers. The spare input is for the DMA address described later. This function requires eighteen logic blocks for the multiplexers, and four logic blocks for the control circuitry.

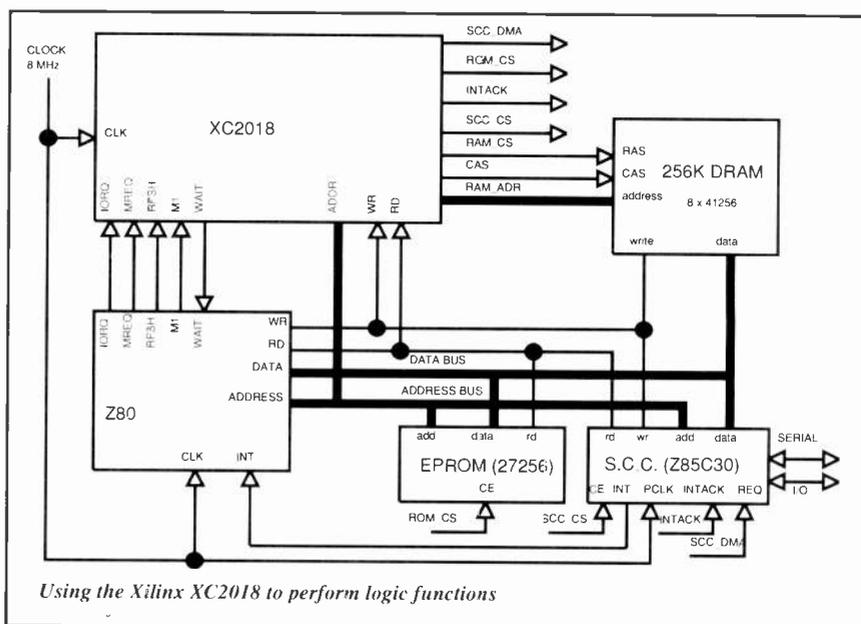
**Interrupt Acknowledge.** The Interrupt Acknowledge function is very important to the

response time of the CPU to an interrupt from the serial controller. The CPU can always go and read the SCC registers to see which potential source caused the interrupt, but it is much more efficient for the SCC to put a vector on the bus, and thus force the processor directly to the correct routine.

The logic necessary is not complicated, being a shift register that generates four wait states for the Z80, and a delayed read signal for the SCC, and is ideal to implement in the FPGA architecture taking four logic blocks.

**Direct Memory Access.** DMA is a way of transferring data from a peripheral to memory (or vice versa) in any computer system. The Z80 family includes a DMA, but one of the advantages of the FPGA is that spare resource can be used to perform such functions. In this case the DMA is an eighteen bit up counter whose initial value is written by the Z80. When a DMA request occurs, data is taken from the SCC and written directly into memory on a flyby basis, ie the microprocessor is bypassed, and the transfer lasts only a single execution cycle. In order to "grab" the bus, the FPGA needs to persuade the micro to let go via a bus request signal (two logic blocks), and then enable the DMA acknowledge line to the SCC (one logic block) while generating a write address for the dynamic rams, using the multiplexers described above.

The required circuitry will easily fit into the chosen device, and leave some room over for expansion for any other logic functions that may be required. The example is simple, but hopefully illustrates the concepts and flexibility of the FPGA architecture. Next month's article will consider the same design based on EPLD.



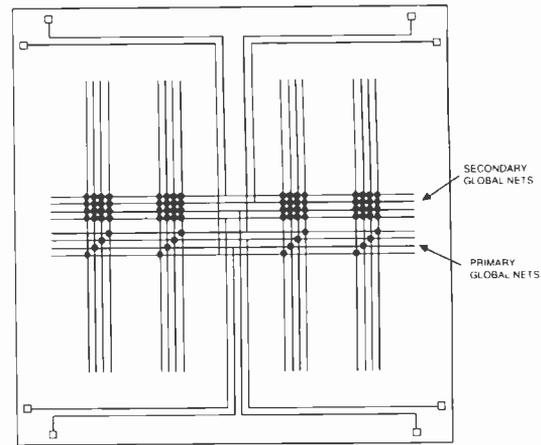
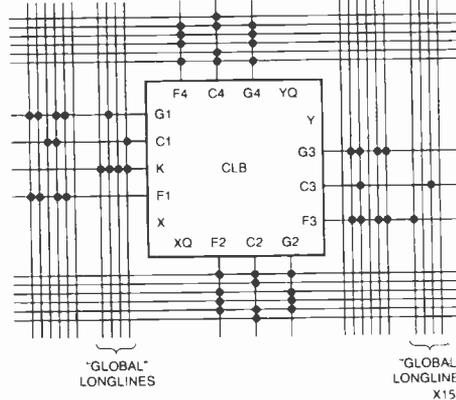
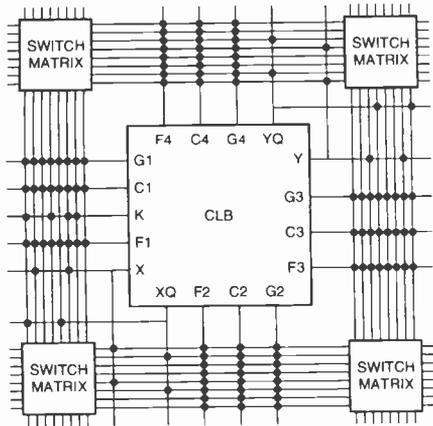


Fig. 7. Some of the routing resource available in the XC4000 family.

## State machines - what are they?

State machines are systems that change from one (stable) state (the current state) to another state (the next state) after the application of a clock pulse. A state in this case is usually defined as being a certain set of registers holding a unique binary value. The next state is determined both by the current state, and the value of any inputs to the state machine.

Thus virtually any digital system with a clock (or clocks) can be considered a state machine, but there are normally too many variables for the designer to hold in his mind and design with. The design of a microprocessor is a very typical example of this: it may be defined mathematically in terms of its next state, but it is extremely cumbersome to do so. For this reason the day to day usage of 'state machine' is reserved for (usually) small, (usually) fast pieces of logic performing a clearly defined function.

One familiar state machine is the traffic light, though they often seem to use a very

slow clock! The basic sequence of red to red and amber to green to amber and back to red is a very simple state machine, and can of course be modified by the lights on another junction, pedestrian push-buttons and various other options. (We hope that North American and European readers are not too confused by the concept of a red and amber state!)

In the world of digital electronics the classic example of the state machine is the binary counter. After a reset (state 0, say), the next required state is 1, then 2 etc. The last state in the sequence will then feed back to the first state, thus closing the loop and giving an infinite sequence. A counter state machine actually 'counts' by feeding back and logically combining the present outputs in a way that will generate the next desired value after the clock has occurred. The simplest form of counter is a divide-by-2 circuit using just one register or flip-flop (flip = state 0, flop = state 1) with its output fed back through an inverter to its input, thus causing a change to the other state every clock pulse.

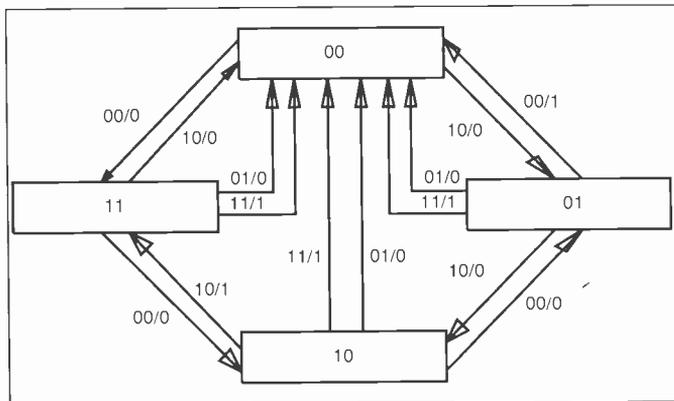
In longer counters, the count length (i.e., number of possible states) will be determined by how many registers are present, and is given by  $2^n$ . For example a four bit binary counter has up to sixteen states, five gives 32 states, etc. Now the counter example is

all very well, but so far we have defined no real inputs; we are assuming that the counter will just move happily from one state to the next *ad nauseam*, and start again when it has finished. This is a useful circuit, but not very clever or efficient.

A typical counter will also have various other inputs to the state machine, such as a synchronous reset line, and a line to tell the counter whether to count up in binary, or to count down. It may also need other outputs such as a carry out for enabling another state machine. Outputs are generated by decoding the encoded output values. Referring now to the figure we can see the state drawing for the useful 2-bit binary counter (two bits was just chosen for clarity and brevity; longer counters are no more complicated). There are four states, represented by the four boxes which contain the encoded form of the current state, i.e. the current count. Movement between states is shown by the arrows, and the values next to the arrows are the values of the two inputs to our state machine, reset (RST) and up/down (UD), followed by the required output from the state machine, i.e. the carry (CARRY).

Thus if RST is ever one, the machine will move to state 0 with the output value of 0 or 1 depending on the value of the UD input, if UD is one, the machine will cycle clockwise, and if UD is low, it will cycle anti-clockwise. If we are counting up and reach state 3, then the CARRY line goes high indicating a carry is present, whereas if we are counting down, the CARRY line is required to go high at state 0 indicating that a borrow is required.

Shown below are the equations generated to satisfy the state diagram. These are written



## Other features

The latest LCA devices incorporate more system level features, which are intended to assist system integration. For example, the XC4000 has additional logic called "fast carry logic" which allows the designer to produce optimised arithmetic functions such as adders, subtractors, counters and accumulators. The additional logic is incorporated into each CLB on the device, and every CLB can be cascaded with its neighbour using dedicated high-speed interconnect. These are resource efficient because they remove the need to use the 'conventional' logic blocks to generate a carry signal, and they are fast because of the dedicated routing path.

The device CLBs also allow designers to access the function generator look-up tables directly and use them as fast ram. This means that fast fifos, parallel shift registers and small blocks of ram can also be incorporated efficiently into an FPGA based design. In fact, if rams are used in a design the effective capac-

ity of the FPGA, measured in gate-array equivalent gates can easily exceed the usable gate figure which characterises the part. As an example, a long shift register can be implemented using a ram (eg 256 x 1), and a pair of counters. This is much more efficient than using the 256 flip-flops of a normal shift register, and will increase circuit density several-fold.

## The EPLD Architecture

EPLD architectures differ markedly from FPGA. The devices themselves are mostly manufactured using a cmos eprom process and therefore dissipate more power than either sram or anti-fuse FPGAs. Their structure usually consists of a relatively small number (4 to 16) of large function blocks, each of which is effectively a high-end pal. The blocks are connected together via interconnect which provides 100% interconnectivity between each and every block and sub-block. The Xilinx EPLD architecture consists of four or eight

function blocks, each of which contains nine sub-blocks called macrocells. It is the macrocells that contain the AND-OR logic typical of an EPLD. The function blocks are connected together by the universal interconnect matrix. **Figure 8** shows the EPLD structure of a Xilinx XC7272 EPLD device which has eight function blocks.

## The Function Block

Each function block in a Xilinx EPLD contains nine macrocells. There are 21 inputs to each block from the universal interconnect matrix (UIM), and these feed a programmable AND array. **Figure 9** shows the plan of a single function block. Each macrocell has five exclusive or private product terms which allow a degree of flexibility within each function block. There are also twelve product terms which are shared between all 9 macrocells in the function block. The product terms feed into a set of OR gates to produce the familiar "sum-of-products" expression which was detailed in last month's issue.

Most EPLDs have this basic structure in common, although the number of blocks available and the structure of the AND/OR array varies considerably between manufacturers.

The Xilinx EPLD incorporates an ALU in its macrocell. The ALU block can implement any function of two variables, as well as an ADD function with fast-carry. This enables the macrocell to implement fast adders and other arithmetic functions efficiently.

## EPLD interconnect

Almost all EPLD devices provide 100% connection between each and every module, and i/o blocks. This allows EPLD manufacturers to characterise the maximum interconnect delay and combine it with the delay through the macrocell. Therefore the interconnect delay is effectively zero, but the logic block delays are longer than those for an FPGA. This characterisation allows the designer to know precisely the delay through each section of their logic design before committing to silicon. Timing simulation is therefore less of a necessity, and many engineers prefer to sacrifice some degree of flexibility, in order to have this level of control over their design's performance.

Every EPLD manufacturer provides a different style of interconnect architecture. Each interconnect scheme aims to improve the flexibility of routing, without losing the advantage of predictability. For example, the Xilinx UIM has a feature of being able to wire-AND signals which are commoned together on the same interconnect line. This means that very large product term functions can be made with zero effective delay. This is an especially useful feature for decode functions and for complex state-machine designs.

EPLDs are starting to appear in technologies other than eprom. There are a number of companies who have eeprom, and others are planning to develop flash components as well.

in a form of hardware description language called ABEL which is available from the CAE company Data I/O. We will discuss this method of data entry much more in the software section next month. Note the statement showing how the states are to be encoded in the registers.

```

module counter
title 'counter - encoded form'

"define the inputs
    clock,ud,rst      pin;

"define the outputs
    carry      pin  istype 'com';

"define the internal nodes
    qa,qb      node  istype 'reg';

"set up the state assignments
count  =      [qb,qa];
s0     =      [0,0];
s1     =      [0,1];
s2     =      [1,0];
s3     =      [1,1];

"define some variables for the
carry output equation
zero   = count == s0;
three  = count == s3;

xilinx property 'initialstate zero';
equations

"define a clock
count.clk =      clock;

"define the carry output
carry     = (zero & !ud) # (three & ud);

"define the state machine
state_diagram count

    state s0: if (rst) then s0
              else if (ud) then s1
              else s3;

```

```

state s1: if (rst) then s0
          else if (ud) then s2
          else s0;

```

```

state s2: if (rst) then s0
          else if (ud) then s3
          else s1;

```

```

state s3: if (rst) then s0
          else if (ud) then s0
          else s2;

```

end

The example shown uses a small number of registers to encode the state value and is therefore known as the encoded state machine format. It is well suited to the pal and EPLD types of architecture which contain relatively few registers, and wide enough gates (high fan-in) to decode the feedback signals (remember that a single state in a 16-state machine, for instance, is encoded in four registers, and will always require a 4-input gate to decode it). The FPGA with a much higher number of registers and lower fan-in is far better suited to the symbolic or one-hot form of state machine. In this format, one register is used per state, and only one register can have a high output at any time, thus cutting down on the possible feedback combinations, i.e. to feedback a single state requires only one line.

Both data entry methods are equally valid. The counter can be implemented in either encoded or symbolic form according to the target architecture, and (to a certain extent) the efficacy of the logic optimisation software.

More about this subject next month.

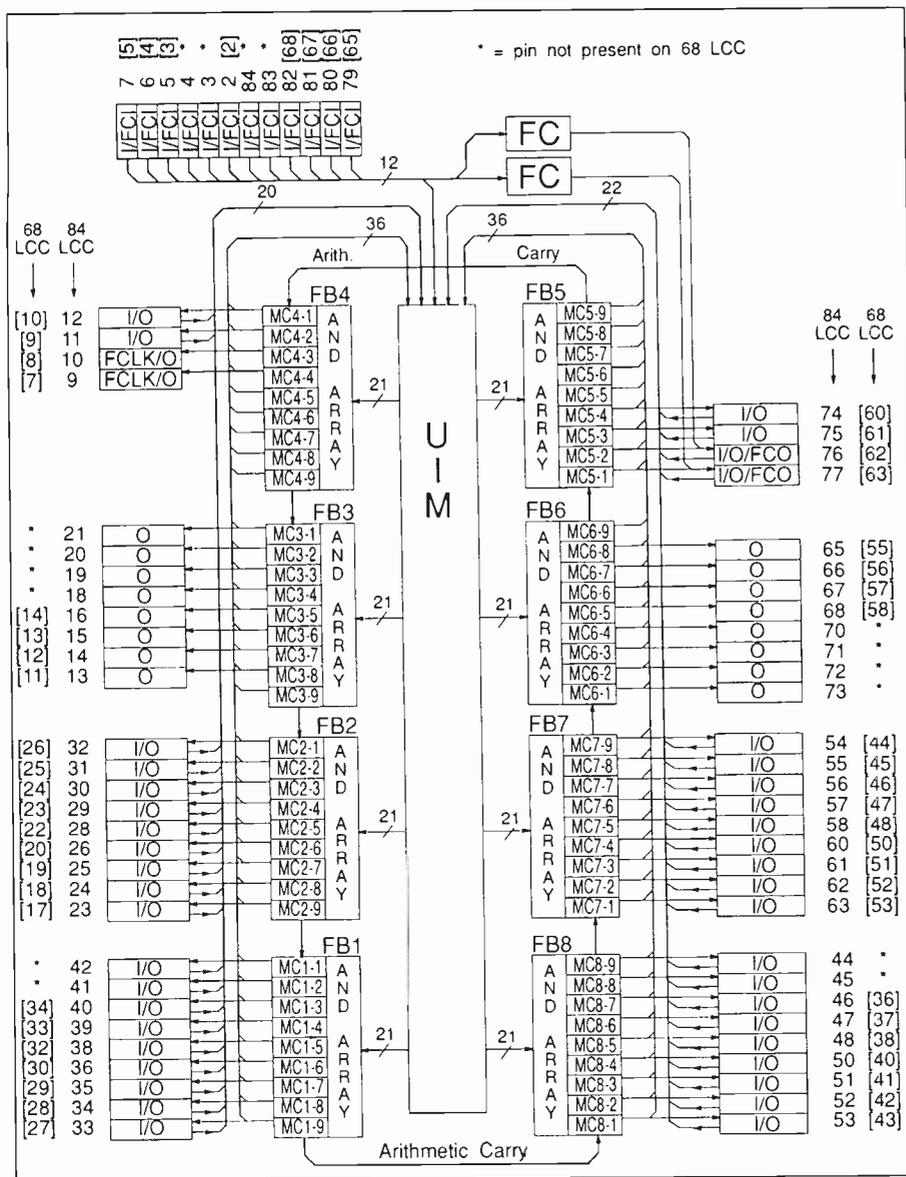


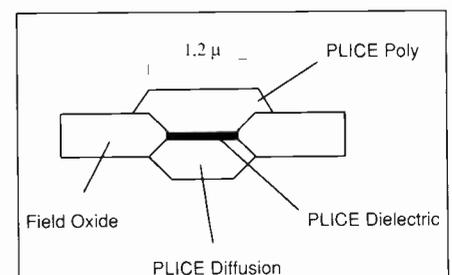
Fig. 8. A typical EPLD structure. This is the Xilinx XC7272 device.

## Actel field programmable gate arrays

Actel has taken a different approach to building configurable logic with antifuse technology, a system which builds permanent circuit links in silicon. Although this may provide speed and density advantages, once programmed, a device cannot be erased and reprogrammed. Contrast this with an FPGA based on a static ram or eprom overlay technology.

The PLICE (programmable low impedance circuit element) antifuse is a dielectric-based element consisting of an oxide-nitride-oxide structure. The ONO antifuse, sandwiched between N+ diffusion and N+ polysilicon, is placed in a dense array limited only by metal pitches.

When a programming voltage is impressed across the normally open antifuse structure, the insulating layer breaks down and a bi-directional low-impedance connection is established by the formation of a polycrystalline structure between diffusion and polysilicon. By choosing a programming voltage, the antifuse can be programmed within one millisecond, and exhibits resistance distribution centred at 500Ω.



These products consume less power than eproms, and may be programmed on-the-board, a major system feature.

### Architectural comparisons

EPLDs pay for their predictability with a lack of flexibility. For example, if a designer has to use two macrocells in series to provide a particular function, then the configuration incurs a large delay. Also, if not all the terms in a macrocell are used, then much potential functionality has been wasted.

The logic blocks in the FPGA are smaller and quicker than those of the EPLD. But it is only after the blocks have been placed and the interconnect routed that all the path delays can be calculated and the design evaluated to see if the system performance requirements have been met. For these reasons, EPLDs lend themselves to regular, synchronous designs such as state machines, address decoders and large binary counters. FPGAs are ideal for register rich circuits, multi-level logic applications and fast pipelined designs.

The two market segments overlap in many areas, and work is being carried out to make

each methodology more competitive with the other. These developments are being made both in hardware and software design. Some EPLD manufacturers are designing new families of devices which will have a variable level of predictability, depending on which type of interconnect is being used. For example, blocks connected vertically deliver a known propagation time, but connected horizontally will result in a different, unspecified delay. This approach is making the EPLD more like the FPGA.

Another approach uses software engineering to remove unpredictability over critical paths. The designer tells the software about the timing requirements of his design, such as clock-to-setup and pad-to-pad for the critical paths, and the logic is subsequently partitioned and routed to try and meet these requirements.

This example illustrates the extremely important role that the software plays in the design of FPGAs and EPLDs. In the next issue we shall explore the developments that are being made in software to exploit both products to their full potential. ■

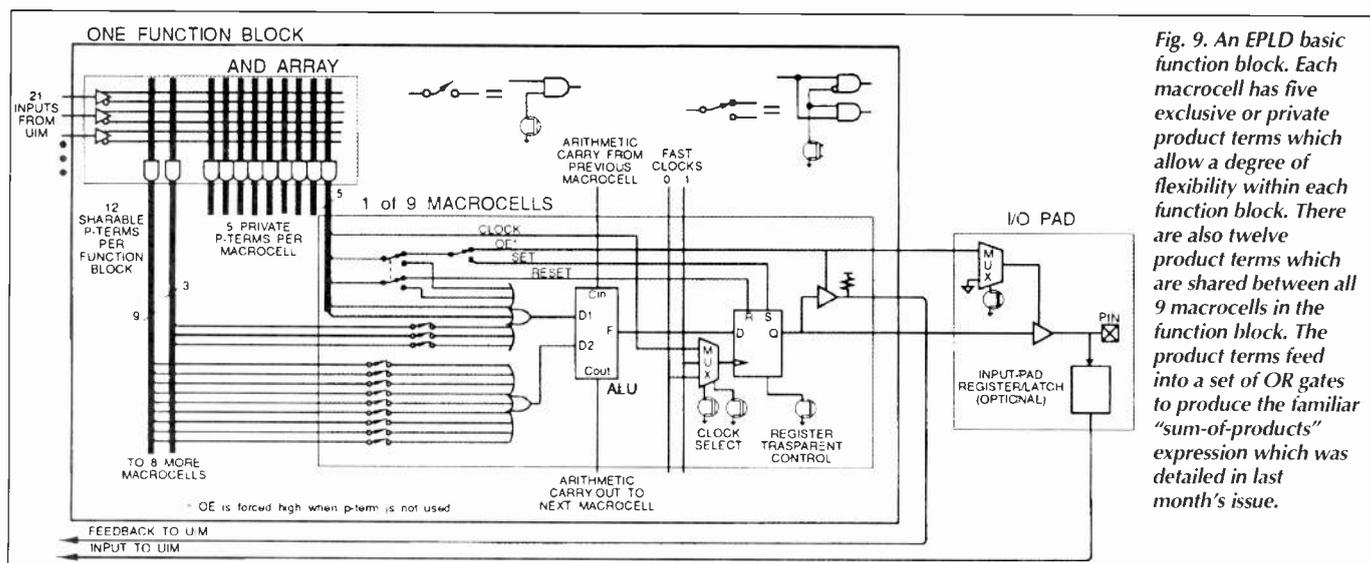


Fig. 9. An EPLD basic function block. Each macrocell has five exclusive or private product terms which allow a degree of flexibility within each function block. There are also twelve product terms which are shared between all 9 macrocells in the function block. The product terms feed into a set of OR gates to produce the familiar "sum-of-products" expression which was detailed in last month's issue.

Fabrication of the PLICE antifuse takes three additional mask steps on a conventional 12-mask, double layer metal, twin tub cmos technology. The antifuse element (see figure, left) has the area of a typical semiconductor contact or via and occupies  $1.5\mu\text{m}^2$  using a  $1.2\mu\text{m}$  process.

### Architecture

Actel FPGA architecture uses antifuse elements for electrically programmable interconnections. The architecture exhibits the familiar channelled gate array organisation – rows of fine granularity logic cells interspersed with routing channels. Where it differs from a traditional gate array is that instead of including an area for custom metalisation, the channels contain wiring segments of various lengths that can be connected to the required logic by the programmable low impedance antifuses.

This architecture consists of a logic module matrix arranged in rows separated by wiring channels. Within these wiring channels are segmented horizontal tracks. Vertical interconnect tracks span the rows of logic modules and horizontal wiring channels. PLICE antifuses located between track segments and at the intersections of the horizontal and vertical tracks, connect nets together and logic module inputs to outputs. During programming, antifuses are selectively programmed to complete the connections required by the circuit applications. The figure, right, details a section of Actel's field programmable channelled gate arrays showing a subset of the tracks, antifuse elements and interconnect architecture. Inputs to logic modules span the adjacent routing channels whereas outputs span two channels in either direction. In addition uncommitted vertical tracks span several rows of modules.

### ACT1 Family

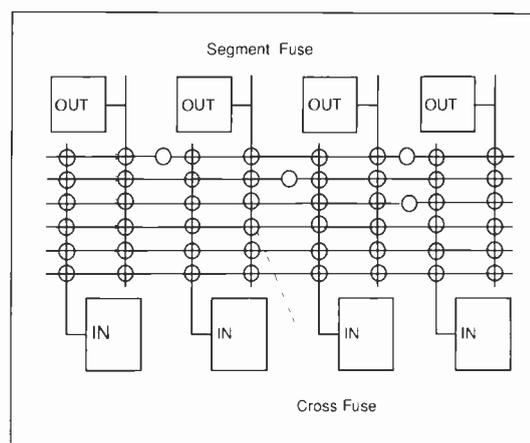
The first family of Actel FPGAs consists of two members, the 1010 and 1020 offering 1200 and 2000 gates respectively. The logic modules are all identical with eight inputs and one output. The basic functionality of the module is a 4 to 1 multiplexer with a gate on one of the select inputs. This function allows implementation of basic logic functions by simply connecting relevant inputs to  $V_{cc}$  or Ground. Level sensitive latches are implemented in one module by applying feedback to the element. Edge triggered flip-flops are produced by combining two modules in a master-slave configuration.

### ACT2 Family

The ACT2 family provides devices up to 8000 gates, with 16-bit counter performance in excess of 80MHz, 16 bit accumulators over 30MHz and system level performance to over 50MHz.

The logic modules are again arranged in rows separated by fixed segmented routing channels. The logic modules have been enhanced slightly and consist of two types, Combinatorial (C Module) and Sequential (S Module). The C Module has been enhanced over the ACT1 module to implement higher fan-in combinatorial functions such as 5-input AND, OR, NAND and NOR gates. In addition a wider range of AND-OR and AND-XOR gates are available in a single module. The S Module is optimised to implement high speed flip-flops and latches within a single module and includes combinatorial logic that allows an additional level of logic to be implemented without additional propagation delay. Table 2 indicates the main features of this family.

For highly combinatorial designs, the S module can function identically to the C module. For register intensive applica-



tions, two C modules can be combined to form an edge triggered macro like ACT1 devices.

### ACT3 Family

The ACT3 family, with devices spanning capacities less than 1000 gates to more than 10,000, represents the third generation of Actel FPGAs. The devices offer an abundance of Inputs/Outputs ranging from less than 100 pins to over 200 pins. They are implemented in a silicon gate scalable  $0.8\mu\text{m}$  double-metal cmos process and again employ antifuse technology.

The ACT3 enhancements include four high speed clock distribution networks. The i/o module is enhanced significantly, allowing more complex logic functions to be implemented in the module. This significantly increases performance of key parameters like clock to output. Clocking flexibility is also enhanced over earlier families with the inclusion of two high speed dedicated clocks in addition to the two routed clocks found in ACT2.

Andrew Biddle, Actel Europe Ltd

# LOW COST RANGER1 PCB DESIGN FROM SEETRAX

- Circuit Schematic
  - Circuit Capture
  - PCB Design
  - Host Of Outputs
- All-In-One Design System**

**£100**

**Fully Integrated Auto Router**

**£50**

**Ask Us About Trade-In Deals**

**Call Now For Demo Disk on 0705 591037**

Seetrax CAE • Hinton Daubnay House  
 Broadway Lane • Lovedean • Hants • PO8 0SG  
 Tel: 0705 591037 • Fax: 0705 599036

**REDUCED PRICE!**

## What The Press Said About RANGER1

For most small users, Seetrax Ranger1 provides a sophisticated system at an affordable price. It is better than EasyPC or Tsien's Boardmaker since it provides a lot more automation and takes the design all the way from schematic to PCB - other packages separate designs for both, that is, no schematic capture. It is more expensive but the ability to draw in the circuit diagram and quickly turn it into a board design easily makes up for this.

**Source JUNE 1991  
 Practical Electronics**

Pay by Visa or Access



CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

# ALL VALVES AND TRANSISTORS

We are one of the largest stockists of valves etc in the U.K.

**CALL OR PHONE**

for a most courteous quotation.

**081 743 0899**

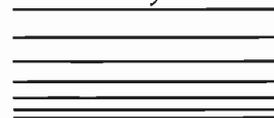
**COLOMOR ELECTRONICS LTD**

170, Goldhawk Road, London, W12 8HJ

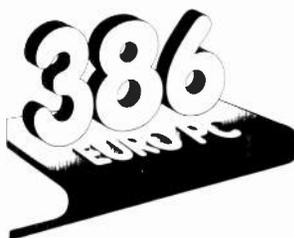
**FAX 081-749 3934**

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

## SHERWOOD Data Systems



... the single board computer people



Our rugged industrial PC compatible Eurocards now include:

286 and 386sx cpu cards, SVGA/VGA display cards, multi I/O cards, PC-AT card adaptors, case frames, industrial I/O cards, backplanes etc.

**FOR INDUSTRIAL CONTROLLERS CONTACT US TODAY!**

Sherwood Data Systems Ltd. Tel 0494 464264

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

# Design it yourself linear asic

**UK semiconductor company Zetex has used its new linear semicustom bipolar process to produce the first members of a standard product linear family. You too could be designing low cost, low volume linear asics. By Hans Camenzind and Dave Brotton\*.**

**F**itting a bandgap voltage reference into an SOT23 package – which measures 0.84 x 0.84mm – requires a small chip. A knee current of 60µA requires large resistor values which consume chip area. Totally incompatible? A new Zetex linear asic array uses geometries small enough to fit into an SOT23 package. It has used its own 700 series asic system to produce the ZRA family standard product voltage references using 19 transistors and 90kΩ of resistance.

The heart of any low-voltage reference is the bandgap circuit. This basically consists of an unbalanced transistor pair. Transistors  $Tr_1$ ,  $Tr_2$  and  $Tr_3$  are connected in parallel and, together, they have six emitters. The right-hand side of the pair consists of only  $Tr_4$ , with a single emitter. The transistors being unequal, the pair has an offset voltage. Fortunately, this voltage is one of the rare parameters that is not dependent on the process: it depends only on the ratio of the emitter areas:

$$V_{BE1} - V_{BE2} = \frac{kT}{q} \log_n (A_1 / A_2)$$

where  $k$  is the Boltzmann constant,  $T$  is the absolute temperature in Kelvin,  $q$  is the electron charge, and  $A_1/A_2$  is the ratio of the two emitter areas. For 6:1 emitter ratio we get at room temperature:

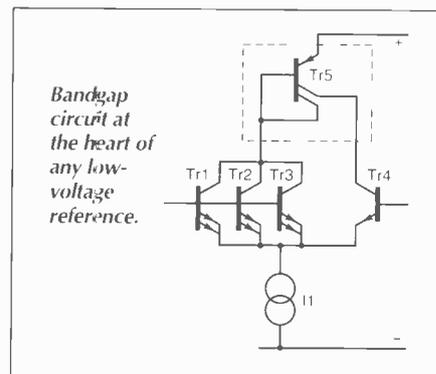
$$V_{BE1} - V_{BE2} = \frac{kT}{q} \log_n 6 = 46\text{mV}$$

This is a small voltage, but a useful one nevertheless. Note that, with  $T$  present in the equation, this voltage has a strong positive temperature coefficient.

The offset voltage is only exact if the collector currents in  $Tr_{1,3}$  and  $Tr_4$  are equal. This is the job of  $Tr_5$ , a dual collector PNP transistor (one of the many configurations made from the basic convertible transistor cell on the 700 Series chips). It is connected as a current mirror: the collector current of  $Tr_{1,3}$  is returned to the collector of  $Tr_4$  without changing its magnitude.

We now take this small, temperature dependent offset voltage, put it across a resistor ( $R_I$ ) and add more resistance at both ends ( $R_2$  and  $R_3$ ). If this resistor string is in a feedback loop, the voltage will adjust itself so that there is exactly 46mV across  $R_I$  (only then are the currents of the transistor pair balanced). This means that all resistors together drop 46mV x 27 = 1.242V, still with the same positive temperature coefficient.

The 700 linear array includes only one value of (diffused) resistor: 750Ω. A single resistor gives consistent ratios. Different resistor values are created by parallel or series connection. In the diagram the resistor values are given as multiples of basic resistors, eg 13 is 13 x 0.75k = 9.75kΩ. Note, however, that the multiplied voltage does not depend on absolute resistance, only on ratios. (The reason we placed the additional resistance at both ends of  $R_I$  is to give the transistors maximum operating headroom).



## Going for cancellation

Diodes have a negative temperature coefficient and this parameter, too, is independent of the process, at least to the first order. In ICs, diodes are made from transistors, which also makes them more accurate. If we add two such diode-connected transistors and connect them in series with the resistor string, we get a cancellation of temperature coefficients. Exact cancellation only happens in integers of 1.25V – the bandgap voltage of silicon. Here we dimensioned the resistor ratio so that the delta  $V_{BE1} - V_{BE2}$  temperature coefficient cancels that of two diodes: thus the total voltage amounts to 2.5V.

A second PNP stage,  $Tr_8$ , and an NPN darlington output stage,  $Tr_9$  and  $Tr_{10}$  close the feedback loop.  $Tr_{10}$  is a large transistor capable of handling up to 200mA, thus extending the current range by an order of magnitude over competitive devices.

Closing the feedback loop creates a potential stability problem. Though the feedback is neg-

## DESIGN YOUR OWN LINEAR CHIP

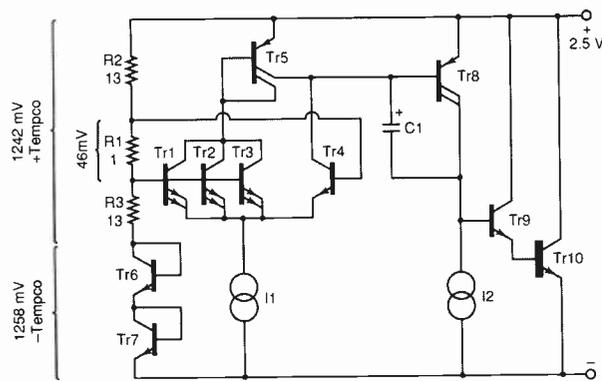
There are eight arrays in the 700 series. The smallest one fits into any SMD package from SOT23 upwards. The remaining seven chips form a smooth progression in size: each chip is approximately 30% larger in area than the previous one.

Each array contains the same basic components and is based on an identical architecture. In the centre portion of the arrays are islands of 12 transistors each, 10 of which are convertible from NPN to PNP and two are Schottky NPN. These islands are surrounded by a field of resistors. The number of resistors, and the total resistance is extra large which makes the IC easier to design. All devices are made with a relatively small geometry process returning a typical  $f_t$  of 800MHz and 20V operation.

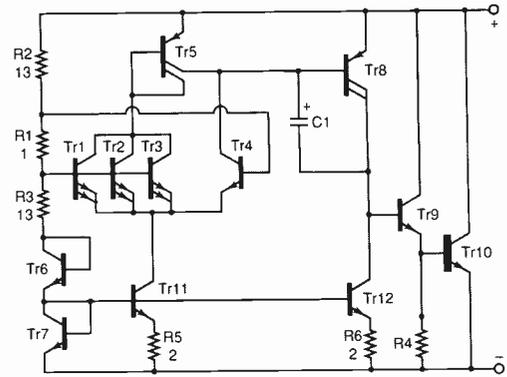
Between the bonding pads along the periphery are all other devices: large (200mA) npn transistors, 6mA PNP devices, high value resistors and junction capacitors. Sprinkled throughout each array are low value cross-under resistors.

Array design software runs on a standard 386 PC. Each semicustom chip made by the Zetex process has an associated non-recurring engineering charge of about £3000. Time to sampling is typically around four weeks. There is no low-volume limitation. A device can move to volume production in eight to ten weeks from initial design.

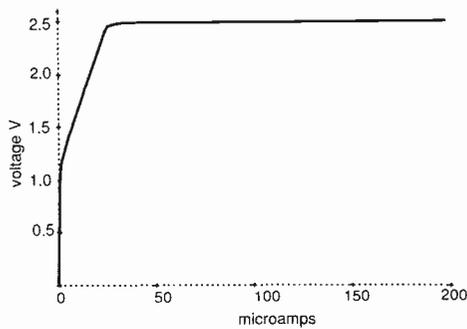
\*Zetex



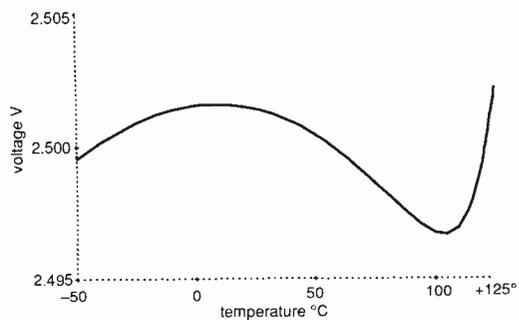
Closing the feedback loop with a bias string. The resistor values refer to multiples of 750Ω.



Adding the bias currents through current mirrors. The 200mA output transistor allows exceptional dynamic range for a bandgap reference.



Knee current of the reference – less than 40µA



Temperature performance as obtained by Spice analysis.

ative, each stage adds some delay and, at some frequency, the phase lag is large enough to cause the feedback to become positive. At this point the entire circuit oscillates provided that the loop gain is greater than unity. To prevent this from happening,  $C_1$  is added, a 20pF junction capacitor, which rolls off the frequency response of the loop so that gain is less than one at an added phase shift of 180°.

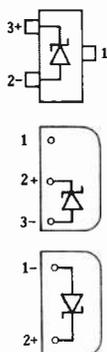
There is one further factor for consideration. There is a small error in the current mirror,  $Tr_5$ . The current delivered by  $Tr_{1,3}$  must supply the base current of  $Tr_5$  and this portion of the current is not returned by  $Tr_5$ . For a lateral PNP transistor,  $h_{FE}$  can be as low as 40, giving an error of up to 5% in current, or 1.3mV in offset voltage. We can remedy this by having  $Tr_8$  operate at exactly the same current as  $Tr_5$  ( $I_1=I_2$ ), in which case  $Tr_8$  takes as much current from the right side as  $Tr_5$  takes from the left.

The circuit shows how this is accomplished. Transistors  $Tr_{11}$  and  $Tr_{12}$  derive their currents from  $Tr_7$  and their currents are lowered by emitter resistors. As long as resistors and transistors are identical, the two currents match. In this diagram we also added a “pinch” resistor ( $R_4$ , a less accurate, but higher value resistor) to divert leakage current from the base of  $Tr_{10}$  at high temperature.

The final circuit diagram shows something else; there is only one resistor string, ie the multiplication of the offset voltage and the generation of the bias currents are performed by the same resistors. In addition their values need not be exceptionally high because they are only connected across approximately half the total voltage. Thus, with less than 90kΩ of resistance, we were able to achieve a knee current which is significantly below that of competitive devices.

### Model design

Good models help considerably in the design of this type of circuit. Circuit analysis programs such as PSpice allow the voltage to be plotted directly against temperature. You run the analysis several times, varying  $R_2$  (or  $R_3$ ) until the curve no longer has a tilt to it. You will notice the characteristic bow in the curve plus an increase at the high-temperature end. The latter is noticeable primarily with low-current circuits, when leakage currents start introducing small errors. We find that, with our refined models, we can predict a bandgap voltage within 50mV and the temperature coefficient within 50ppm/°C. With what many people consider to be a limitation of a semi-custom chip, we were able to design a voltage reference device – the ZRA250 – which exceeded the performance of full-custom alternatives for every parameter. ■

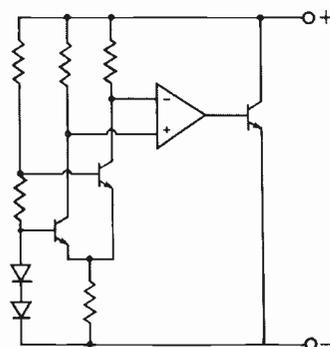


Pinout diagrams

SO23

E-line 3 pin

E-line 2 pin



Functional circuit diagram of ZRA series bandgap voltage references.

### ZRA250 FREE SAMPLE

To get your free ZRA family sample, simply fill in and send off the special reply card located between pages 1024 and 1025. Please make sure that you answer all the questions included on the card.

Please note that sample distribution is being handled directly by Zetex from their Lancashire headquarters.

# If you've never bought a dodgy copier, telephone, answering machine, PC, printer or fax, you're lucky.

(Or you already get What to Buy for Business.)

What to Buy for Business magazine is the UK's *only* independent guide to business equipment and services. Because we carry no advertising at all, we can afford to be entirely impartial.

So, whether you're leasing a photocopier or buying a computer system, we'll give you professional, unbiased advice. Every issue of this monthly magazine saves you weeks of time spent on desk research, visits to dealers and conversations with reps.

Thanks to our meticulous comparisons of manufacturers, brands and product features – with clear summaries and recommendations – you'll never buy a dodgy anything again.



## £30 off, when you subscribe before November 30th, 1992.

Subscribe before 30th November 1992 and benefit from our special introductory offer to new subscribers. The next 10 issues will only cost you £69, which is £30 less than our usual rate of £99.

Just return this coupon to What to Buy for Business, Subscriptions Department, FREEPOST, Central House, 27 Park Street, Croydon, Surrey CR9 1WZ.

1. I enclose a cheque for £69 made payable to What To Buy for Business.

2. Please debit my credit card with £69

Access  Barclaycard  Visa  Diners  Amex

Account number..... Expiry date.....

3. Please invoice my company for £69  Signature.....

Name..... Job Title.....

Company.....

Address..... ACC30S

Postcode..... Tel.....

Or call our subscription hotline: 081 680 2828



CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

The series of articles "Interfacing with C" by Howard Hutchings presented the basics of interfacing C with real world signals. John Edwards examines some of the technical points raised in the original series and extends them further.



# EXTENDED C INTERFACING

Revised software listings featured in this article are now included on the "Interfacing with C" disc.

See page 1031 for details.

This article follows on from practical application of the programs and theories presented in the original series of articles. Dr Hutchings excellent series dealt with many difficult but crucial topics, some of which deserve further explanation. In addition to presenting the modified and extended versions of the originals, this article also presents another aspect of digital signal processing not covered in the original article: adaptive filtering.

Referring to the original series, the first chapter deals with memory and i/o space. *Listing 1* specifically says *reading i/o space using pointers*. The 80X86 architecture has two external, though somewhat intertwined systems: the memory bus, in which all program and data resides, and the i/o bus which is used for peripherals in the case of the PC. Each bus is designed to meet a particular requirement. The memory map can be accessed via pointers and segment/offset registers, while the i/o map is accessed via specific input and output machine code instructions (in and out).

C pointers do not call the input and output functions and neither can the input and output

functions access memory. For these reasons *listing 1.1* does not read peripherals' i/o bus and though it may be safe when reading data, could potentially be disastrous when writing to memory.

As an explanation, the PC, when it loads a program, will relocate it to the most appropriate memory area and indeed a single program, when run twice, can be loaded to two different memory areas. Therefore if a program were to write to a fixed location in memory without first checking as the example does, it could overwrite any part of the program or operating system. Anyone who has written programs to write directly to the memory map like this will appreciate that a lack of care could end with disastrous consequences.

A further situation that could potentially cause bugs concerned buffer allocation on the stack. Several of the examples in the series declared arrays locally to a function. This action places them on the stack, not always a good idea, because Microsoft C uses a default stack size of 2048 bytes. Several of the examples use multiple local buffers of 1024 floating point words (4096 bytes), plus several other variables and structures. Although the stack

easily overflowed, all the examples can and do run. The reason they appear to run correctly is that heap and program space is generally allocated from the opposite end of a memory segment to the stack. When you want to use the examples in a real application, the code and heap space will grow and very soon meet the stack in the middle. Although the system may run several times before crashing, the program will be impossible to debug because the compiler or linker will not be able to warn of potential problems.

In most C compilers there is a command line switch to increase the stack size but a fairly major point about using the stack is that it takes time during the function call to initialise it, the stack being accessed via indirect memory references. Program execution is much more efficient if the array is declared global and pointers are used. Many sources will indicate that this is not necessarily good programming style: real signal processing sys-

tems with compact code demand performance as a higher priority.

The Discrete Fourier Transform example, *program 6.1*, showed the application of the principle in analysing real world signals via synthesized data. Following the DFT was a description of the theory behind the FFT, which leads into the code for the FFT itself. The first thing that struck me about the output of the FFT was that it was totally out of scale for the input. In order to discover the cause it was necessary to take a step back and feed in the known source data into the DFT examples and compare the FFT results with the known output of the DFT. The FFT result appeared wrong and the program frequently crashed out into dos.

Code debugging used some simple techniques to print out successive results; the appropriate lines of code still remain in the modified version to show how they were used. The debug statements were surrounded by an

IFDEF(), ENDIF() pair and if DEBUG is defined at the top of the program or on the compile command line, the PRINTF() statement outputs successive results to the screen, bin by bin, so that errors can be spotted and bugs removed.

The largest source of the error derived from the most fundamental of C programming mistakes: *C array offsets start at 0 not 1*. This error is typical when the original source of a program is *Basic* or, more often in DSP, *Fortran*. The array indexing, for loops and conditional branches were modified to remove the bug, and code worked with the test data. The importance of this is that if a 128 point array for example is indexed from 1 instead of 0, the last sample will in fact be the next variable or array, which will get overwritten after 128 points.

Another potential source of error concerned the basic programming rule: *use meaningful names for variables*. The names chosen had no relation to the actual use of the variable.

### Example 1

```
/* 128 point FFT program */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

#define PI 3.14159
#define FFT_SIZE 128
double ar[FFT_SIZE], ai[FFT_SIZE]; /* Real & Imag data arrays */
double sine[FFT_SIZE], cosine[FFT_SIZE]; /* Sin & Cos arrays */
struct videoconfig screen_size;

void main(void)
{
    int a, d, f, g, h, graph_y;
    int u, i, j;
    int m, r, s; /* Bit twiddling registers */

    int transform_size;
    double theta_inc, theta, k, l, log2size, co, si,
           mean_sq_power, rms;
    double real_sum, imag_sum;

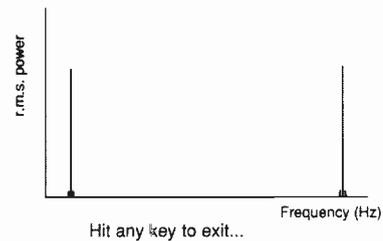
    transform_size = FFT_SIZE; /* Set FFT size */
    log2size = log10(FFT_SIZE)/log10(2); /* Log2 FFT_SIZE */
    /* Config video mode and draw axis */
    _setvideomode(_DEFAULTMODE);
    _setvideomode(_HRES16COLOR);
    _clearscreen(_GCLEARSCREEN);
    _setbkcolor(_GRAY);
    _getvideoconfig(&screen_size);
    _setlogorg(screen_size.numpixels/4, screen_size.numpixels/2);
    _moveto(0, 0);
    _lineto(320, 0);
    _moveto(0, 0);
    _lineto(0, -90);
    _settextcolor(3);
    _settextposition(4, 8);
    _outtext("r.m.s. power");
    _settextposition(14, 50);
    _outtext("Frequency (Hz)");

    for (i = 0; i < FFT_SIZE; i++) { /* Synthetic signal */
        ar[i] = sin(19.9*PI*i/FFT_SIZE);
        ai[i] = 0.0;
    }
    theta_inc = 2.0 * PI / FFT_SIZE;
    a = FFT_SIZE;
    for (i = 0; i < (int)log2size; i++) {
        d = a;
```

Output results from listing 1.

```

        a = a/2;
        theta = 0;
        for (f = 0; f < a; f++) {
            co = cos(theta);
            si = sin(theta);
            theta += theta_inc;
            for (u = 1, g = d; g <= transform_size; g = u*d) {
                u++;
                h = g-d+f;
                j = h + a;
                k = ar[h] - ar[j];
                l = ai[h] - ai[j];
                ar[h] = ar[h] + ar[j];
                ai[h] = ai[h] + ai[j];
                ar[j] = co*k + si*l;
                ai[j] = co*l - si*k;
            }
            theta_inc *= 2.0;
        }
        /* Reorder scrambled data */
        for (r = 0, m = 0; r < transform_size; r++) {
            if (r < m) {
                k = ar[m];
                l = ai[m];
                ar[m] = ar[r];
                ai[m] = ai[r];
                ar[r] = k;
                ai[r] = l;
            }
            s = transform_size/2;
            while ((s <= m) && (s >= 1)) {
                m = s;
                s /= 2;
            }
            m += s;
        }
        _setcolor(14);
        for (i = 0; i < transform_size; i++) {
            /* Draw results */
            real_sum = ar[i]/FFT_SIZE;
            imag_sum = ai[i]/FFT_SIZE;
            mean_sq_power = real_sum*real_sum +
                imag_sum*imag_sum;
            rms = sqrt(mean_sq_power);
            /* Square root improves graphic display */
            graph_y = (int)(320.0 * ((double)i)/FFT_SIZE);
            _moveto(graph_y, 0); /* Scale and plot o/p */
            _lineto(graph_y, ((int)(-100.0 * rms)));
        }
        #ifdef DEBUG
            _settextposition(22, 20);
            printf("real = %f, imag = %f", ar[i], ai[i]);
            while (!kbhit());
            ;
            getch();
        #endif
        _settextposition(20, 20);
        _outtext("Hit any key to exit...");
        while (!kbhit());
        ;
        getch();
        _setvideomode(_DEFAULTMODE);
        _exit(0);
    }
}
```



Example 2

```

/* 128 Point Real FFT */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

#define FFT_SIZE 128
#define HALF_FFT_SIZE 64
#define FLOAT_FFT_SIZE 128.0
#define LOG2SIZE 7
#define PI 3.14159
#define SINE_TABLE_SIZE HALF_FFT_SIZE
struct videoconfig screen_size;

double window_table[FFT_SIZE];
double sine[SINE_TABLE_SIZE];
double cosine[SINE_TABLE_SIZE]; /* Sin & Cos table arrays */
double ar[FFT_SIZE], ai[FFT_SIZE]; /* Real & Imag data arrays */

void main(void)
{
int i, j, k, num_bflys, bfly_cntr, g, h, u;
int angle, angle_inc; /* Angle to step thro
sin & cos tables */

double real_tmp, imag_tmp;
int graph_y;
double real_sum, imag_sum;
double theta_inc, theta, co, si, mean_sq_power, rms;
double *rp, *wp;

/* Config video mode and draw axis */
_setvideomode(_DEFAULTMODE);
_setvideomode(_HRES16COLOR);
_clearscreen(_GCLEARSCREEN);
_setbkcolor(_GRAY);
_getvideoconfig(&screen_size);
_setlogorg(screen_size.numxpixels/4, screen_size.numypixels/2);
_mveto (0, 0);
_lineto (320, 0);
_mveto (0, 0);
_mveto (0, -90);
_settextcolor (3);
_settextposition (4, 8);
_outtext ("r.m.s. power");
_settextposition (14, 50);
_outtext ("Frequency (Hz)");

for (i = 0; i < FFT_SIZE; i++) { /* Synthetic real signal */
ar[i] = sin(19.9*PI*((double)i)/FLOAT_FFT_SIZE);
ai[i] = 0.0;
}

theta_inc = 2.0 * PI / FLOAT_FFT_SIZE;
angle_inc = 1;

/* Generate Sine and Cos tables */
for (i = 0, theta = 0.0; i < SINE_TABLE_SIZE; i++, theta +=
theta_inc) {
cosine[i] = cos(theta);
sine[i] = sin(theta);
}

/* Generate window table */
for (i = 0, theta = 0.0; i < FFT_SIZE; i++, theta += theta_inc)
window_table[i] = 0.5*(1-cos(theta)); /*
Hanning window */

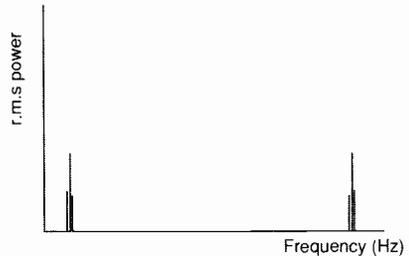
/* Apply window to real data */
rp = ar;
wp = window_table;
for (i = 0; i < FFT_SIZE; i++)
*rp++ *= *wp++;

num_bflys = HALF_FFT_SIZE;
angle = 0;
h = 0;
j = HALF_FFT_SIZE;

/* First stage */
for (bfly_cntr = 0; bfly_cntr < num_bflys; bfly_cntr++){

```

Output from listing 2.



Hit any key to exit...

```

si = sine[angle];
angle++;
real_tmp = ar[h] - ar[j];
ar[h] = ar[h] + ar[j];
ar[j] = co*real_tmp;
ai[j] = si*real_tmp;
h++;
j++;
}

angle_inc = 2;
for (i = 1; i < (LOG2SIZE - 1); i++) { /* Middle stages */
k = num_bflys;
num_bflys >>= 1;
angle = 0;
for (bfly_cntr = 0; bfly_cntr < num_bflys; bfly_cntr++){
co = cosine[angle];
si = sine[angle];
angle += angle_inc;
for (g = k, u = 1; g <= FFT_SIZE; g = u*k) {
u++;
h = g-k+bfly_cntr;
j = h + num_bflys;
real_tmp = ar[h] - ar[j];
imag_tmp = ai[h] - ai[j];
ar[h] = ar[h] + ar[j];
ai[h] = ai[h] + ai[j];
ar[j] = co*real_tmp - si*imag_tmp;
ai[j] = co*imag_tmp + si*real_tmp;
}
}
angle_inc <<= 1;

/* Last stage */
for (h = 0, j = 1; h < FFT_SIZE; h += 2, j += 2) {
real_tmp = ar[h] - ar[j];
imag_tmp = ai[h] - ai[j];
ar[h] = ar[h] + ar[j];
ai[h] = ai[h] + ai[j];
ar[j] = real_tmp;
ai[j] = imag_tmp;
}

/* Reorder scrambled data */
for (j = 0, i = 0; j < FFT_SIZE; j++) {
if (j < i) {
real_tmp = ar[j];
imag_tmp = ai[j];
ar[j] = ar[i];
ai[j] = ai[i];
ar[i] = real_tmp;
ai[i] = imag_tmp;
}
k = HALF_FFT_SIZE;

while ((k <= i) && (k >= 1)) {
i -= k;
k >>= 1;
}
i += k;
}

_setcolor (14);
for (i = 0; i < FFT_SIZE; i++) {
/* Draw results */
real_sum = ar[i]/FFT_SIZE;
imag_sum = ai[i]/FFT_SIZE;
mean_sq_power = real_sum*real_sum +
imag_sum*imag_sum;
rms = sqrt(mean_sq_power);
/* Square root improves graphic
display */
graph_y = (int)(320.0 *
((double)i)/FLOAT_FFT_SIZE);
_mveto (graph_y, 0); /* Scale and plot o/p */
_lineto (graph_y, ((int)(-100.0 * rms)));

#ifdef DEBUG
_settextposition (22, 20);
printf ("real = %f, imag = %f", ar[i], ai[i]);
while (!kbhit())
getch();
#endif

_settextposition (20, 20);
_outtext ("Hit any key to exit...");
while (!kbhit())
;

getch();
_setvideomode(_DEFAULTMODE);
exit(0);
}
}

```

**Example 1** shows the modified program which was verified against the data for the DFT. This is by no means optimal, but is functional. A typical example of the easy optimisation possible was to generate a sine and cosine table at the start of the program and use this rather than the `sin()` or `cos()` functions to generate the twiddle factors when performing the FFT.

**Example 2** has been optimised to produce practical code. It executes a real FFT algorithm<sup>1</sup>. To give some idea of efficiency, it has been used in a real application using a TMS320C30 floating point DSP, processing data at up to 35kHz. This is about one fifth the speed of an optimised assembler version.

The theory of processing real data is similar to processing complex (real+imaginary) numbers: because the input data has no complex part there are computational savings since not

all the points need to be computed. The non-computed points do not need to be saved so there are storage savings as well.

The real data, unlike the imaginary data, of the FFT is symmetrical about zero frequency and therefore any point ( $k$ ) of an  $N$  point FFT can be computed using samples  $0 \leq k \leq N/2$ , ie only using half the data. Example 2 has been adapted from an IEEE paper on the subject of real FFTs<sup>1</sup>, but the maths is not for the faint hearted. As a matter of personal interest the reader may care to compare the processing efficiencies of the examples in this article with the originals although these examples are not fully optimised by any means.

In addition to the FFT, the real FFT example also performs a Hanning window on the data. The effect can be compared to other window functions by simply changing the equation that initialises the window.

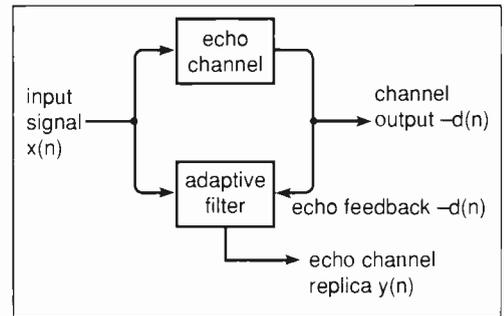


Fig. 1 Block diagram of the adaptive filter demonstration program.

**Example 3**

```

/* 128 Point LMS Adaptive filter test program */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <time.h>

/* Declare constants */

#define LMSSTEPSIZE 0.02
#define LMSLENGTH 128
#define ECHOLENGTH 128

/* Initialise echo path filter coefficients */
double echopath[ECHOLENGTH] = {
-5.34266824816E-0004, 1.24568792546E-0003, 8.73278953630E-0004,
4.37786545396E-0004, 1.57576481250E-0003, -1.38557006660E-0003,
1.90710297624E-0004, -1.85794214656E-0003, -2.00704829381E-0003,
2.40455797115E-0004, -2.04022181601E-0003, 2.71242012844E-0003,
8.82181294290E-0004, 2.06390803758E-0003, 3.46115122350E-0003,
-1.75033817834E-0003, 1.86645226647E-0003, -4.19706616768E-0003,
-2.84686649762E-0003, -1.38480747151E-0003, -4.84877083488E-0003,
4.15691399504E-0003, -5.59004695862E-0004, 5.33078655121E-0003,
5.64663098926E-0003, -6.64415849217E-0004, 5.54512386900E-0003,
-7.26170537971E-0003, -2.32956984257E-0003, -5.38280517195E-0003,
-8.92656985171E-0003, 4.46954409718E-0003, -4.72452163230E-0003,
1.05439735389E-0002, 7.10658444744E-0003, 3.43906801399E-0003,
1.19942117579E-0002, -1.02552167173E-0002, 1.37716894902E-0003,
-1.31325730564E-0002, -1.39301212180E-0002, 1.64388322268E-0003,
-1.37820329052E-0002, 1.81624192809E-0002, 5.87454453127E-0003,
1.37146029376E-0002, 2.30328314183E-0002, -1.17097244170E-0002,
1.26049642763E-0002, -2.87440911303E-0002, -1.98723865258E-0002,
-9.90924135116E-0003, -3.58018612026E-0002, 3.19153948705E-0002,
-4.50363677305E-0003, 4.55694407950E-0002, 5.19287403766E-0002,
-6.69120481527E-0003, 6.26204030713E-0002, -9.50703908154E-0002,
-3.71802059842E-0002, -1.13988434152E-0001, -2.98431997465E-0001,
4.24370110064E-0001, 4.24370110064E-0001, -2.98431997465E-0001,
-1.13988434152E-0001, -3.71802059842E-0002, -9.50703908154E-0002,
6.26204030713E-0002, -6.69120481527E-0003, 5.19287403766E-0002,
4.55694407950E-0002, -4.50363677305E-0003, 3.19153948705E-0002,
-3.58018612026E-0002, -9.90924135116E-0003, -1.98723865258E-0002,
-2.87440911303E-0002, 1.26049642763E-0002, -1.17097244170E-0002,
2.30328314183E-0002, 1.37146029376E-0002, 5.87454453127E-0003,
1.81624192809E-0002, -1.37820329052E-0002, 1.64388322268E-0003,
-1.39301212180E-0002, -1.31325730564E-0002, 1.37716894902E-0003,
-1.02552167173E-0002, 1.19942117579E-0002, 3.43906801399E-0003,
7.10658444744E-0003, 1.05439735389E-0002, -4.72452163230E-0003,
4.46954409718E-0003, -8.92656985171E-0003, -5.38280517195E-0003,
-2.32956984257E-0003, -7.26170537971E-0003, 5.54512386900E-0003,
-6.64415849217E-0004, 5.64663098926E-0003, 5.33078655121E-0003,
-5.59004695862E-0004, 4.15691399504E-0003, -4.84877083488E-0003,
-1.38480747151E-0003, -2.84686649762E-0003, -4.19706616768E-0003,
1.86645226647E-0003, -1.75033817834E-0003, 3.46115122350E-0003,
2.06390803758E-0003, 8.82181294290E-0004, 2.71242012844E-0003,
-2.04022181601E-0003, 2.40455797115E-0004, -2.00704829381E-0003,
-1.85794214656E-0003, 1.90710297624E-0004, -1.38557006660E-0003,

```

```

1.57576481250E-0003, 4.37786545396E-0004, 8.73278953630E-0004,
1.24568792546E-0003, -5.34266824816E-0004
};
double oldlmstaps[LMSLENGTH];
double lmstaps[LMSLENGTH];
double echopath[ECHOLENGTH], lmsfilter[ECHOLENGTH];
int echostart_index, lmsstart_index, lmsfiltstart_index;

void main(void);
double fir_filter(double);
double lms_filter(double);
void lms(double);
struct videoconfig screen_size;

double *lmstaps_ptr, *lmsstate_ptr; double *echopath_taps_ptr, *echopathstate_ptr;
int i;
double data, replica, echo, error, lmsstep;
int graph_y;

void main(void)
{
/* initialise the LMS filter array to 0 */
for (i = 0; i < FILTER_SIZE; i++) {
lmstaps[i] = 0.0;
}

srand((unsigned)time); /* Randomise the seed */
/* Config video mode and draw axis */
_setvideomode(_DEFAULTMODE);
_setvideomode(_HRES16COLOR);
_clearscreen(_GCLEARSCREEN);
_setbkcolor(_GRAY);
_getvideoconfig(&screen_size);
_setlogorg(screen_size.numxpixels/4, screen_size.numxpixels/2);
_moveto(0, 0);
_lineto(320, 0);
_moveto(C, 0);
_lineto(0, -90);
_settextcolor(3);
_settextposition(4, 8);
_outtext("Tap value");
_settextposition(16, 60);
_outtext("Filter Tap");

/* Init pointers to cata */
echopathstate_ptr = echopath;
echopath_taps_ptr = echopath_taps;
lmstaps_ptr = lmstaps;
lmsstate_ptr = lmsfilter;
lmsstart_index = 0;
lmsfiltstart_index = 0;
echostart_index = 0;
_setcolor(14);
_settextposition(20, 2);
_outtext("Hit any key to exit...");
while (kbhit()) {
cata = (((double)rand()) - 16383.0) / 16383.0;
echo = fir_filter(data); /* Apply echo path filter */
}

```

```

replica = lms_filter(data); /* Generate replica */
error = echo - replica;
lmsstep = 2.0 * LMSSTEPsize * error;

lms(lmsstep); /* Update LMS filter */
/* Display LMS taps after being updated */
/* Also displays error and target tap value */
for (i = 0; i < LMSLENGTH; i++) {
graph_y = (int)(320.0 * ((double)i) / LMSLENGTH);
_setcolor (0);
_mveto (graph_y, 0); /* Clear old o/p */
_lineo (graph_y, ((int)(-100.0 * 2.0 *
oldlmssteps[i])););

_setcolor (14);
_mveto (graph_y, 0); /* Scale and plot o/p */
_lineo (graph_y, ((int)(-100.0 * 2.0 * lmssteps[i])););
_setpixel (graph_y, ((int)(-100.0 * 2.0 *
echopaths[i])););
}
for (i = 0; i < LMSLENGTH; i++)
/* Store to clear old graph */
oldlmssteps[i] = lmssteps[i];
_settextposition (22, 2);
printf ("Error = %f", error);

#ifdef DEBUG
while (!kbhit())
;
getch();
#endif

getch();
_setvideomode(_DEFAULTMODE);
exit (0);
}

double fir_filter (stage_input)
double stage_input;
double acc;
int i, j;

```

```

echopath[echostart_index] = stage_input;
j = --echostart_index;
acc = 0.0;
for (i = 0; i < ECHOLENGTH; i++) {
j = ++j % ECHOLENGTH; /* Circular buf
requires modulo inc */
acc += echopaths[j] * echopath[i];
}
echostart_index = j;
return acc;
}

double lms_filter (stage_input)
double stage_input;
{
double acc;
int i, j;
lmsfilter[lmsfiltstart_index] = stage_input;
j = --lmsfiltstart_index;
acc = 0.0;
for (i = 0; i < LMSLENGTH; i++) {

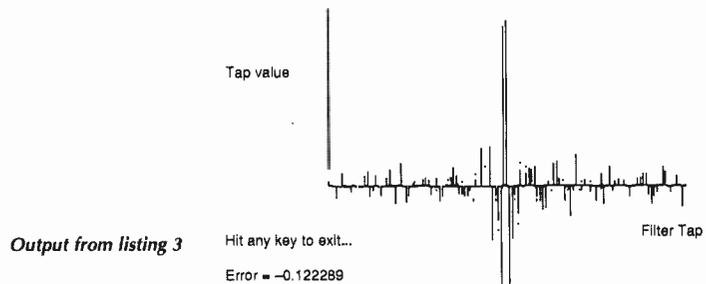
```

```

j = ++j % LMSLENGTH; /* Circular buf
requires modulo inc */
acc += lmssteps[j] * lmsfilter[i];
}
lmsfiltstart_index = j;
return acc;
}

void lms (lmsstep) /* Update LMS filter */
double lmsstep;
int i, j;
/* Update weights w(n) */
j = --lmsstart_index;
for (i = 0; i < LMSLENGTH; i++) {
j = ++j % LMSLENGTH; /* Circular buf requires
modulo inc */
lmssteps[j] += lmsfilter[j] * lmsstep;
}
lmsstart_index = j;
}

```



Output from listing 3

**Adaptive filtering**

The principles of adaptive digital filtering are simple. For instance, given an arbitrary signal that has passed down an unknown communications channel, how do we recreate the original signal? A classic requirement for this is telephony: every telephone line is different and the characteristics of a line are prone to

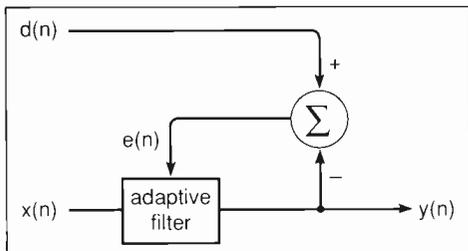


Fig. 2 Block diagram of an adaptive LMS filter

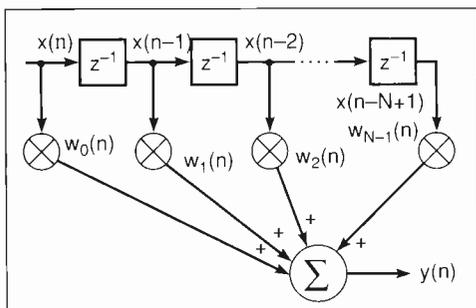


Fig. 3 Linear finite impulse response filter structure

variation during the call. To equalise the effects of the line, we could for example set up a filter with fixed coefficients at the start of the call. But as soon as the channel characteristics change, the transmission performance will drop because the filter coefficients are no longer optimal. The communications channel may even fall over. The solution is to use a filter that continuously adapts itself to the channel.

The block diagram for the adaptive filter test program (Example 3) is shown in Fig. 1 while Fig. 2 depicts the block diagram for the adaptive filter update routine. The algorithm chosen is the Least Mean Square error solution based around the linear transversal finite impulse response filter (Fig. 3). The feedback path allows the mean squared error between the output signal and the expected signal to be calculated and this is used to update the taps according to these equations:

$$y(n) = \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} w(k) \times x(n-k) \quad 1$$

$$e(n) = d(n) - y(n) \quad 2$$

$$w(k) = w(k) + \mu \times e(n) \times x(n-k) \quad 3$$

for  $k = 0, 1, 2, \dots, N-1$

$e(n)$  is the error signal.  $d(n)$  is the actual output and  $y(n)$  is the required output. The variable  $\mu$  represents a gain factor controlling convergence of the filter.

The example is most like an adaptive echo canceller. The echo filter simulates a trans-

mission line with a far end echo. The adaptive filter replicates the echo by adapting itself to match the transmission line characteristics. The echo estimation can then be removed from the received signal to leave just the signal transmitted from the far end.

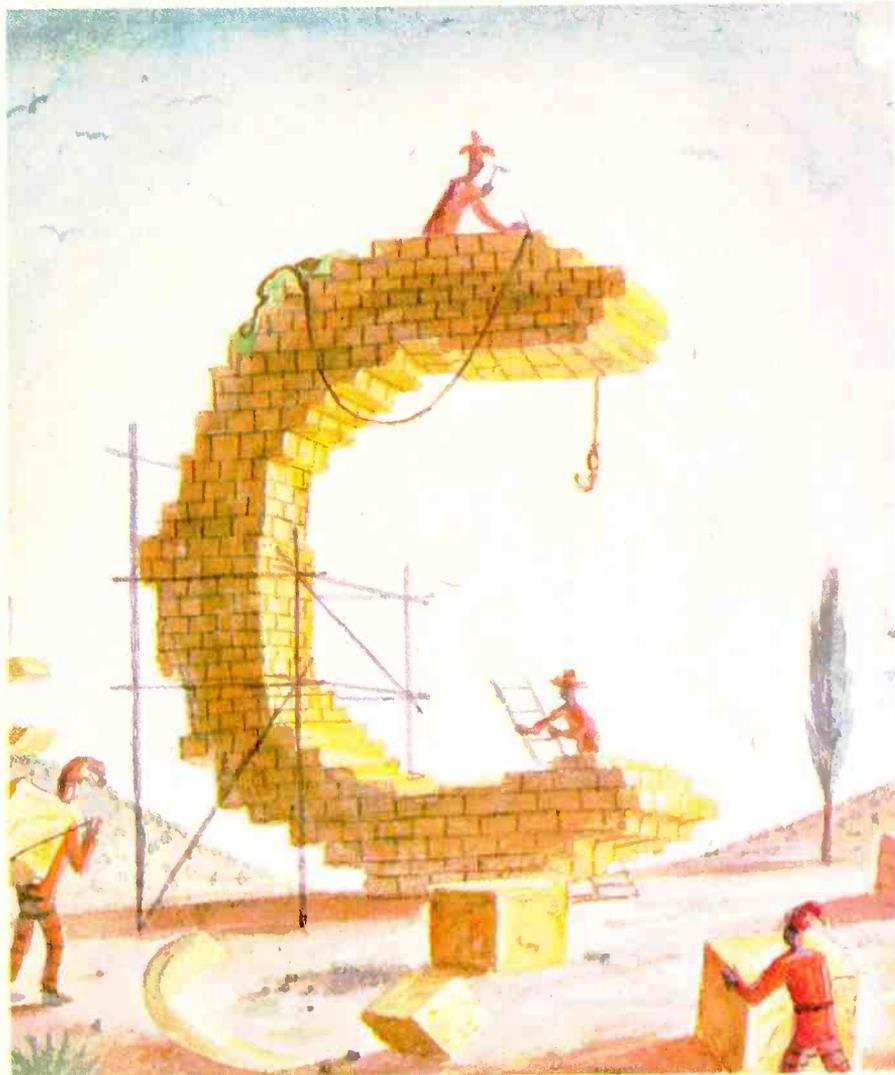
The echo path filter is a practical working bandpass filter. It has a centre frequency of the sample rate divided by four and a bandwidth equal to its centre frequency. The echo path filter coefficients show as dots on the output graph and these are the targets for the adaptive filter coefficients.

The step size for the filter may be modified to see the effect this has on the adaptation of the filter: too large and the filter is unstable or it fails to converge and too small and convergence is too slow to be of practical benefit. ■

**References**

1. Real-Valued Fast Fourier Transform Algorithms, Sorensen et al, *IEEE Trans. on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing*, Vol. ASSP-35, No 6, June 1987.
2. A. V. Oppenheim and R. W. Schaffer, *Digital Signal Processing*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1975.
3. U. R. Rabiner and B. Gold, *Theory and Application of Digital Signal Processing*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1975.

John Edwards is an applications engineer with Loughborough Sound Images.



# INTERFACING WITH C

by  
HOWARD HUTCHINGS

Interfacing with C can be obtained from Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM5 2AS.

Please make cheques for £14.95 (which includes postage and packing) payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Alternatively, you can telephone your order, quoting a credit card number. Telephone 081-652 3614.

A disk containing all the example listings used in this book is available at £25.50 + VAT. Please specify size required.

## C HERE!

If you have followed our series on the use of the C programming language, then you will recognise its value to the practising engineer.

But, rather than turning up old issues of the journal to check your design for a digital filter, why not have all the articles collected together in one book, *Interfacing with C*?

The book is a storehouse of information that will be of lasting value to anyone involved in the design of filters, A-to-D conversion, convolution, Fourier and many other applications, with not a soldering iron in sight.

To complement the published series, Howard Hutchings has written additional chapters on D-to-A and A-to-D conversion, waveform synthesis and audio special effects, including echo and reverberation. An appendix provides a "getting started" introduction to the running of the many programs scattered throughout the book.

This is a practical guide to real-time programming, the programs provided having been tested and proved. It is a distillation of the teaching of computer-assisted engineering at Humberside Polytechnic, at which Dr Hutchings is a senior lecturer.

Source code listings for the programs described in the book are available on disk.

Credit card orders accepted by phone 081 652 3614

# BOOKS TO BUY

## Analog Electronics *Ian Hickman*

Good all-round electronics designers are hard to find, according to the recruitment specialists. There are either bad all-rounders or good specialist (for example, microwave, power supply, microprocessors specialists). Many young designers have been lured away from the fundamentals of electronic design to more 'glamorous' digital work, yet there are many simple pieces of electronic equipment for which a purely analogue realisation is still cheaper, more reliable and more appropriate than a microprocessor-based solution. Analogue staff are in desperately short supply, and in many fields - telecommunications for example - analogue skills are very much in demand. Ian Hickman's latest book includes many examples from his large collection of circuits (built up over thirty years in commercial, professional and defence electronics), selected for their usefulness in a wide range of applications. Hardback 300pages. Price £32-40

## Circuit Designers Companion *Tim Williams*

This compendium of practical wisdom concerning the real-world aspects of electronic circuit design will be invaluable for

linear and digital designers alike. The subjects covered include grounding, printed circuit design and layout, linear ICs, logic circuits and their interfaces, power supplies, electromagnetic compatibility, safety and thermal management. How to design to production and to cost restraints is stressed throughout. The style is direct, lucid and non-academic, aimed at the practising designer who needs straightforward, easy-to-follow advice. Hardback 320pages. Price £26-50

## Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual *R M Marston*

One hundred and forty useful alarm circuits, of a variety of types, are shown in this volume. The operating principle of each one is explained in concise but comprehensive terms, and brief construction notes are given where necessary. Aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. Paperback 144pages. Price £13-95

## Filter Handbook *Stephan Niewiadomski*

A guide to electronic filter design and implementation, clearly written and without the enormous amount of mathematics usually found in books on this subject. Especially of interest for electronics engineers and technicians, students, enthusiasts and also radio amateurs. Hardback 208pages. Price £26-50

## Microprocessor Architectures and Systems *RISC, CISC & DSP* *Steve Heath*

A guide to microprocessor architectures explaining the differences, advantages and disadvantages, and design implications. With most semiconductor manufacturers supplying only one type of architecture, processors becoming more complex than mainframe computers, and design cycles shortening from two years to six months, it is vital for designers to choose the right processor. Steve Heath is processor technology specialist for Motorola. Hardback 300pages. Price £31-50

## Modern Electronic Test Equipment *Keith Brindley*

Describes in a down-to-earth manner how the main categories of test equipment work,

allowing the reader to compare available instruments, make an informed choice and then to use the equipment to the best advantage. Any engineer, technician, scientist, student or teacher who reads the book will have a better understanding of the equipment and get better service from his instruments. Paperback 224pages. Price £15-95

## Servicing Personal Computers *Michael Tooley*

This book sets out the principles and practice of personal computer servicing in a handy reference manual. It contains a wealth of information, including a large number of circuit and block diagrams. Various software diagnostic routines have been included together with listings and, where appropriate, actual screen dumps. Numerous photographs show typical adjustments and alignment points. It is for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast. Hardback 256pages. Price £27-00

## Newnes Radio and Electronics Engineer's Pocket Book *Keith Brindley*

A compendium of facts, figures and formulae for the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in radio and electronics. Paperback 328pages. Price £10-95

## Newnes Electronic Assembly Book *Keith Brindley*

Hardback 304pages. Price £11-95

## Newnes Z80 Pocket Book *Chris Roberts*

Aimed at practising electronic and software engineers and technicians involved with the design, manufacture, testing of maintenance of Z80 type microprocessors based equipment. It is also aimed at students following courses in microprocessor related subjects. Contents include packages, pinouts and specifications; processor operation and signal timing; internal architecture; the flags; instruction address modes; instruction set; interrupt response; programming techniques and support chips. Hardback 185pages. Price £13-95

## Newnes 68000 Pocket Book *Mike Tooley*

Hardback 257pages. Price £13-95

## Newnes 8086 Pocket Book *Ian Sinclair*

Hardback 342pages. Price £11-95

## Newnes Electrical Pocket Book *21st Edition*

*E A Parr*. Paperback 526pages. Price £13-95

## Diode, Transistor and FET Circuits Manual *R M Marston*

Specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter but will also be of interest to the electronics

Please send me the following books.....

I enclose a cheque/postal order/eurocheque to the value of £.....made payable to

Reed Business Publishing Ltd or Please debit my Access/Visa/American Express/Diners Club

with £.....Card Number.....

Card expiry date.....Signature.....Date.....

Name.....Address.....

.....Postcode.....Phone.....

Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Rm L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND PACKAGING. Please allow 21 days for delivery.

student and the amateur. Subjects covered include basic diode circuits; Special diode circuits; Transistor principles; Transistor amplifier circuits; Transistor oscillators and astables; Transistor audio amplifiers; Transistor circuit miscellany; FET Principles; JFET circuits; MOSFET circuits; VMOS circuits; Unijunction transistor circuits. Over 340 carefully selected and outstandingly useful practical circuits, diagrams, graphs and tables. Paperback 240pages.  
**Price £13-95**

### Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology

**L Baert, L Theuissen and G Vergult**

Essential reading for audio engineers, students and hi-fi enthusiasts. A clear and easy-to-follow introduction and includes a technical description of DAT (digital audio tape). Contents includes principles of digital signal processing, sampling, quantization, A/D conversion systems, codes for digital magnetic recording, principles of error correction, the compact disc, CD encoding, opto-electronics and the optical block, servo circuits in CD players, signal processing, digital audio recording systems, PCM, Video 8, R-DAT and S-DAT. Hardback 240pages.  
**Price £18-45**

### \*The Scanner Handbook:

**A Complete Guide to the Use and Applications of Desktop Scanners**

**Stephen Beale and James Cavuoto**

Desktop scanners are quickly becoming standard components in personal computer systems. With these electronic reading devices, you can incorporate photographs and illustrations into a desktop publishing program, convert printed documents into text files, and perform advance-capability facsimile transmission. The book is an informative guide to selecting, installing and using a scanner. Paperback 254pages.  
**Price £20-95**

### \*Computer Jargon Explained

**Nicholas Enticknap**

This 176 page book provides the context to and discusses 68 of the most commonly used computer jargon terms. Extensively cross-indexed, it is essential for all computer professionals, and will be useful to many business people too. Paperback 172pages.  
**Price £10-95**

### \*Aliens' Guide to the Computer Industry

**John Kavanagh**

Former Computer Weekly editor, John Kavanagh, discusses how the various parts of the computer industry inter-relate and what makes it tick. A short cut to separating the computer industry wood from the trees. "Good value... an excellent snapshot" - *The Financial Times*. Paperback 186pages.  
**Price £10-95**

### \*\*Hitchhikers' Guide to Electronics in the '90s

**David Manners**

This book by David Manners, a Senior Editor on Electronics Weekly, will help DP and IT professionals identify the trends which will affect our jobs in the 1990s. The author describes the work of pioneers such as Faraday and Edison, explains the microchip's role, and looks at the markets for electronic, business trends, and social implications for the industry. Paperback 218pages.  
**Price £13-95**

### \*Open Systems:

**The Basic Guide to OSI and its implementation**

**Peter Judge**

A concise, clear guide to this complex area of computer standards, untrammelled by jargon and with appropriate analogies to simplify this difficult topic. This book is essential for users and suppliers and is required reading for all in the computer industry.

"It is the best introduction to the subject I have seen" - *John Spackman, former Director, Computing and Information Services, British Telecom*. Paperback 184pages.  
**Price £13-95**

### Audio IC Circuits Manual

**R M Marston**

Contents include: audio and pre-amp circuits, dual audio pre-amp circuits, audio power amplifier circuits, high-power audio circuits, LED bar-graph displays and CCD audio delay-line circuits. Paperback 176pages.  
**Price £13-95**

### Analog Circuit Design

**Art, science and personalities**

**Edited by Jim Williams**

Thirty well known contributors share some of their insights, knowledge, and perspectives on analogue design. Taken as a whole, these authors demonstrate that analogue design is less a set of techniques and methods to be rigorously followed than a way of thinking about things. This book isn't a text book,

nor is it really a 'tutorial' in conventional sense of the term. Instead, its primary goal is to help the reader think in an analogue way. It is the latest title in the 'EDN series for Design Engineers'. Hardback 390pages.  
**Price £32-00**

### Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

**Robert A Pease**

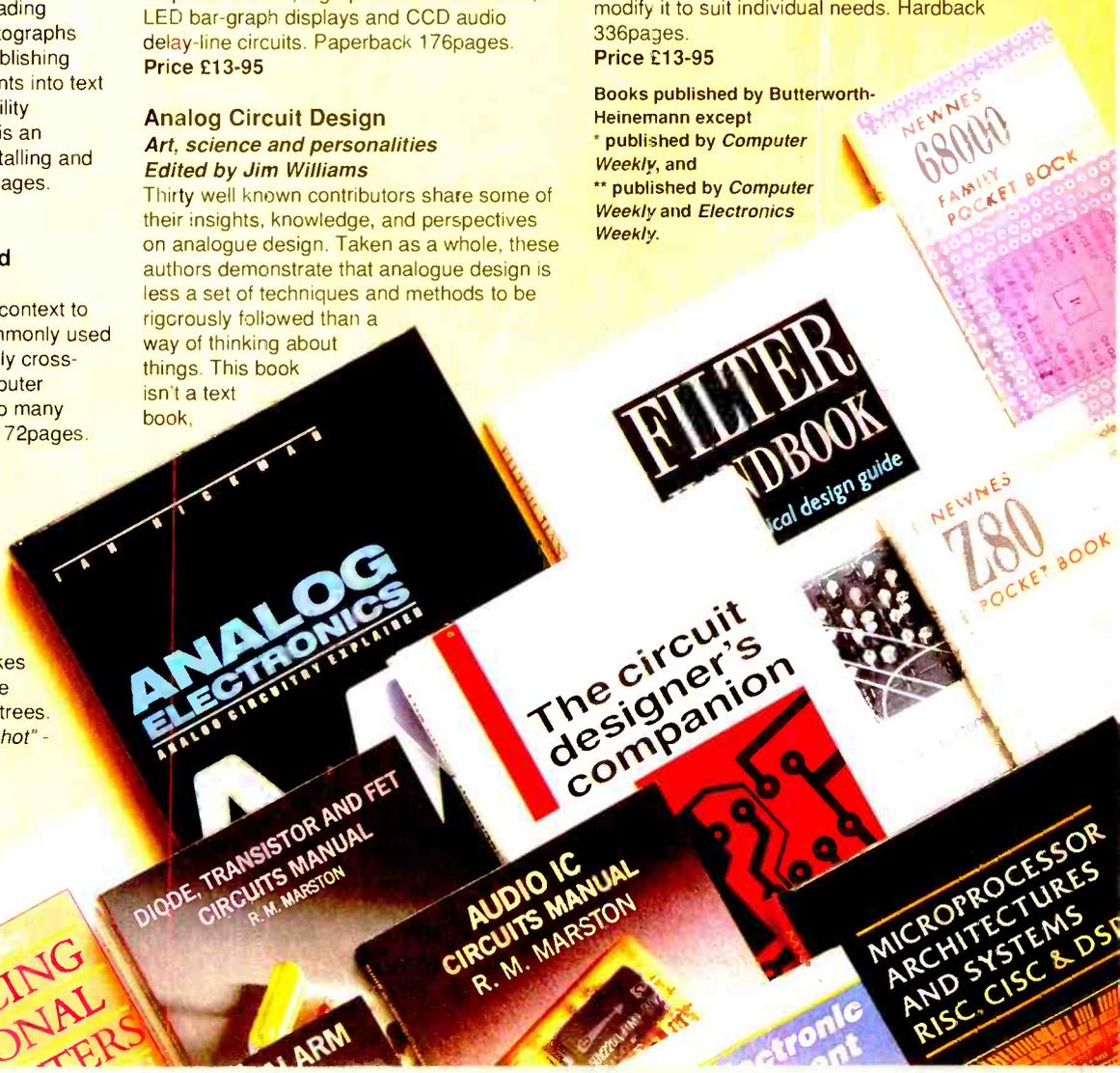
*Troubleshooting Analog Circuits* is based on a series of articles that became one of EDN's most successful and well-read, and found an enthusiastic audience among electronic engineers and technicians. Contents: Introduction; Troubleshooting linear circuits - the beginning; Choosing the right equipment; Getting down to the component level; Solving capacitor-based troubles; Preventing material and assembly problems; Solving active-component problems; Identifying transistor troubles; Operational amplifiers - the supreme activators; Quashing spurious oscillations; The analogue-digital boundary; Dealing with power components; Round-up of loose ends; Floobydust; Letters to Bob; Troubleshooting charts; Appendices. Hardback 220pages.  
**Price £21-45**

### Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Book Linear IC

**Ray Marston**

Newnes Electronic Circuits Pocket book is aimed directly at those engineers, technicians, students and competent experimenters who can build a design directly from a circuit diagram, and if necessary modify it to suit individual needs. Hardback 336pages.  
**Price £13-95**

Books published by Butterworth-Heinemann except  
\* published by *Computer Weekly*, and  
\*\* published by *Computer Weekly and Electronics Weekly*.



**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**



ADVANTEST R4131B portable 10kHz-2.5GHz analyser £4000  
 B&K 2031 narrow band audio analyser £2000  
 POLARAD 632A-1 100kHz-2GHz Digital storage £2000  
 HP3562A systems analyser 64kHz-100kHz £7500  
 HP3580A 5Hz-50MHz opt 01 Digital readout model £3500  
 HP3582A dual-channel 25kHz analyser £2000  
 HP8558B/181A (storage) 1500MHz analyser £4000  
 MARCONI TF2370 110MHz analyser £2000  
 ANRITSU MS62B 10kHz-1700MHz £2000  
 ANRITSU MS62B as above with tracking generator £3500  
 MARCONI 2380/2382 400MHz system £4500

**MARCONI INSTRUMENTS**

2018 synthesized signal generator 10kHz-520MHz £950  
 2091C/2092C white noise receiver/transmitter, pair £500  
 2356/2357 level oscillator/level meter £500  
 2380/82 400MHz spectrum analyser £5000  
 TK2374/1 75 ohms zero-loss probe £275  
 2440 20GHz frequency counter £1500  
 2501 RF power meter 0.3W DC-1GHz £100  
 2503 RF power meter to 100W DC-1GHz £200  
 2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser £1000  
 2831 multiplex tester £1500  
 2833 digital in-line monitor £250  
 2970 data communications tester £500  
 2955 test set **MORE WANTED FOR WAITING CUSTOMERS**  
 2956 NMT cellular adaptor, latest issue software £1250  
 6059A signal source 12-18GHz £750  
 6140 GPIB adaptor £200  
 6593A VSWR indicator £250  
 6700B sweep oscillator 8-12.4 GHz 12.4-18 GHz £1000  
 6960/6910 digital RF power meter 10MHz-20GHz GPIB £1000  
 6912 power sensor 30kHz-4.2GHz for above series £150  
 0A2805A PCM regenerator test set £750  
 TF2015/2171 signal generator AM/FM 10-520MHz £400  
 TF2162 audio frequency attenuator £100  
 TF2304 automatic modulation meter £350  
 TF2370 110MHz spectrum analyser £2000  
 TF2908 blanking & sync mixer £50  
 TF2910/4 non-linear distortion (video) analyser £1000  
 TF2914A TV insertion signal analyser £1250  
 TF2910 TV interval timer £500

**URGENTLY REQUIRED -**  
**'HIGH-END' Test Equipment by brand**  
**names. TOP prices paid for HP, TEK,**  
**MARCONI etc.**  
**PLEASE CALL.**

**RALFE - ELECTRONICS**

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 80B  
 TEL: 081-422 3593. FAX: 081-423 4009

EST.  
35  
YEARS



**TEST EQUIPMENT**

ADRET 7100B AM/FM signal generators 10kHz-1.3GHz £2000  
 ANRITSU MW98A/MH925A optical TDR £1500  
 AVO CB154/5 electrolytic & tant cap bridge £350  
 BRUEL & KJAER 4230 sound level calibrator £200  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2307 level recorder £1000  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2001 spectrum analyser £1850  
 DATRON 1071 digital voltmeter (R & IEEE options) £1250  
 FEEDBACK VP0602 (RS 616-532) variable phase osc £200  
 KEITHLEY 192 GPIB digital multimeter £500  
 LING DYNAMICS LA500 (500W vibrator amplifier) £275  
 MAURY MICROWAVE 8650E TNC-calibrator on kit £1750  
 PHILIPS PM9355 current probe £350  
 PHILIPS PM5534 standard pattern generator NTSC £2500  
 PHILIPS PM5545 colour encoder PAL £500  
 PHILIPS PM5597 VHF modulators £250. PM5598 UHF £500  
 PHILIPS PM5680 1F modulator £1500  
 PHILIPS PM6652 1.5GHz timer/counter GPIB £850  
 PHILIPS PM8202 recorder with 9874/01 temp unit £250  
 RACAL-DANA 9008A automatic modulation meter £400  
 RACA-DANA 1992 frequency counter 1.3GHz £550  
 RACA-DANA 9302 RF milli-voltmeter £450  
 RACA-DANA 9512 counter/timer 51.2MHz £275  
 RACAL 9105 RF micro-wattmeter 0.02µW-20mW £250  
 RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter -80db to +50 £325  
 RACAL Store 4-4 channel tape recorder £1000  
 RACAL 9341 LCR databridge component tester £350  
 SCHAFFNER NSG430 static discharge simulator £1000  
 SCHLUMBERGER 4010A mobile radio test set £1250  
 TEKTRONIX TM503/SG503/TG506/TM501/P5506 calibrator £2250  
 TEKTRONIX J16 digital photometer £275  
 TEKTRONIX 1485R full spec TV waveform monitor £1500  
 TEKTRONIX 1503/03/04 TDR cable tester £1750  
 TEKTRONIX 1503C/03/04 TDR cable tester £3500  
 TEKTRONIX 2236 100MHz oscilloscope £1000  
 TEKTRONIX 465 100MHz dual-trace oscilloscope £400  
 TEKTRONIX 465B as above £450  
 TEKTRONIX 475A 250MHz dual-trace oscilloscope £600  
 TEKTRONIX 7623A 100MHz storage main-frame £750  
 TEKTRONIX 7A13, 7B53A, 7A1B, 7B5, 7B7, 7CT1N £1750  
 TEKTRONIX AFG5110 arbitrary function generator £1250  
 TELONIC 1205A 1-1500MHz sweep generator £350  
 THURLEY PL320T GP 0-30V 2A twice psu. GPIB £750  
 W&G PS20/PM40 digital level generator/meter £1150  
 WAYNE KERR B905 automatic precision bridge £850  
 WAYNE KERR RA200/ADS1 frequency response analyser

**HEWLETT PACKARD**



11602B transistor fixture for S-parameter test £250  
 11710 frequency down-converter for 8640B £500  
 1746A 100MHz oscilloscope £500  
 333A distortion meter £400  
 339A distortion meter £1650  
 3405A sampling voltmeter £3500  
 3582A audio frequency spectrum analyser £325  
 400 Ft. mv-Meter 100µV-300V fs 20Hz-4MHz £950  
 415E swr meter £6500  
 4192A LF impedance analyser £1750  
 4276/001 LCZ meter £400  
 432A/478A RF power meter £500  
 5005B signature multi-meter, programmable £150  
 5328A frequency counter £1000  
 5334A frequency counter 100MHz HP1B £1500  
 5342A microwave frequency counter to 18GHz £350  
 6825A bipolar power supply/amp -20 to +20vdc 0-1A £850  
 7046B 1/27 X-Y recorder 2 pen, analogue, high speed £2000  
 70300A tracking generator plug-in unit £1750  
 70907A external mixer £400  
 7035B X-Y single pen chart recorder (analogue) £1250  
 8405A vector voltmeter, voltage & phase to 1000 MHz £1000  
 8406A comb generator £1000  
 8505A network analyser system including 8503A S-parameter test set and 8501A £5000  
 storage normaliser £1750  
 8554B/141T/8552B spectrum analyser system to 1250MHz £1500  
 8558B/181A 1500MHz spectrum analyser system £250  
 8600A digital marker generator for 8601A £500  
 8601A 110MHz sweep generator £2000  
 8614A signal generator 800MHz - 2.4GHz £1250  
 8620C/8622A 10MHz-2.4GHz sweep generator £400  
 8755A/18C swept amplitude analyser (no detectors) £250  
 8900B peak power meter £1250  
 8640B signal generator option 001/003 £1500  
 8656A AM/FM synthesized signal generator 0.1-990MHz £2500  
 8671A synthesized signal generator 2-6.2GHz £5000  
 8683B 2-3-6.5GHz signal generator £6500  
 8683D 2-3-13GHz signal generator £6500  
 8684D 5-4-18GHz signal generator £2500  
 8901A modulation analyser £4000  
 8901B modulation analyser options 01/02/04 £2750  
 8903B audio analyser options 001/010/051 £500  
 8954A transceiver interface

**PLEASE NOTE ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW OPERATION-VERIFICATION TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH BY INDEPENDENT 855350-REGISTERED LABORATORY. We will be pleased to handle Certificates of Calibration or NAMAS Certification by other laboratories at cost price. All items covered by our 90-day parts and labour guarantee and 7 days right to return warranty. URGENTLY REQUIRED FOR STOCK. HIGH-END TEST EQUIPMENT. Top prices paid.**

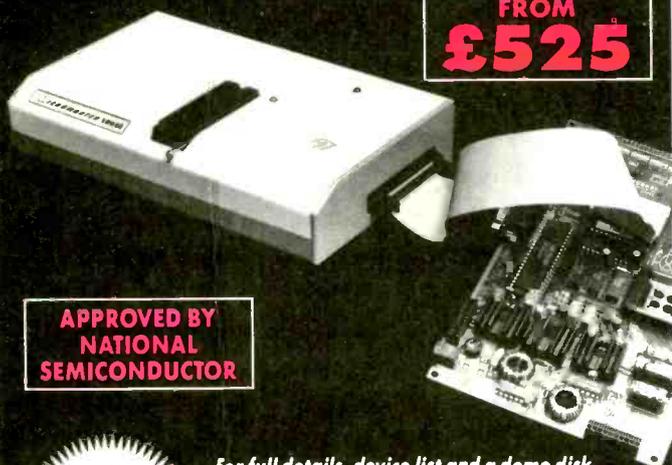
CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

**UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMERS WITH BUILT-IN EMULATORS**

Designed, Manufactured and Supported in the UK

The Speedmaster range programmes Eeproms, Eeproms, Serial Eeproms, Flash, NVRam, Micros, Pals, Gals, Peels, EPLDs, MAPLs, MACHs etc. Emulates ROM/RAM up to 1Mbit.

FROM  
**£525**

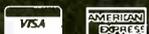


APPROVED BY  
NATIONAL  
SEMICONDUCTOR



For full details, device list and a demo disk, call Ice Technology Ltd on  
 TEL +44 (0)226 767404 FAX +44 (0)226 370434

Ice Technology Ltd., Unit 4, Penistone Court, Station Buildings, Penistone, South Yorks, S30 6HG, UK.



CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

**HENRY'S**

**NEW STOCKS AND SPECIAL OFFERS**

**ASTECH SW mode power supply**

Three pin mains socket input, on/off switch. Output +5 volt 3.75 amp, +12 volt 1.5 amp, -12 volt 0.4 amp 115-230 V A/C Input. Size 7 0 x 5.3 x 2.5 ins with circuit. **£12.95** incl VAT



**'POCKET TEST INSTRUMENTS' (with case) Prices Incl VAT**

- 135 Satellite Signal Finder, FS + Compass **£29.95**
- 1085 Digital Lux Meter - 3 Ranges **£61.00**
- 120N Sound Level Meter - 2 Ranges **£45.00**
- 200A 20Hz to 200 MHz** **£104.58**
- 2 Range Freq. Counter
- 555 Sine/Sq. 20 Hz to 150 KHz. Audio Gen **£47.95**
- Switch Freqs
- \*50 Digital Capacitance Meter upto 2000 mfd **£51.00**
- KDM6 IR Grid Dip. 6 Ranges 1.5 to 250 MHz **£62.00**
- \* Y225V VHS Video Head Tester **£38.95**
- H265 Component Tester - Add to any Scope **£41.00**
- \*ST300 AC Clamp Meter 0/300A 0/600V 0/1Kohm **£25.95**
- SPECIAL PURCHASE **£25.95**
- 285 0/2000 amp AC Clamp - Add to Dmm **£15.95**
- 202 0/200/2000 Amp AC/DC Version **£53.95**
- \*320P. Wallet Type Digital Multimeter **£21.95**
- SPECIAL PURCHASE

**LCR DIGITAL METER Pocket size Instrument**

- 3 1/2 digit LCD, 20 ranges
  - 7 Capacitance, 0/200 mfd
  - 6 Inductance, 0/200H
  - 7 Resistance 0/200 M ohm
- £69.95** incl VAT with leads and battery



**TL34**

33 Range 3 1/2 digit mm 24mm Large Display  
 FEATURES: 5 Capacitance ranges, 6 - resistance ranges to 20M ohm Diode and transistor test. AC/DC volts ranges, 5 ranges AC/DC current to 20 amps With leads, battery and instructions. **£25.95** incl VAT



**TL3400**

31 range 3 1/2 digit mm with 25mm Large Display  
 FEATURES: 4 Capacitance ranges, AC/DC volts, AC/DC current to 20 amps, 6 resistance ranges to 40M ohm Diode test, Continuity test, Logic checker with buzzer, Auto range frequency counter, Peak hold button, Temperature test. **£39.95** incl VAT

**IN STOCK AUDIO-ELECTRONICS**

(Details in colour catalogue and supplements)

- FULL RANGE OF TEST INSTRUMENTS -**
- Scopes ■ Counters ■ Power Supplies
  - Generators ■ Meters ■ Hameg ■ Metrix
  - Blackstar ■ Testlab ■ Thornley ■ Thurlby
- SECURITY AND COMMUNICATIONS -**
- Alarms ■ Lighting ■ Detectors ■ Intercomms
  - Doorphones ■ CCTV and CB Radio
- AUDIO EQUIPMENT -**
- For Public Address
  - Hi-Power Car Systems ■ Disco and Hi-Fi
  - Speakers ■ Amplifiers ■ Mics ■ Effects etc
- COMPONENTS AND TOOLS - Large Range incl.**
- Fans ■ Large Value Caps ■ Relays
  - Transistors
- ACCESSORIES -**
- For TV ■ Video ■ Hi-Fi
  - Telephones CB etc etc

Open 6 days a week for callers and telephone orders  
 UK Carr/Pack/Ins £2.05 - Post Free any two items

**COLOUR CATALOGUE** with supplements  
 Send £4 (UK) £6 (export) £2 for callers  
**FREE** updates for your 91/92 catalogue send large SAE (34p stamp)  
**FREE** catalogues with trade prices for trade and education - write or fax

**HENRY'S** 404 Edgware Rd, London W2 1ED  
 Instruments, Audio, Equipment 071-724 3564  
 Security, CCTV, Communications 071-724 0323  
 Components, Service Aids 071-723 1008

QUANTITY, EXPORT AND EDUCATION DISCOUNTS.  
 OFFICIAL ORDER SALES Tel: 071-258 1831. Fax: 071-724 0322

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

## Battery charging

NiCd cells are usually fairly abused devices; according to Telefunken, they only reach about 30% of their possible service life because charging is improperly done.

In theory, cells should be charged for 14 hours, after which they should be turned over to trickle charge or at least have the charge interrupted. In practice, people forget to switch over, particularly since manufacturers do not

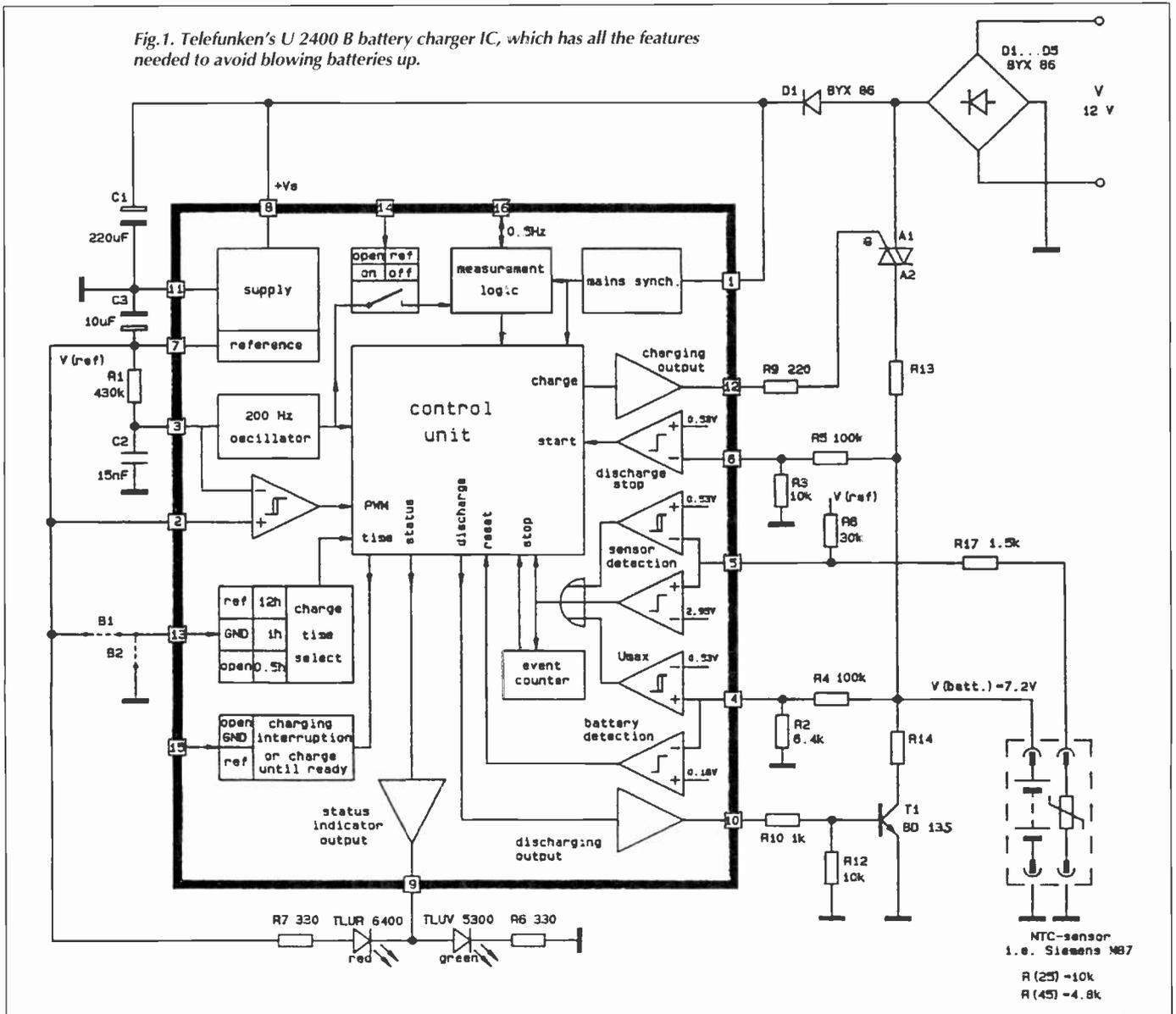
make a point of it in their operating instructions. Even worse, but in widespread use, is the boost charge method, where the cell is charged until its temperature starts to rise; in other words, when it has been damaged by overcharging and its life has been reduced.

Telefunken has the U2400B, an IC incorporating all the facilities needed for gentle charging and all monitoring functions, Fig.1 being

its internal block diagram, with a few extra bits.

At power-up, with no battery connected, the red led comes on. Connecting a battery with a minimum terminal voltage of 200mV to pin 4 starts the discharge phase at pin 10 after 2s, this being indicated by the red led flashing. When the battery voltage shows less than 500mV at pin 6, the green led flashes to indi-

Fig.1. Telefunken's U 2400 B battery charger IC, which has all the features needed to avoid blowing batteries up.



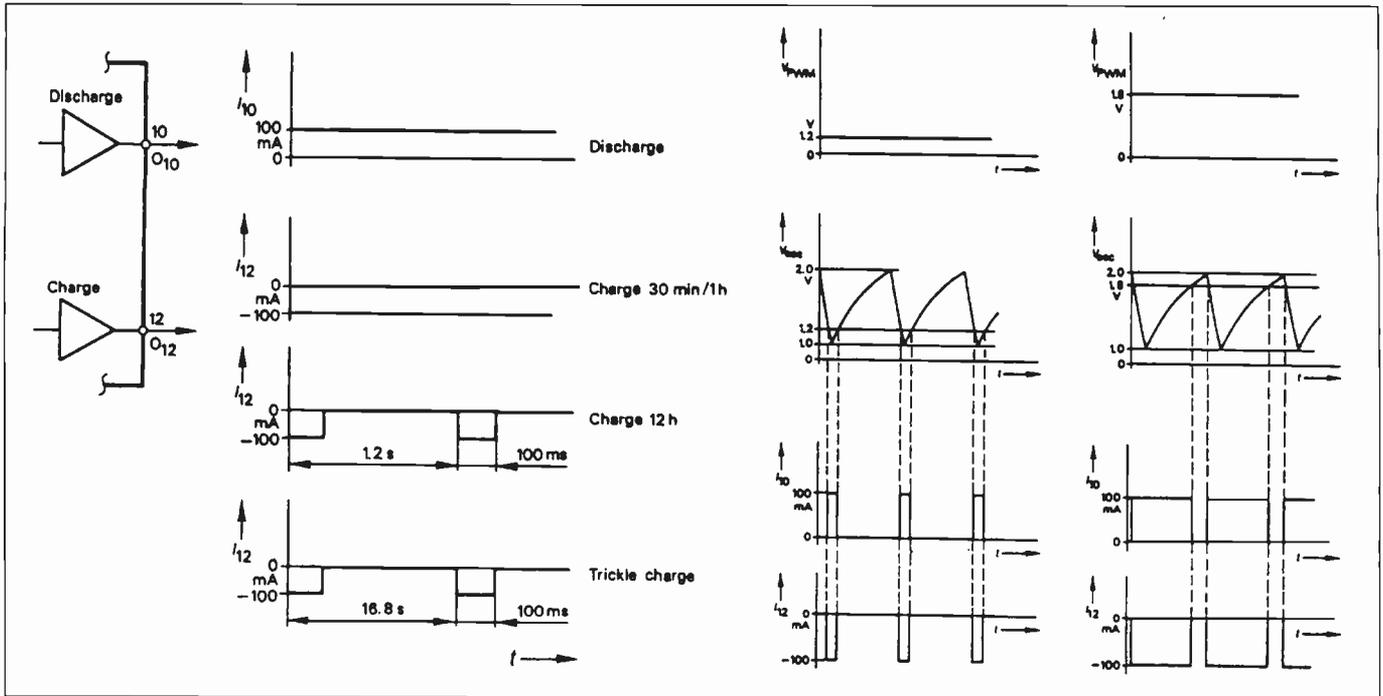


Fig.2. Timing of the discharge, charge and trickle charge operations. Pulse operation comes into action for a 12h charge and trickle charge.

Fig.4. Timing of charge and discharge currents in the PWM circuit.

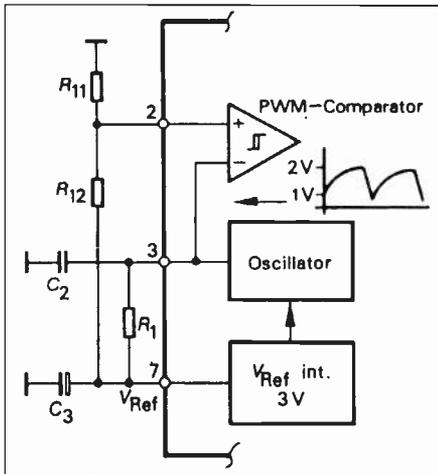


Fig.3. PWM comparator circuit; a variable pin 2 voltage allows matching to different battery capacities.

cate that discharge has stopped and that the charge output at pin 12 is active. After the charge period finishes (after 0.5h, 1h or 12h pulsed charge), trickle charging starts, indicated by the green led being on constantly; at this point, the battery has taken all it can. Figure 2 is the timing diagram.

All outputs are made inactive by anything at all unfortunate in the way of temperature, overvoltage or pressure and the timer is interrupted in all three phases and in each mode if one of these limits is exceeded. A two-stage counter notches up one at every such excess, two counts being enough to bring pin 15 into action. Depending on whether pin 15 is open-circuit or connected to V<sub>ref</sub>, either everything stops (flashing red) or the IC tries to make the

best of a bad job (flashing red and green) to give the best charge possible even if the battery is already damaged. Pulse-width modulation of charge, discharge and trickle charge is brought about by the internal 200Hz sawtooth oscillator. Discharge and charge outputs are switched off when the sawtooth exceeds V<sub>ref</sub> on pin 2; the resulting PWM is effective in all three modes and if pin 2 voltage is varied by means of a switched network, output current to the battery can be made to match various battery capacities. Figure 3 is the PWM circuit and its timing diagram is seen in Fig. 4.

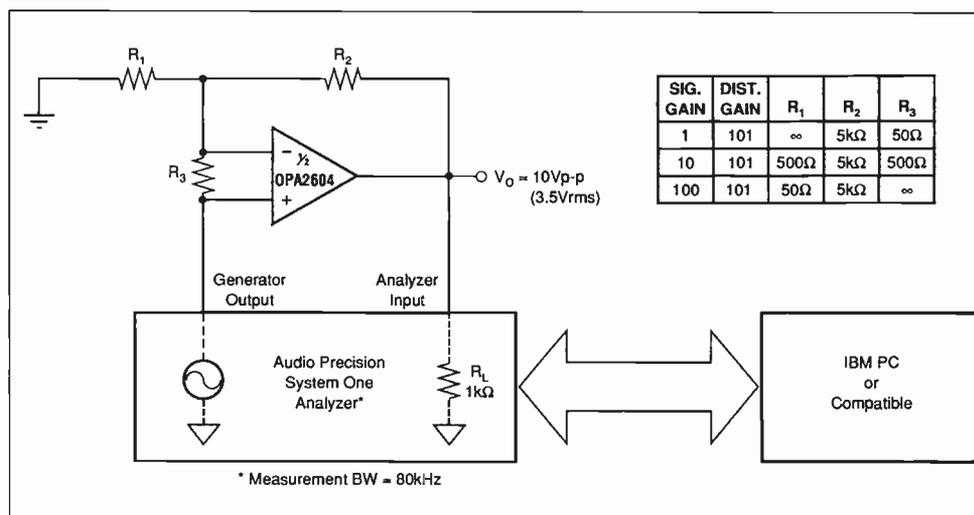
Telefunken Electronic GmbH, Postfach 700263, Stresemannallee 28, D-6000, Frankfurt/Main 70, Germany.

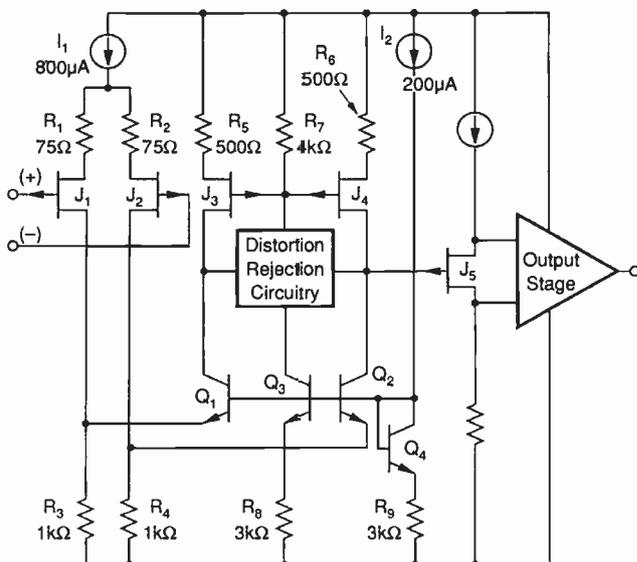
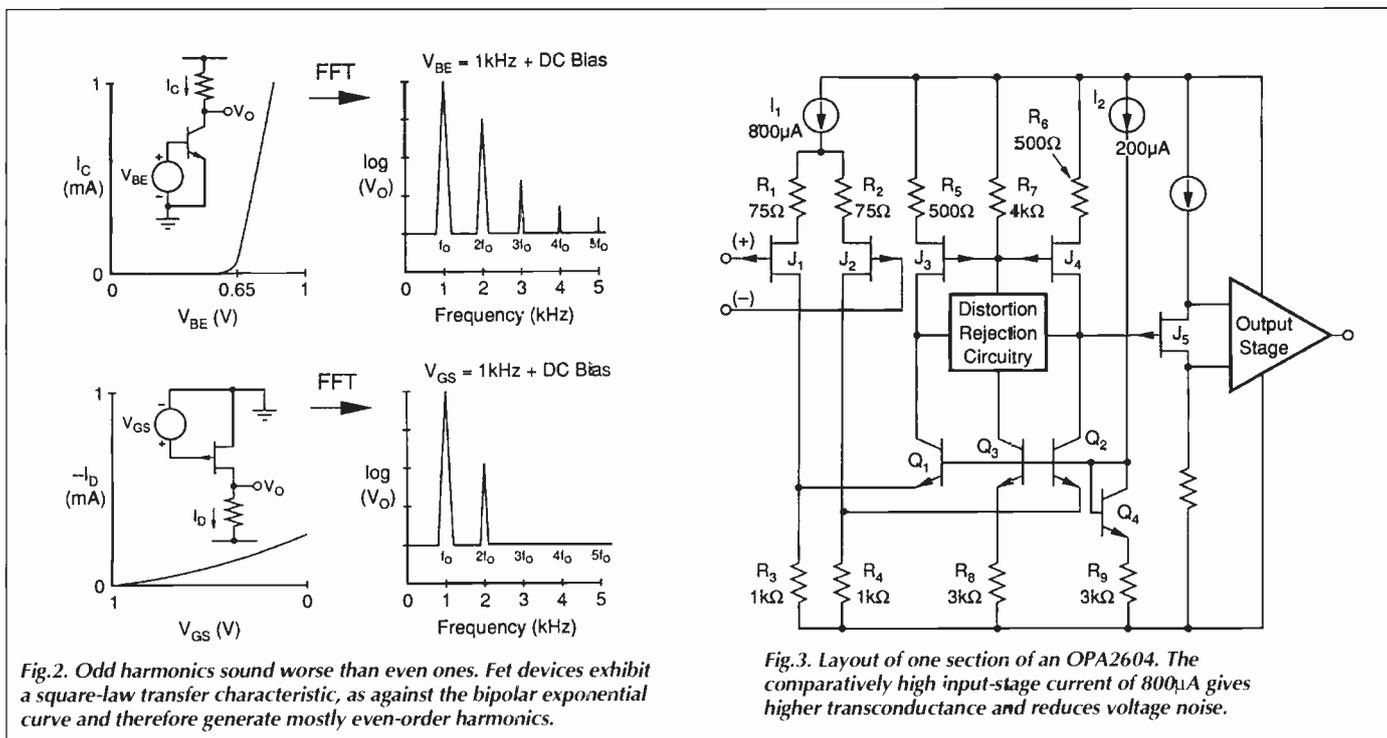
## Low-distortion amplification

Burr-Brown's OPA2604 offers very low distortion (THD+noise at 1kHz 0.0003%), low noise (noise density down to 10nV/Hz at 10kHz) and a gain\*bandwidth product of 20MHz. It will drive 35mA at ±12V into 600Ω and is unity-gain stable.

An interesting section of the application note is the explanation of the need for the circuit in Fig.1. It seems that distortion produced by the OPA2604 is beyond the capabilities of any commercially available test gear, so this circuit had to be dreamed up to increase the dis-

Fig.1. Burr-Brown's OPA2604 dual op-amp generates an amount of distortion below the measurement range of commercial instruments. This circuit increases the distortion by a precise 101 times, while leaving the signal intact so that it can be measured.





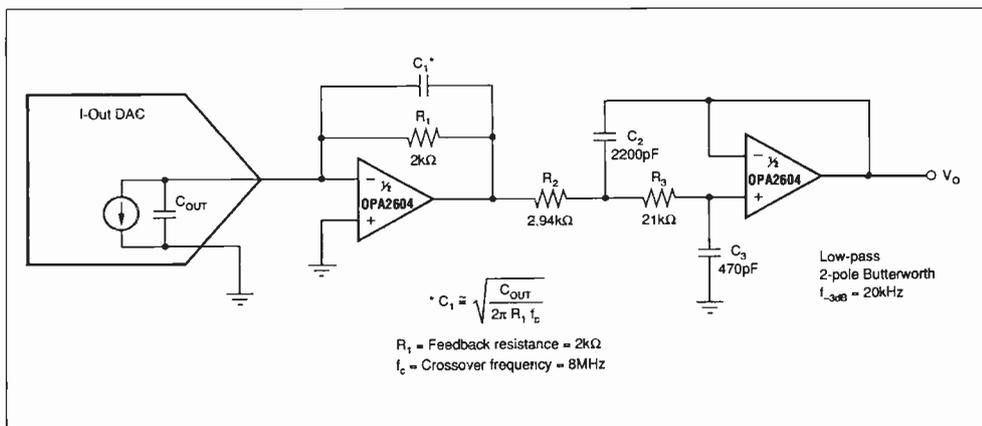
tortion by a factor of 101 to make it possible to measure it. Resistor  $R_3$ , added to what is a standard inverting op-amp, leaves the closed-loop gain alone but reduces the feedback for error correction by 101 times. Input signal and load arrangements are normal.

This op-amp uses fet's in the input and as phase-splitters in the output stage. Burr-Brown includes in the note a piece on sound quality, in which it is remarked that the reason many people believe that fet audio amplifiers sound better than bipolar types is that the fet's square-law drain characteristic generates fewer odd harmonics than the bipolar transistor's exponential transfer curve. Figure 2 is a comparison of the two types, with their FFTs. It has to be said, though, that at this level of distortion it would be difficult to discern the difference, unless one's ears were genuine 18ct. Bipolar transistors are only used here where their graceful transfer characteristic has least leverage.

Circuit arrangement of half an *OPA2604*, shown in Fig.3, is a folded-cascode input stage with a unity-gain output stage. Input current to the input junction fet's is 100pA, or about 3000 times less than that of a bipolar-input op-amp, greatly reducing current noise at higher source impedances. Output is a junction fet phase-splitter driving high-speed n-p-n output drivers. The two channels are entirely independent of each other, even including bias circuitry, so that cross-talk is eliminated.

No particular audio circuits are given in the note, but Fig.4 is a current-output D-to-A converter, the current being converted to voltage drive by two *OPA2604*s, the second a low-pass filter with a 20kHz cut-off.

**Burr-Brown International Ltd, 1 Millfield House, Woodshots Meadow, Watford, Hertfordshire WD1 8YX. Telephone 923 33837.**



## Clock distribution by ECL

Motorola's application note AN1405 is meant for designers of cmos and TTL logic systems who feel ill when anyone mentions ECL. It is possible that such designers are not aware that their problems with keeping clock skew within reasonable limits in high-speed, high-efficiency systems can be reduced or even eliminated by the use of ECL. Motorola, in the person of Todd Pearson, has set out to put them straight.

This is not the place to retail the note verbatim, since it is a well written explanation of the benefits to be obtained and is freely obtainable. It first of all explains the three mechanisms causing clock skew: duty-cycle skew, output-to-output skew and part-to-part skew; going on to detail the manner in which ECL, and in particular differential

clock interconnection, will reduce the problem.

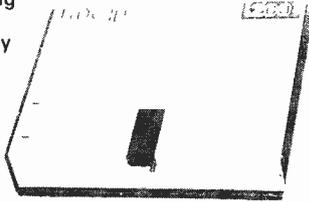
In passing, anyone who automatically thinks of ECL in terms of power-hungry devices had better think again; at about 20MHz, dynamic power of ECL is roughly the same as cmos and at 100MHz it is something like one-seventh. In this case, static power is irrelevant, since clock devices are never static.

Pearson also points out that, with reduced skew, you can use more of the clock cycle in which to carry out "value-added" operations.

**Motorola Ltd, European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes, MK14 5BP. Telephone 0908 614614.**

## MQP ELECTRONICS SYSTEM 200 UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

- Fast and reliable programming
- Low cost
- Expandable system – buy only what you need
- Virtually all programmable devices covered
- Easy to upgrade
- Manufacturer approved algorithms
- Efficient and attractive software interface
- Special batch mode for production
- Not a plug-in card



System 200 is one of the most versatile programming systems available. At the heart of the system is the award-winning Model 200A programmer. Designed to quickly connect to the serial or parallel port of any PC compatible, the Model 200A is controlled by PROMDRIVER, widely acclaimed as the best driver software available for any programmer.

- EPROMs, EEPROMs and FLASH memories up to 8Mbit and beyond
- Microcontrollers from most manufacturers including
  - 8748 Family
  - 8751 Family (including 87C751/2 and 87C552)
  - Z8 Family
  - PIC16C5X Family
- Emulators
- 8-pin Serial EEPROMs
- PALs, GALs, EPLDs etc
- Bipolar PROMs

Write or phone today for Free Information Pack:

Phone: (0666) 825146 Fax: (0666) 825141



MQP ELECTRONICS LTD,  
PARK ROAD CENTRE,  
MALMESBURY,  
WILTSHIRE SN16 0BX UK

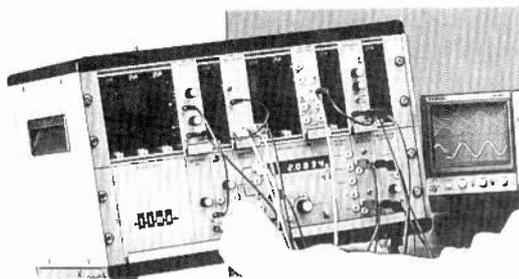


European Distributors: Digitron, Norway Tel 071-17 890;  
Synatron, Germany Tel 089/4602071; Elexind, Italy Tel 02 92 10 35 54

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS TRAINING

### A MODULAR SYSTEM



TIMS is a new telecommunications training product covering analogue and digital signal processing techniques.

It can easily be incorporated into any existing course on telecommunications in universities and colleges.

For further details contact:

**ELLMAX ELECTRONICS LTD.**,  
Unit 29, Leyton Business Centre,  
Etloe Road, Leyton, London, E10 7BT.  
Telephone: (081) 539 0136  
Fax: (081) 539 7746

**ELLMAX  
ELECTRONICS**

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

# Precision C51 Tools, Fine Tuning For All...



# ...8051 Family Devices

To get the most out of the 8051 family, the *best* tools are essential. The Hitex tool kit offers *two* 8051-dedicated in-circuit emulators, designed to locate real time bugs in the target environment.

When combined with the Keil C51 compiler our *teletest 51 Professional* and *Junior* development systems ensure efficient, high-integrity real time code, delivered on schedule.

For less demanding tasks, the *telemon* ROM-based debugging kits provide a powerful alternative - the common *HiTOP51* user interface allowing a rapid transition to emulator debugging.

For further information, ask for our *HiTOP/C51* data pack now.

Hitex (UK) Ltd  
Sir William Lyons Road  
Science Park  
Coventry  
CV4 7EZ

☎ 0203 692066  
Fax 0203 692131

**KEIL  
ELEKTRONIK**

**hitex**

A subsidiary of Hitex Systementwicklung GmbH

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

# NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

## ACTIVE

### A-to-D & D-to-A converters

**Fast, 16-bit A-to-D.** Track-and-hold amplifier, sub-ranging A-to-D converter, voltage reference, and linearity and autozero calibration are all on-chip in the *AD1385* 500ksamples/s, 16-bit sampling analogue-to-digital converter. Minimum THD and signal-to-noise ratio are both 90dB at 5kHz; S:N at 200kHz is 88dB. Differential and integral non-linearity are  $\pm 0.0006\%$  and  $\pm 0.0015\%$  FSD and maximum gain error is  $\pm 0.15\%$ . Analog Devices, 0932 232222.

**D-to-A converter.** Video digital-to-analogue converters from Fujitsu, *MB40730* and *MB40760*, have 10-bit resolution, a minimum sampling rate of 60Msamples/s and linearity error of less than 0.1%. Power dissipation is 180mW and output is 2V pk-pk. The '30 has ECL10KH i/o, while the '60 is TTL-compatible. Three voltage references are selectable for output voltage, or an external reference can be used. Fujitsu Microelectronics, 0628 76100.

### Discrete active devices

**Wide-band transistors.** *BFG 505/20/40* are 9GHz silicon planar epitaxial transistors from Philips with collector/emitter and collector/base voltages of 15V and 20V, 18-120mA collector current, power dissipation 1W, RF gain 13dB and noise figure 1.9dB at 2GHz. Gothic Crellon Ltd, 0734 788878.

**High-voltage mosfet.** Supertex *LND150* is a high-voltage depletion-mode mosfet with a drain-to-source breakdown of 500V and an on-resistance of 1k $\Omega$ . Minimum on-state current is 1mA and typical input capacitance is 8pF. Its gate is internally protected against electrostatic discharge up to 1kV. Kudos Thame Ltd, 0734 351010.

**Low-noise microwave transistor.** *B12V105* from Bipolarics is a silicon low-noise type meant for use in low-power applications from VHF to microwave frequencies. Transition

frequency is over 10GHz at 10-25mA and power gain 19dB at 1GHz and 12.5dB at 2GHz. Noise figure is 1.6dB or less at 900MHz. Tekelec UK, 0753 548585.

**SM pin diodes.** A family of pin diodes for surface-mounting and meant for frequency-hopping radio and filters is announced by Tekelec. Two kinds of SM package are made: a rectangular ceramic type with low inductance and a cylindrical one with low capacitance. Maximum breakdown voltage is 550V and lowest junction C is 0.15pF. Tekelec UK, 0753 548585.

**Microwave power transistor.** Tekelec UK has a new power transistor, the *BPT23E01*, meant for 1W linear common-emitter use in the range 1.8-2.4GHz. At 900MHz, power gain is 12dB and at 2GHz, 9dB. Collector efficiency in Class A is 30%. Tekelec UK, 0753 548585.

### Linear integrated circuits

**Low-drift instrumentation amp.** With a maximum gain drift of 5ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C and 0.6 $\mu$ V/ $^{\circ}$ C voltage offset drift, Analog's *AD621* is claimed to be the industry's lowest-drift amplifier. Non-linearity is 10ppm FSD, initial voltage offset 50 $\mu$ V and gain error 0.05%. Pin-strappable gains of 10 and 100 are available and input voltage noise is 13nV/ $\sqrt$ Hz; input current noise is 0.1pA/ $\sqrt$ Hz. Maximum current supply needed is 1.3mA from  $\pm 2.3$ V to  $\pm 18$ V. Analog Devices, 0932 232222.

**Instrumentation amplifier.** Combining high accuracy with small size, Burr-Brown's *INA 114* amplifier offers a 50 $\mu$ V maximum offset, 0.25 $\mu$ V/ $^{\circ}$ C offset drift and 115dB minimum CMRR. Gain is programmable from 1 to 10,000 by a single resistor. Supply range is  $\pm 2.25$ V to  $\pm 18$ V and the amplifier has input protection to  $\pm 40$ V. Burr-Brown International Ltd, 0923 33837.

**Wide-band buffer amp.** Harris's *HFA1110* is a closed-loop buffer amplifier with a bandwidth of 700MHz, a slew rate of 2,500V/ $\mu$ s and a 7ns settling time to 0.02%. Selectable gains of +1, -1 or +2 without external components and 60mA of output current make it well suited to cable driving, and its closed-loop design renders it useful as a current-to-voltage converter in D-to-As working at frequencies up to 100MHz. Gain flatness is 0.04dB to 50MHz. Thame Components Ltd, 0844 261188.



**16Mbit drams.** Toshiba is now in full production of 16Mbit drams, which are organised as 16M x 1bit and 4M x 4bit with high-density memory applications in workstations in mind. Single 5V operation is kept, but the supply is internally converted to 3.3V for reliability. Access times available are 60ns, 70ns and 80ns. Toshiba Electron cs (UK) Ltd, 0276 694600.

### Logic building blocks

**Clock recovery.** AD's *AD802-155* is used in the receiver circuit of a datcomms link to recover clocking from the data stream, regenerating retimed data and clock with no external crystal. It is the first in a family designed for different bit rates. Output jitter is insensitive to input data pattern and is typically 2.2 $^{\circ}$  RMS with maximum data transition density and 3.3 $^{\circ}$  RMS with a 2 $^{23}$ -1 pseudorandom input. It keeps lock on a featureless expanse of up to 240bit. Analog Devices, 0932 232222.

**Zero delay buffer.** To regenerate clocks in high-speed systems where

skewing can be a problem, the *Avasem 9170* uses a CMOS phase-locking technique. Multiples or divisions of the original clock are also generated. Even when the original duty cycle has degenerated to 20%:80%, the output is a respectable 48%:52%. Microelectronics Technology, 0844 278781.

**24-bit colour palettes.** 24-bit versions of Sierra's HiCOLOR family of colour palettes, the *SC15025/6*, offer up to 16.8 million colours and work with VGA and super VGA controllers. The devices are pin and function-compatible with earlier Sierra HiCOLOR units. Operating speed is up to 125MHz and the *15026* has 15 overlay registers as well as the triple 6-bit or 8-bit D-to-As in the *15025*. Sierra Semiconductor, 0793 618492.

### Memory chips

**Microprocessors and controllers SCSI controllers.** *Am53C94/6* are the first of a new family of Small Computer System Interface controllers from AMD, being plug-in replacements for the standard *53C94/6* but with the company's Glitch Eater circuitry to reduce the incidence of false-clocking due to system noise. A set of development software is available. Advanced Micro Devices UK Ltd, 0483 740440.

**Ethernet IC.** Alice is Artisoft's

## NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

response to the requirement to make new PCs ready for network use from the start. It is a lan interface chip to be used in conjunction with Artisoft's LANtastic software and is software-compatible with the company's own AE-2, with Novell's NE1000 and NE2000, supporting a wide variety of network operating systems. ISA and Microchannel buses are on the same chip. Engineering samples are now available. Artisoft, 0753 554999.

### Mixed-signal ICs.

LD/DTMF dialler. For use with most common microprocessors, GEC Plessey's MA525 dialler provides blocks of up to 21 digits at a time from the bus interface, which can be dialled in order with correct format and timing. Access pause and timed flash are stored and redial is included. All dialling conditions and timings are programmable in both LD and DTMF modes. Either MF tone or pulse dialling are selectable for each dial sequence to allow dialling followed by MF data transfer. Gothic Crellon Ltd, 0734 788878.

PC sound. Sierra introduces three new chipsets for PC sound synthesis. ST8000 provides Sound Blaster emulation, ADPCM, a joystick port, MIDI interface and digital audio recording and playback. ST8001 does all that and also offers the Aria synthesiser and a 512Kbyte sound library, while the ST8002 has all these features and a 1Mbyte sound library. All are compatible with Microsoft's Multimedia Level 1. Sierra Semiconductor Ltd, 0793 618492.

### Oscillators

Crystal oscillator. HCD's new HCD364 oven-controlled crystal oscillator offers  $5^{10}$ -8 frequency shift over the -20°C to 70°C temperature range. Phase noise is better than -130dBc/Hz at 100Hz offset and -150dBc/Hz at 1kHz offset.

Frequency range is 4-16MHz and output is sinusoidal, a TTL/HCMOS version to come soon. HCD Research Ltd, 0444 415008.

### Programmable logic arrays

#### High-speed FPGAs.

QuickLogic/Cypress field-programmable gate arrays, which are of 2000 to 20,000-gate level, are claimed to exhibit the lowest resistance and capacitance of any available, that and the QuickLogic ViaLink architecture resulting in system speeds for the QL8X12 and QL12X16 of 50MHz and internal logic speeds of up to 100MHz. Ambar Components Ltd, 0844 261144.

#### Field-programmable arrays. TPC 12

FPGAs by TI are now fully released, together with a suite of development systems for PCs and workstations. Users are able to achieve a higher gate density on one chip than in the earlier 10 series, due to the fact that there are many more logic modules available, including the sequential type as well as combinational

modules. System frequencies up to 60MHz are obtainable. Texas Instruments, 0234 223252.

### Power semiconductors

Fast rectifiers. Intended for use in switched-mode PSUs, UPSs and automotive systems, Harris's RUR 3010/15/20 ultra-fast rectifiers feature current ratings of 8-80A, peak repetitive reverse voltages of 100-1000V and recovery times of less than 45ns. The 15A MUR/RUR 1510 series are faster, with a 30ns recovery, reverse voltage of 200V and forward current of 30A (200A surge). Harris Semiconductor (UK), 0276 686886.

Radar TX transistors. Developing 750W typical output power, the Philips MX1011BY700Y transistor is meant for radar transmitter use in the 1030-1090MHz range. In medium-pulse, heavy-duty use, the upper limit is 1150MHz. In short-pulse use (10µs, 4% duty cycle), output power is 650W at 1090MHz, with a power gain of 6dB and 54% efficiency. Philips Semiconductors Ltd 071 436 4144.

Network measurement. For measurements in digital mobile communications networks, R. & S. offers the PCS Impulse Response Analyser, this parameter being the best way to evaluate channel quality by sampling signals from the channel in conjunction with the ESVD test receiver. The instrument display channel impulse response in real time, with measurement of propagation delay down to 80µs and a dynamic range of 18dB. Rohde & Schwarz UK Ltd, 0252 811377.

## PASSIVE

HV transformer. Colltronics's CTX110459 is a miniature, surface-mounted 6W transformer, which provides 550V peak (running at 11mA; peak firing voltage is 1.7kV. Input voltage is 3-20V at 40kHz and operating range is -40 to 85° Celsius. Microelectronics Technology, 0844 278781.

### Displays

EL flat panels. Half the thickness and two-thirds the weight of earlier types, electroluminescent flat-panel displays from Planar Systems also take less than half the power normally needed. Resolutions of from 320 by 256 to 640 by 400 are accompanied by variable contrast and brightness, integral power supply and high brightness. MTBF is over 30,000 hours. Review Display Systems Ltd, 0959 563345.

### Filters

Din rail-mounted filters. DRF Din rail mounted filters and suppressors from Roxburgh come in 1A, 3A and 6A versions and are suitable for both top-hat and G-type rails. Operating frequency is 150kHz-30kHz at line voltage, with spike protection. DVS surge suppressors are supplied in 24V, 49V, 110V and 240V versions in

top-hat mountings. Roxburgh Electronics Ltd, 0724 281770.

Miniature filters. RF filter designs that previously needed large tubular components are now realised in ultra-miniature PCB-mounted components in a new range by Trilithic. Band-pass, low-pass and high-pass types are available in the range 30-2500MHz in TO-5, TO-8 and SM cans and in Tchebyshev, Butterworth, Bessel, Gaussian, elliptic and linear-phase forms. Trilithic Ltd, 0442 891130.

### Hardware

Chip emulator. Correct-A Chip sockets from Aries incorporate a user's own circuitry within the socket (of various types) to create a "semi-hybrid daughter board" and save up to 32 square centimetres of board space. Mother boards can be given "function sites", various plug-in functions then being applied to the sites. By using the small PCB in the socket, any IC pin can be connected to any board hole. Aries Electronics (Europe), 0908 260007.

### Instrumentation

VXIbus chassis. B&K's 2817 chassis is a general-purpose mainframe for VXIbus and VMEbus modules, providing 13 slots for C-size VXIbus modules or direct insertion of B-size or VMEbus modules without adaptors or any modification. Auto-jumper connection to the back-plane gives flexibility of positioning and automatically shorts unused slots. The chassis has a back-plane designed for high-speed use and a 600W power supply with overcurrent, overvoltage, DC and AC fail and overheat detection. Bruel & Kjaer, 081-954 2366.

250MHz oscilloscope. Model 2250 from Leader is a 250MHz instrument with PAL, NTSC and HDTV line selectors, a frequency counter, an event trigger and digital voltmeter. Four cursors and sub-cursors are provided. Features include auto setup, automatic ranging in X and Y directions, self calibration, automatic probe compensation, on-screen calendar and comments. Leader Instruments (Europe), 0753 538022.

#### Video output from DSO.

Yokogawa's DL1000 series of digital storage oscilloscopes are now able to provide a PAL television signal of the screen image, a facility that allows the display of an oscilloscope trace on a large TV screen or recording on video tape. One advantage of the recording option is the increase in long-term monitoring provided. It is also possible to make a printout of the recording without interrupting recording. Martron Instruments Ltd, 0494 459200.



**40MHz oscilloscope.** CS-5130 by Kenwood is a 40MHz dual-trace instrument with on-screen readout and delayed timebase, the cursor reading voltage difference, time difference, frequency, ratio and phase, all shown on the screen. The tube is a 150mm, dome-mesh type with a 12kV PDA potential. Trio-Kenwood UK Ltd, 0923 816444.

**Arbitrary-waveform generator.** In addition to the usual sine, square and triangular waveforms and some not so usual, the Model 295 from Wavetek allows its user to draw any waveform on a screen, using a mouse or mathematical expressions, whereupon the instrument will output that waveform at up to 10MHz. As well as the internal standard waveforms provided, another 30 are on a dos-compatible disk. Frequency accuracy is within two parts per million. Wavetek Ltd, 0603 404824.

## Literature

**Consumer ICs.** GEC Plessey Semiconductors's consumer IC handbook, now available free, describes more than 100 ICs for satellite and cable TV, teletext, TV decoders and PWM waveform generators. Gothic Crellon Ltd, 0734 788878.

**Microcomputer guide.** Features available in Hitachi's H8/300 series of

8-bit single-chip microcomputers are described in a new guide, which gives details of the new H8/329 and H8/338 families, which offer 48K rom and 2K ram, two full uart ports and eight channels of A-to-D conversion. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

**8051 C programming.** A primer on the use of C for programming embedded microcontrollers is produced by Hitex, taking into account the difficulties of accessing peripherals at specific addresses. The C51 primer is based on several years experience of a technical support line and therefore has most of the answers ready. Hitex (UK) Ltd, 0203 692066.

## Power supplies

**Power-factor correction.** Using Coutant-Lambda's PF 450 power supply with the company's CN 280 PF and harmonic correction module produces a 260 by 150 by 50mm unit with a power factor of 0.99 at 640W and a universal input of 85 265V AC. The module provides alarms for abnormal PF operation and for overvoltage and thermal conditions and current limit. Coutant-Lambda Ltd, 0271 865656.

**Variable power.** DSL's PR series of linear power supplies provide variable voltage outputs from 2-7V, 10-15V or 20-30V at up to 3840W and 160A continuous. They are fully protected against shorts, RF power and back-EMF and there is an overvoltage crowbar. DSL, 0279 4168-1.

**Modular DC power supply.** California Instruments model 1200 DCS programmable DC supply for the ATE sector provides up to eight separate isolated outputs on a 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  chassis in 5.25in height, front chassis module loading form. Each output has self test and is fully protected. Wassex Electronics Ltd, 0272 571404.

## Radio communications products

**Small 418MHz Rx.** Short range telemetry links needing small size and



## Switches and relays

**Rotary switches.** Miniature switches made by Cole Instrument Corp., the 3900 series of half-inch multi-deck rotary switches are to MIL standard, being proof against flux and contamination, moisture and corrosion, and possess self-cleaning contacts to give a 0.02 $\Omega$  contact resistance over a 25,000-cycle minimum life. They come in various index steps from 30° to 90° with up to six poles per deck; contact rating is 1A at 115v AC and 28V DC. Acal Electronics Ltd, 0344 727272.

low power consumption will benefit from the hybrid super-regen. receiver module from Quantelec, which is 41 by 14 by 6mm and takes 1mA from 5V. It works with any 418MHz keyed-carrier transmitter, sensitivity being -90dBm or 25 $\mu$ V. Digital data is output at 5V logic level. Quantelec Ltd, 0393 776488.

## Transducers and sensors

**Flame detector.** Centronic's range of UV detectors now includes the OSI-310, which uses a photodiode, filter and built-in amplifier optimised for the 310nm light emission from flames such as those from oil and gas burners, while remaining relatively insensitive to the radiation from incandescent bodies. Responsivity is 100V/ $\mu$ W into 50 $\Omega$  and typical current consumption is 0.1mA. Centronic Ltd, 0689 842121.

**Audio transducer.** Star Micronics has produced the HGP-12A audio output transducer for the car and similar industries. It produces an

85dBa minimum tone of 1700-2200Hz from 12V and operates at temperatures between -40 and 90°C; height is 12mm and diameter 16mm. Roxburgh Electronics Ltd, 0724 281770.

# COMPUTER

## Computer board level products

**Neural networking.** Amplicon Liveline's NT5000 is a data capture, learning and simulation package for PC ATs, the system being trained to carry out complicated tasks without the need for programming. A combination of hardware and software, the package includes a portable processing unit with a number of analogue and digital inputs and outputs and an LCD, to be connected to the host by RS232. Software provides a graphical network editor, colour interface using a mouse and automatic neural network generation. Amplicon Liveline Ltd, 0273 608331.

**GPS for PCs.** Global Positioning System information is received and processed by Amplicon Liveline's XR4-PC board. The board has its own antenna, which receives pulses from up to eight GPS satellites to give position within 100m anywhere in the world, even when travelling at up to 200mile/h. Several programs give various types of display and raw satellite information is available. No system memory is taken up and the board is programmable in most high level languages; a C library of functions is supplied. Amplicon Liveline Ltd, 0273 608331.

**RF seals.** James Walker's Shieldseal conductive elastomers provide good contact with metal flanges to allow low-resistance current flow across enclosure joints, also sealing against moisture and other contaminants. All but the commercial grades give over 100dB of RF attenuation, the commercial types giving 78dB. Shieldseal is supplied in extrusions and flat sheets, or can be supplied ready-moulded to shape. Conductive adhesives are available. James Walker & Co. Ltd, 0483 757575.



Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

**A/D I/O for the PC.** Amplicon's *PC 30PG* is a high-speed (up to 200kHz) analogue and digital input/output board for the PC AT, consisting of a 12-bit A-to-D converter with 16 single-ended or 8 differential inputs and programmable gain; two 12-bit and two 8-bit D-to-A converters for either bipolar or unipolar working; 24 lines of digital i/o; and a user-configured counter/timer. Software is provided in most of the compiled languages, and Windows 3 data acquisition software is available. Amplicon Liveline Ltd, 0273 608331.

**Comprehensive systems card.** PSI's *Mini-Module+Plus* is a single-board system with a large array of inputs and outputs. There are 20 digital i/os, two 16-bit counters, two RS232 serial ports with an RS485 option, an IIC port, eight 12-bit A-to-D channels at 10µs, four 12-bit D-to-A channels, a calendar clock alarm, up to 1Mbyte of sram, up to 1Mbyte of rom and an LCD drive. A full PC package supports development, programming being in C, C++, *Modula-2* or assembler. Its *68000* runs at 16MHz. PSI Systems Ltd, 0371 876088.

**Development and evaluation 8051 development.** With its graphical user interface, the *C-SPY/S* high-level debugger and a real-time kernel, IAR's *ITS8051* is described as a "total-solutions" toolkit for 8051 development. It offers memory-specific pointers and a register optimiser that uses all registers and gives appropriate priority to each variable. The compiler is claimed to give the most compact C code on the market. IAR Systems Ltd, 071-924 3334.



**Transputer data acquisition.**

Claimed to be the highest speed analogue interface for transputer systems, the *adt164* data acquisition module provides up to four channels of simultaneously sampled data at 1MHz per channel, with a resolution of 12bit in a size 4 transputer module. Data is processed on board by a *T400* or *T805* transputer and stored in a 4Mbyte memory. *adt164* is compatible with TRAMs from other makers and is therefore usable with number-crunching TRAMs containing *i860*, *DSP56001* and others for real-time signal processing. Sunnyside Systems Ltd, 0506 460345.

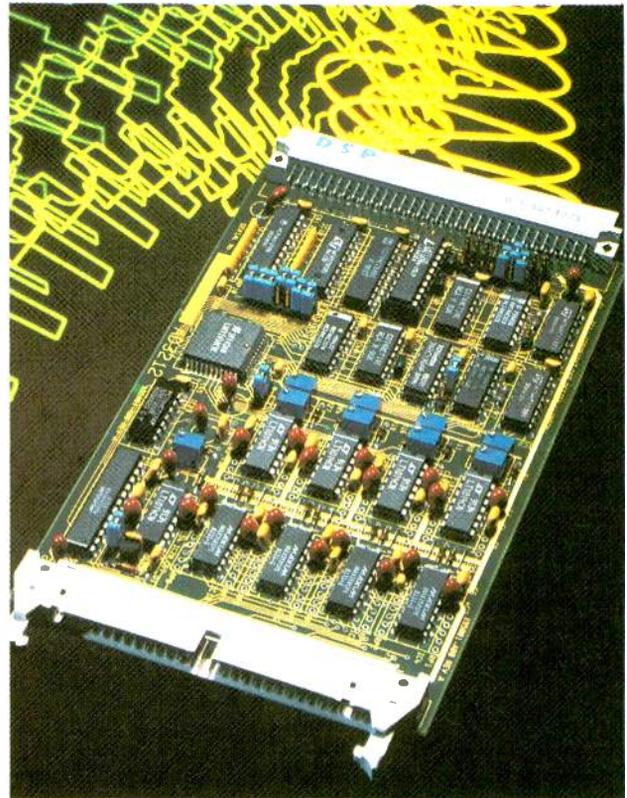
**Another GPS for PCs.** The Twenty First Century *GPS-PC1* is a Global Positioning System receiver card for half-card PC slots, based on the Rockwell-Collins *Navcore 5* module and using a passive antenna. Tracking five satellites simultaneously, the unit gives position, velocity and acceleration information in three dimensions, all displayed on screen in choice of units. The information can be linked to other packages, such as the popular *Autoroute* and many navigational applications. Twenty First Century Ltd, 0794 884713.

**Computer systems**

**Windows data and control.**

*Windata/L* is a low-speed data acquisition and control system, consisting of a PC XT/AT card, cabling, connection panel and Windows-based software. It will handle 8-32 thermocouple inputs, 16-64 voltage loop or 4-20mA current loop inputs. The card also has two 12-bit ±5V analogue inputs and 16 i/o channels. Data Translation Ltd, 0734 793838.

**FPGA programmer.** *Activator 2* from TI is a programmer for 10 and 12 series field-programmable gate arrays, using a SCSI interface to communicate with the ALS. Versions



for 386/486 PCs, HP *Apollo* workstations and *Sun 4* workstations are available. Texas Instruments, 0234 223252.

**Computer peripherals**

**Rewritable optical disks.** Half-height 3.5in optical drives from Sony in the *SMO-301* range use 3.5in ISO/ANSI-standard continuous composite magneto-optical disks with a formatted capacity of 128Mbyte. Rotational speed is 3000rpm, giving a data transfer rate of 62.5kbyte/s and a seek time of 40ms. A buffer allows burst transfers at up to 4Mbyte/s. Sony Components Ltd 0784 467864.

**Software**

**PCB temperature analysis.** Flogate is an interface used with Racal-Redac's *Visula Cad Expert* PCB layout package and Flomerics's *Flotherm* thermal analysis package to identify hot spots on PCBs, modifications being quickly re-evaluated. The combined system takes into account geometry and thermal power of a PCB and identifies air flow and heat transfer data, down loading it into *Cad Expert*. Flomerics Ltd, 081-547 3373.

**Neural nets for Windows.** *NeuDesk* is a Windows-based neural network package for PCs, intended to allow

**STEBus analogue i/o.**

*AD3212* analogue interface board for the IEEE-1000 standard STEBus provides 32 high-speed analogue inputs and four analogue outputs to 12-bit accuracy; inputs can be configured as 16 double-ended channels. A 32-word FIFO buffers incoming data to reduce interrupt requirements and a timer allows conversion delays between samples to be set independently. Dean Microsystems, 0344 727269.

new users to evaluate the technique. One master drop-down menu takes the user through an entire network development process, ending with a trained system. The package includes a validation process which terminates training when the network is optimally trained. Neural Computer Sciences, 0703 667775.

# £30 off Europe's best selling oscilloscopes!

- Excellent quality, built to last a life time
- 2 year warranty
- Each 'scope supplied with 2 sets x10 probes, manual and mains lead.



Offer must end 31st Jan 93

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USUAL PRICE	OFFER PRICE
HM203-7	20MHz, dual channel, 1mV/cm, component tester	£338.00	<b>£312.54</b>
HM205-3	20MHz, digital storage/analogue 'scope	£610.00	<b>£583.83</b>
HM604	60MHz, dual channel, 1mV/cm, delay time base	£610.00	<b>£583.83</b>
HM1005	100MHz, 3 channel, 6 trace, delay time base	£792.00	<b>£765.11</b>

# OUT NOW!



## The Brand New Cirkitt Electronic Constructors Catalogue Winter 92/93

- 192 pages
- £££'s worth discount vouchers
- 100s new products.....

**Books** - the latest titles.

**Capacitors** - new range ceramic discs, extended ranges electrolytic and polyester types.

**Computers** - new CAD PCB layout software.

**Connectors** - extended ranges of BNC, Jacks, XLR and PCB types.

**Filters** - new narrow band ceramic and low pass TV filters.

**Hardware** - additions include new range control knobs, cabinet hardware and heatsinks.

**Inductors** - more additions to our already extensive range.

**Kits** - new additions to the Velleman range.

**Rigs** - handheld 'CB' transceiver, wavemeters, scanning receiver accessories.

**Semis** - new linear ICs, transistors and a complete new range of LEDs including blue types.

**Speakers** - new radio mic systems.

**Test Equipment** - new hand-held frequency meter and satellite TV dish alignment system.

**And much more besides....**

- Available at larger newsagents or directly from Cirkitt.



Please mention this ad to ensure these prices.

Prices exclude VAT, which should be added at 17.5%.

Postage and packing; standard £1.19, next day delivery £3.92.

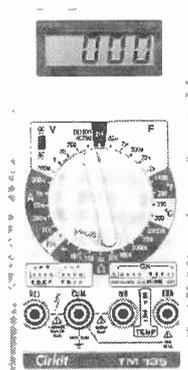
Prices correct at time of going to press, but may change in line with exchange rate fluctuations.

# MULTIMETERS

The D-MM good value meters are now even D-MMer good value!!

The TM series of low cost meters, with 3½ digit LCDs, full overload protection, strong ABS cases and packed with features. Supplied with test leads, battery and manual

Offer must end 31st Jan 93



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USUAL PRICE	OFFER PRICE
TM 5315	DC current (10A) continuity and diode test	£17.01	<b>£16.38</b>
TM 5365	Capacitance and frequency (200kHz) ranges	£31.06	<b>£25.52</b>
TM 5375	Frequency range (20MHz) and HFE test	£31.45	<b>£26.80</b>
TM 115	AC & DC current (10A), HFE and continuity test	£27.66	<b>£26.37</b>
TM 135	Capacitance ranges, temp. (inc probes), HF, diode and cont'nuity test	£39.11	<b>£35.32</b>
TM 175	Freq. (15MHz), capacitance ranges with HFE, diode, continuity & LED test	£45.62	<b>£38.30</b>
TM 8020	3¾ digit display, freq. (4MHz), capacitance (40uF), AC+DC current to 20A	£46.60	<b>£42.51</b>
TM 8030	3¾ digit display, freq. (4MHz), temp. (inc probe), AC+DC current to 20A	£51.03	<b>£47.23</b>
7705	Capacitance meter, 1pF to 20,000uF	£33.89	<b>£30.55</b>



# SPECTRUM ANALYSER ADAPTOR

The new TSA250 will adapt any conventional 'scope into a highly cost effective spectrum analyser. With numerous applications in RF design and development work, EMC investigations, and education.

TSA250 **£341.00**

# Cirkitt

## CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION LTD

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ Telephone (0992) 444111 · Fax (0992) 464457



# Circuits, Systems & Standards

First published in the US magazine EDN and edited here by Ian Hickman

## Thermal tester verifies transistors

### Is your device well and truly heat-sunk?

An in-situ tester for the adequacy of heat sink arrangements. Ideal for the development lab and for sample testing of production units to ensure quality is maintained.

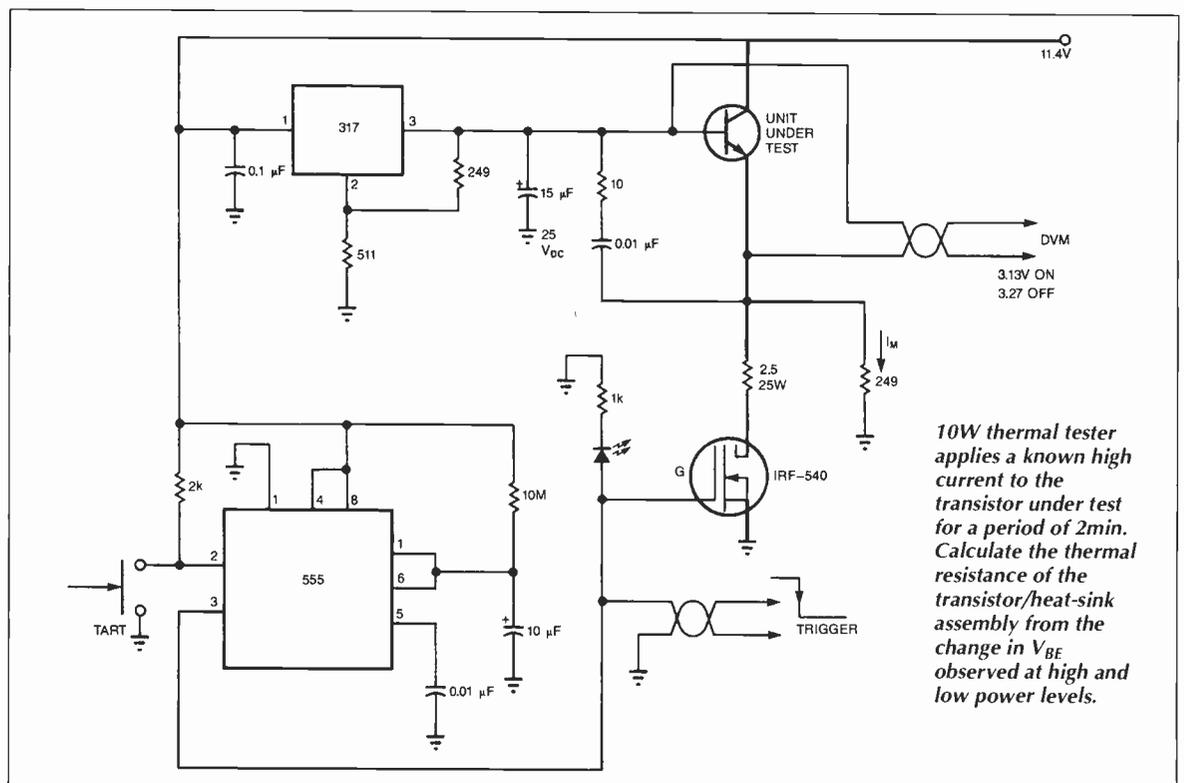
This tester verifies the thermal interface between a power transistor and its heat sink by measuring the temperature-sensitive  $V_{BE}$  of the transistor under test.

The unit first calibrates dissipation of the transistor under test with a fixed, low-level current then switches on a high current for a certain time and finally returns to the original low level. Record the  $V_{BE}$  at the various stages in this test to calculate the thermal resistance of the transistor/heat-sink interface.

To find  $T_J$  max, first find the decrease in  $V_{BE}$  between the reading at the end of the high-power stage and the steady-state value during the low-power stage. Then,  $T_J^{\circ}\text{C} = \text{ambient temperature}^{\circ}\text{C} + \text{decrease}/2.2\text{mV}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Similarly, the effective total thermal resistance for the transistor/heat-sink assembly is  $(\text{decrease}/2.2\text{mV}/^{\circ}\text{C})/10$ .

An 11.4V input yields 10W dissipation in the transistor under test. The tester comes up in the low-power mode and after warm-up the low-level  $V_{BE}$  can be measured. Press the test switch and the 555 timer turns on the dmos switch, and the current in the transistor under test jumps to 1.1A. The timer times out in 2min. A variety of common lab instruments can be used to record data.

Carlo Venditti, C S Draper Lab, Cambridge, MA.



# Divider displays uncanny accuracy

The voltage divider divides  $V_{REF}$  in half with uncanny accuracy yet uses no precision components: note that unlike dividers based on precision resistors, which can divide a voltage in virtually any proportion, this circuit will only divide  $V_{REF}$  in half.

The circuit uses a cmos flip-flop to toggle the divider resistors,  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ , between  $V_{REF}$  and ground.  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  need not be precision resistors because the toggling action, along with  $C_1$ , averages any error toward zero.

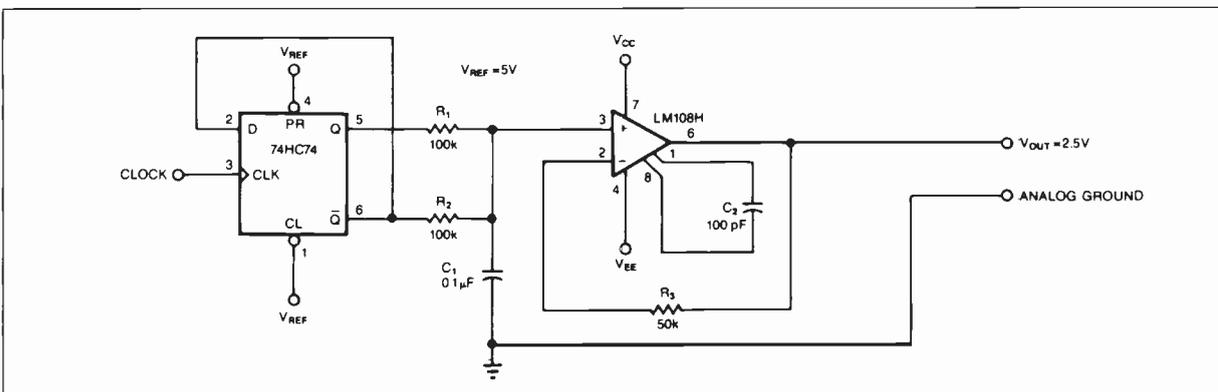
Because the effects of the flip-flop's output transistors' on-resistances and any mismatch between  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  tends to average out, the major source of inaccuracy in this circuit is asymmetry in the flip-flop's time division. Accuracy of the circuit can be further improved by buffering the Q and  $\bar{Q}$  outputs with an HC-type line driver with paralleled outputs.

### Exact voltage divider

Here is a solution just waiting for a problem to solve. If you need to derive a half reference-voltage point and just happen to have a clock waveform handy, but cannot afford precision resistors, here is your answer. Or you could use the flip-flop to control cmos switches likewise, to produce a midpoint voltage between any two voltages  $V_{REF1}$  and  $V_{REF2}$ .  
IH

The device would further reduce the effects of the flip-flop's output transistors' on-resistances.

Michael A Wyatt, SSAvD Honeywell Inc, Clearwater, FL.



Dividing  $V_{REF}$  in half using no precision components.

# Decode overlapped eprom, ram and i/o

Today's large ram and eprom chips (32k/64k bytes and up) allow the size, complexity, and even the cost of eprom-based microcontroller systems to be reduced. Using a physical memory composed of two 32kbyte ram chips and two 32kbyte eprom chips (Fig. 1), a 64kbyte memory can be implemented in which the ram and eprom sections overlap almost completely.

The arrangement allows nearly full use of the addressable space because the system's ram/eprom boundary can be set where it belongs - near the application's highest eprom location. A conventional system's boundary, on the other hand, must lie on an address location determined by the physical chip size (in bytes).

For example, for a system based on three eprom chips of 8kbyte each, the ram must begin at the 24kbyte level. Therefore, if an application requires only 17kbyte of eprom, 7kbyte of memory must be foregone.

The system in Fig. 1 also includes space for eight memory-mapped i/o devices, located at the top of the ram for the convenience of microcontrollers such as the 8051, which lack an IO/M signal. The eight base addresses shown reserve 16 ram locations for each device, leaving the top 128 ram addresses inaccessible. Ram and eprom boundaries are established by using a dip switch or jumpers manually to set the fence address  $B_{15}$ - $B_8$ , shown in the memory's logical-organisation diagram (Fig. 2).

In Fig. 3, the magnitude comparator  $IC_1$ , compares the

### Flexible addressing for microcontrollers

A useful memory mapping arrangement to enable as much or as little memory as needed to be dedicated to eprom (to the nearest 256 bit boundary) with the rest available for ram, except for a few locations at the top of memory which it reserves for i/o.

IH

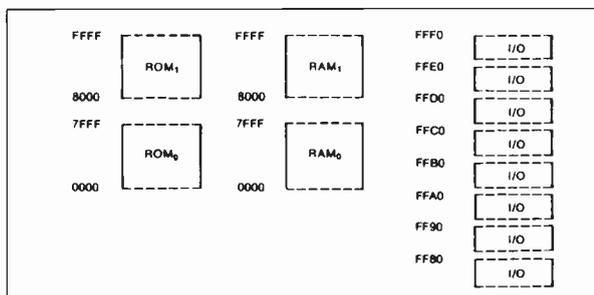


Fig. 1. 64kbyte memory system provides 64kbytes of physical ram virtually overlapped by 64kbytes of physical eprom.

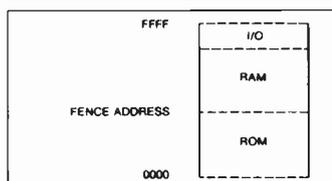
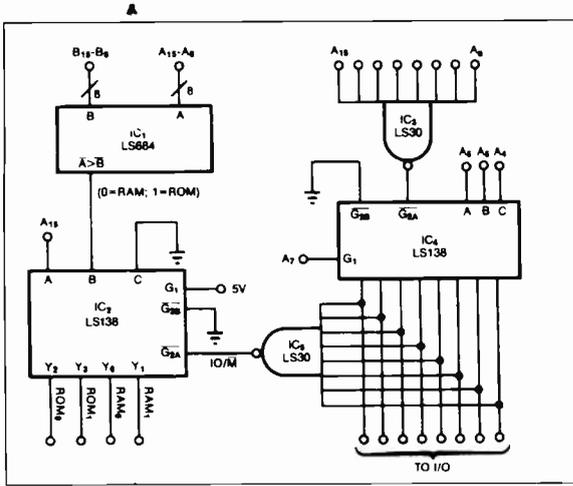


Fig. 2. Logical organisation of the memory in Fig. 1 locates memory-mapped i/o space at the top of the ram and allows the boundary to be set between the ram and eprom by manually setting a fence address.

Fig. 3. These ICs control the memory in Fig. 1. IC<sub>1</sub> and IC<sub>2</sub> select the ram and eprom chips according to fence-address position, and IC<sub>3</sub> and IC<sub>4</sub> decode i/o addresses. IC<sub>5</sub> generates an IO/M signal



high byte of the fence address with the high-byte address lines and issues a signal - 0 for ram, 1 for rom. (Comparing only the high bytes simplifies the decoding circuit but leaves as much as 256bytes of ram unaddressable.) Next, the two- to four-line decoder IC<sub>2</sub> uses the decoder signal and the A<sub>15</sub> address line to activate the appropriate memory chip. The eight-input Nand gate IC<sub>3</sub> and the three- to eight-line decoder IC<sub>4</sub> generate chip-select signals for the eight i/o devices. For active i/o devices, another eight-input Nand gate (IC<sub>5</sub>) generates an IO/M signal that disables the selection of ram.

W H Payne, Sandia Labs, Albuquerque,

## Amplifier handles duplex line

### Another amplifier for a two-wire line

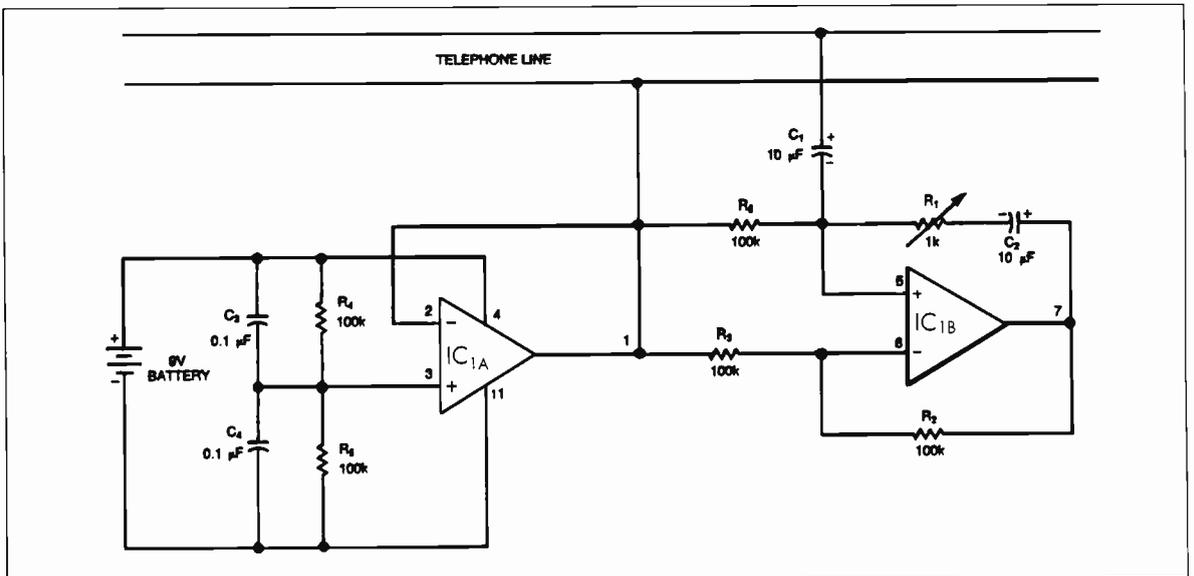
Another approach to amplification in a two-wire line is simply to bridge a negative resistance across the line. If the return loss of the terminations is too low at some frequency, the circuit will sing around at that frequency.

IH

This bidirectional amplifier, able to amplify both signals of a duplex telephone conversation, uses the principle of negative resistance. Obviously, such an amplifier could easily be unstable; but R<sub>1</sub> can be adjusted for maximum amplification and the circuit will remain stable. You might also consider replacing the LM324 op amps with op amps that would distort less, such as the LM1558, LF412, LF353 or LF442.

Mansour Ahmadian, Technical and Engineering University, Tehran, Iran.

Amplifier uses negative-resistance principle to amplify full-duplex telephone signals.

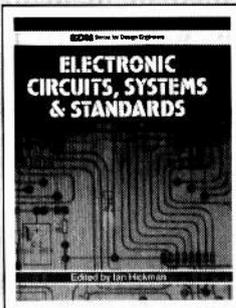


## Electronics Circuits, Systems & Standards

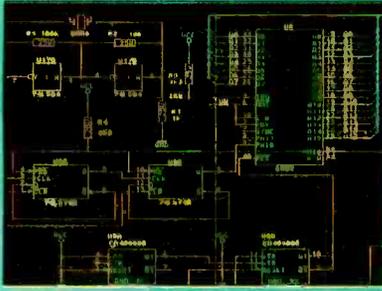
Since its appearance in 1956 the US-based EDN has established itself as a leader in controlled circulation electronics magazines. Now this "best" of EDN - with useful information on components, equipment, circuits, systems and standards is available in a 216 page hardback publication.

Available direct by postal application to EW + WW, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS. Cost £20 plus £1.50 post and packing. Cheques payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

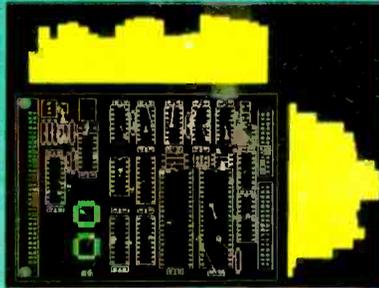
Edited by Ian Hickman, published by Butterworth Heinemann Newnes. ISBN 07506 0068 3. Price £20.



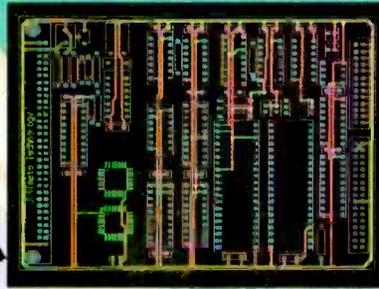
# FROM CONCEPT TO ARTWORK IN 1 DAY



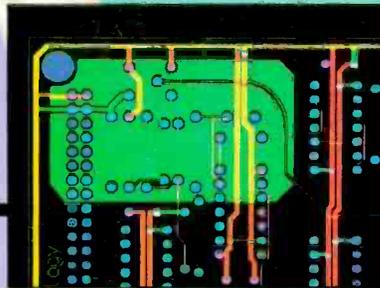
Your design ideas are quickly captured using the ULTIcap schematic design Tool. ULTIcap uses REAL-TIME checks to prevent logic errors. Schematic editing is painless; simply click your start and end points and ULTIcap automatically wires them for you. ULTIcap's auto snap to pin and auto junction features ensure your netlist is complete, thereby relieving you of tedious netlist checking.



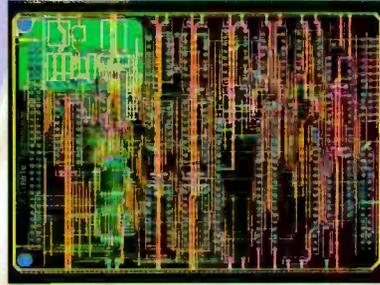
ULTIshell, the integrated user interface, makes sure all your design information is transferred correctly from ULTIcap to ULTIboard. Good manual placement tools are vital to the progress of your design, therefore ULTIboard gives you a powerful suite of REAL-TIME functions such as, FORCE VECTORS, RATS NEST RECONNECT and DENSITY HISTOGRAMS. Pin and gate swapping allows you to further optimise your layout.



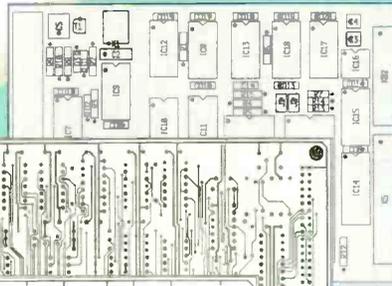
Now you can quickly route your critical tracks. ULTIboard's REAL-TIME DESIGN RULE CHECK will not allow you to make illegal connections or violate your design rules. ULTIboard's powerful TRACE SHOVE and REROUTE-WHILE-MOVE algorithms guarantee that any manual track editing is flawless. Blind and buried vias and surface mount designs are fully supported.



If you need partial ground planes, then with the Dos extended board systems you can automatically create copper polygons simply by drawing the outline. The polygon is then filled with copper of the desired net, all correct pins are connected to the polygon with thermal relief connections and user defined gaps are respected around all other pads and tracks.



ULTIboard's autorouter allows you to control which parts of your board are autorouted, either selected nets, or a component, or a window of the board, or the whole board. ULTIboard's intelligent router uses copper sharing techniques to minimise route lengths. Automatic via minimisation reduces the number of vias to decrease production costs. The autorouter will handle up to 32 layers, as well as single sided routing.



ULTIboard's backannotation automatically updates your ULTIcap schematic with any pin and gate swaps or component renumbering. Finally, your design is post processed to generate pen / photo plots, dot matrix/laser or postscript prints and custom drill files.

**CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD**

## NEW

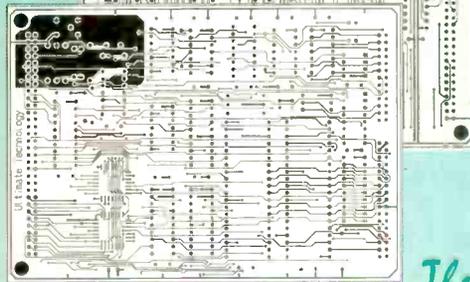
ULTIboard/ULTIcap evaluation system:

- all features of the bigger versions
- full set of manuals
- design capacity 350 pins

Price incl. S & H, excl. VAT:

# £75

Purchase price is 100% credited when upgrading to a bigger version. • Also suitable for study & hobby



ULTIboard PCB Design/ULTIcap Schematic Design Systems are available in low-cost DOS versions, fully compatible with and upgradable to the 16 and 32 bit DOS-extended and UNIX versions, featuring unlimited design capacity.

*The European quality alternative*

## ULTICAP + ULTIBOARD = MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY

**A digital-to-analogue converter is hardly a cheap alternative to a potentiometer. However, some readily pay the price, only to get rid of the "dirty" mechanical contact, while others are prepared to pay for remote control and repeatable settings. Erik Margan describes an ingenious design using a single D-to-A back to front.**

# Single D-to-A equalisation

In contrast with other digitally controlled equalisation circuits, which use either a D-to-A to set the analogue voltage for driving two VCAs, or use two D-to-As to provide the required boost-cut function, the circuit described below exploits the available complementary outputs of some cmos D-to-As, like AD7524, to achieve the same result with only one D-to-A.

Actually, the D-to-A is connected backwards; the complementary outputs function as inputs and the voltage reference input is used as output. This is possible due to bidirectional cmos switches in the D-to-A and the symmetrical  $\pm 7.5\text{Vdc}$  power supply for the D-to-A and control logic. Since the voltage swing capability of D-to-A outputs is limited, two resistive dividers level the signal down and an op-amp is used to restore gain and compensate for filter losses.

This op-amp also serves as a low-impedance driver for the filter section, thus preventing filter transfer function variations with boost/cut setting (a weak point of many equalisers using gyrators).

The second op-amp boosts or cuts the filter output by

$$G = 2 + \frac{R_m}{R_n} = 4$$

multiplied by the 4-bit digital code in symmetrical offset-binary format (0111 = 1000 = 0dB).

For the band-pass filter I have used a series-shunt RC network. Its transfer function is:

$$F(j\omega) = \frac{\frac{R_b}{j\omega C_b R_b + 1}}{R_a + \frac{1}{j\omega C_a} + \frac{R_b}{j\omega C_b R_b + 1}}$$

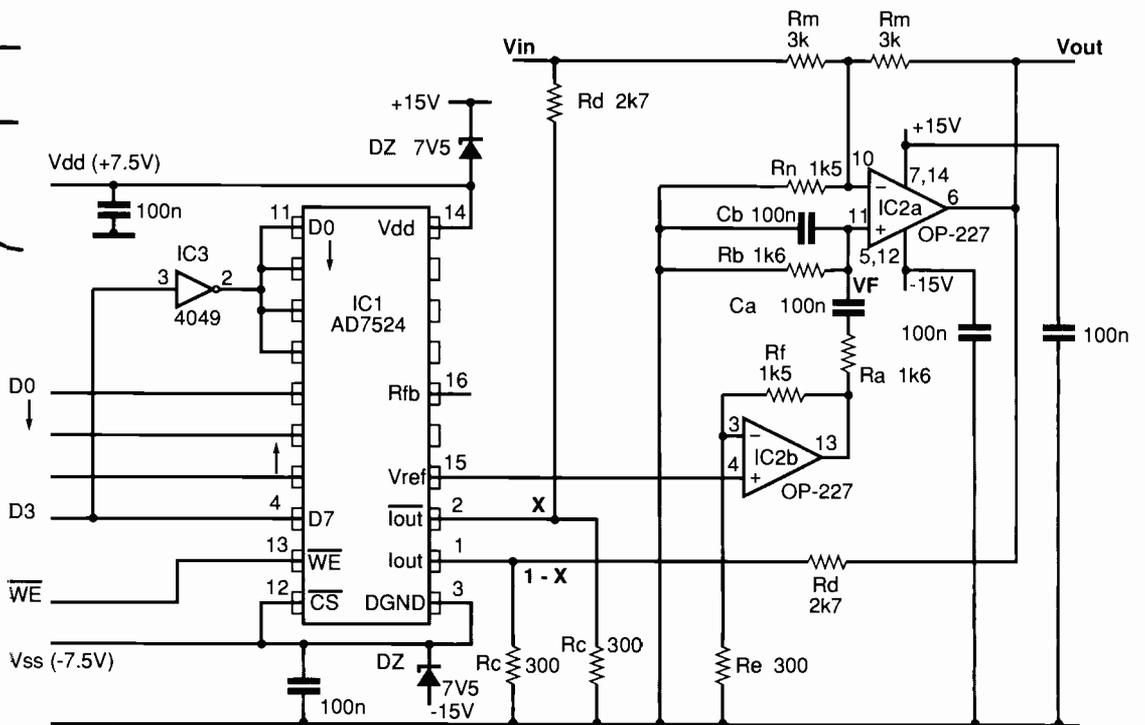
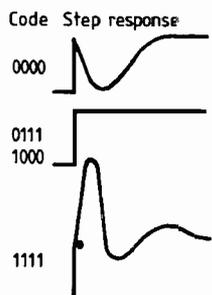


Fig.1. Circuit diagram. Note the  $\pm 7.5\text{V DC}$  power supply for the D-to-A and the data control logic.

With little rearrangement, it may be rewritten as:

$$F(j\omega) = \frac{\frac{1}{R_a C_b} j\omega}{(j\omega)^2 + j\omega \left( \frac{1}{R_a C_a} + \frac{1}{R_b C_b} + \frac{1}{R_a C_b} \right) + \frac{1}{R_a C_a R_b C_b}}$$

If we compare this to the normalized bi-quadratic form:

$$H(s) = A_0 \frac{\frac{\omega_0}{Q} s}{s^2 + \frac{\omega_0}{Q} s + \omega_0^2}$$

we find the filter centre frequency at:

$$\omega_0 = \sqrt{\frac{1}{R_a C_a R_b C_b}}$$

From the last three equations we may calculate the filter Q-factor:

$$Q = \frac{\sqrt{\frac{1}{R_a C_a R_b C_b}}}{\frac{1}{R_a C_a} + \frac{1}{R_b C_b} + \frac{1}{R_a C_b}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{R_b C_b}{R_a C_a}} + \sqrt{\frac{R_a C_a}{R_b C_b}} + \sqrt{\frac{R_b C_b}{R_a C_a}}}$$

and the attenuation at the centre frequency:

$$= \frac{1}{R_a C_b} \cdot \frac{1}{\frac{1}{R_a C_a} + \frac{1}{R_b C_b} + \frac{1}{R_a C_b}} = \frac{1}{\frac{C_b}{C_a} + \frac{R_a}{R_b} + 1}$$

If  $R_a = R_b = R$  and  $C_a = C_b = C$  then

$$\omega_0 = \frac{1}{RC} \quad Q = \frac{1}{3} \quad A_0 = \frac{1}{3}$$

and this results in one-octave band-width. The filter output voltage is:

$$V_f = (xV_{in} + (1-x)V_{out}) a_1 A_1 F(j\omega)$$

where:

$$0 \leq x \leq 1 \quad a_1 = \frac{R_d}{R_c + R_d} = \frac{1}{10} \quad A_1 = 1 + \frac{R_c}{R_f} = 6$$

The system output voltage is then:

$$V_{out} = -V_{in} + a_1 A_1 G V_f$$

So the system transfer function will be:

$$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}} = \frac{1 - x a_1 A_1 G F(j\omega)}{1 - (1-x) a_1 A_1 G F(j\omega)}$$

Of course,  $x$  is digital code dependent:

$$= \frac{D_3 2^7 + D_2 2^6 + D_1 2^5 + D_0 2^4 + \overline{D_3} (2^3 + 2^2 + 2^1 + 2^0)}{2^8 - 1}$$

Figure.1 shows the circuit schematic diagram and Fig.2 shows the frequency responses for various settings. To make the settings symmetrical, I used a 4-bit code with the MSB inverted and tied to the lower four bits. Due to the  $x/(1-x)$  law, the increment at the filter centre frequency is 1.5dB around code 1000, rising up to 2.2dB at extremes. Of course, up to 8-bit control is possible.

Other equalizing sections are connected seri-

ally. It is possible to use two separate virtual-earth summing junctions for a parallel connection of sections and the D-to-A is then connected in the usual way, but the result is much more noisy. The serial system single-stage noise gain is low ( $G = 4$ , with no boost or cut), the noise of other stages is passed unaffected and the D-to-A noise (the dominant noise source) is filtered in one-octave bands, so a 10-band system will be as noisy as a single

wideband stage. Use low impedances wherever possible and low-noise op-amps like the dual OP227.

The maximum input signal level is  $2V_{pp}$ , which should allow for boost on all stages without severe distortion and a good signal-to-noise ratio. With filters one-octave wide, some mutual influence of adjacent bands is inevitable (see Fig. 3). If this is undesirable, use more elaborate filters

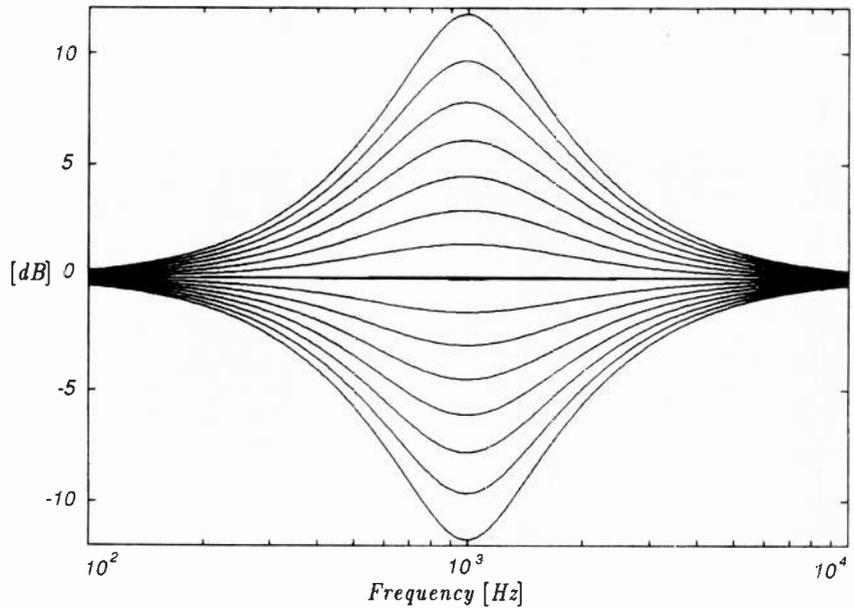


Fig.2. Frequency responses of a single 1kHz equalising section at various code values (0F, 1F, 2F, ..., 7F, 8F, 9F, A0, ..., F0). Maximum boost and cut is 12dB. Because of the  $x/(1-x)$  law, the steps are not equidistant; the lowest is around 1.5dB and the highest is around 2.2dB.

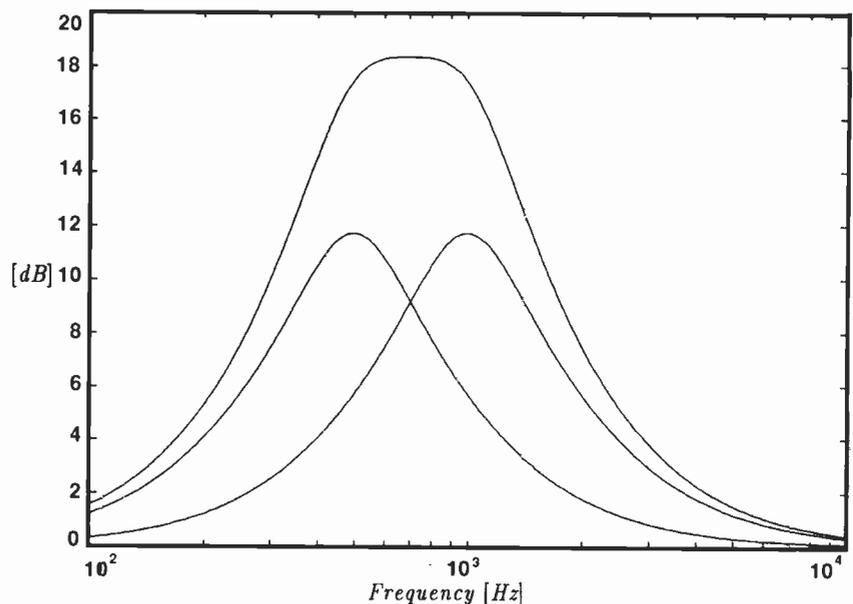


Fig.3. Interaction of two adjacent (one octave apart) sections at maximum boost. The resulting boost is 18dB. If this is undesired, more selective and more complex filter types must be used.

# DESIGN BRIEF

## Bringing the optoisolator into line

*Ian Hickman looks at use of the Siemens IL300 optocoupler in a low-drift high-linearity isolator.*

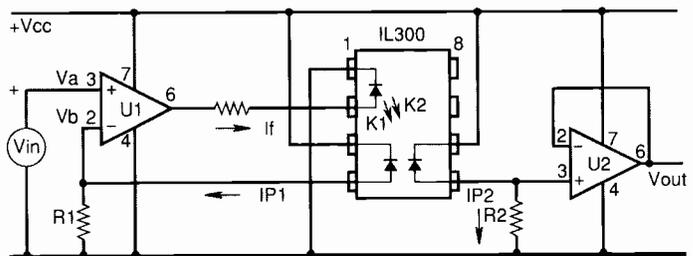


Fig. 1. Typical application circuit for the IL300 linear optocoupler, in positive-going unipolar photoconductive mode. Although  $K_1$  and  $K_2$  vary with temperature, their ratio  $K_3$  is virtually temperature independent. Devices are coded into bands according to the spreads of  $K_1$  and  $K_3$ .

Carrying signals across a voltage barrier so that the signal on the output side is isolated and floating relative to the signal on the input side is a common requirement in industrial, instrumentation, medical and communications systems. Simple capacitive isolation may suffice where only AC signal components are of interest. But often DC coupling is needed, for example in the control loop of a direct-off-mains switching power supply.

Various solutions are possible. Isolation amplifiers are available as standard products in IC form from manufacturers such as Analog Devices and Burr Brown. Another method involves a V-to-F (voltage to frequency converter) to carry the signal across via a high voltage working capacitor, or using a led-photodiode link, followed by an F-to-V. But the V-to-F and F-to-V settling times introduces delays which can introduce an embarrassing phase shift into a control loop. The F-to-V and the V-to-F could be dropped, and the input signal applied using a voltage to current converter to the led, taking the output voltage from the coupled photodiode or transistor – though its drift and poor linearity are problems.

### Low-drift high-linearity isolator

But a low-drift high-linearity isolator is available in the form of the Siemens IL300 linear

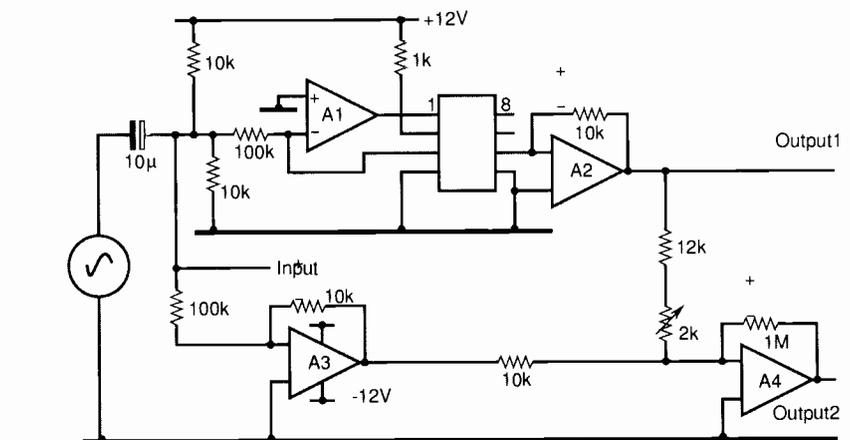


Fig. 2. Test circuit used for evaluating the IL300 operating in positive unipolar photovoltaic mode. Ideally, there should be zero resultant signal at output 2.

optocoupler. The coupler contains a led and a highly insulated output photodiode, and a second photodiode which is also illuminated by the led and so can be used in a feedback loop to control the led current. Ratio  $K_1$  of the feedback (servo) photodiode current to led current is specified at a led forward current  $I_f$  of 10mA, as is  $K_2$ , the ratio of output photodiode current to led current (see the typical application circuit Fig. 1). The two photodiodes are pin devices whose photocurrent is linearly

related to the incident luminous flux. High loop gain of the NFB loop enclosing the led and the input photodiode means  $I_{p1}$  in Fig. 1 will be linearly related to  $V_{in}$ , even though the light output of the led is not linearly related to its forward current.

The constant of linearity is slightly temperature dependent, but this affects the output photodiode equally, so  $K_3$  (ratio of  $K_1$  and  $K_2$ ) is virtually temperature independent. Thus  $V_o/V_{in} = (K_2 R_2)/(K_1 R_1) = K_3(R_2/R_1)$ .

Production spreads on both  $K_1$  and  $K_2$  – and hence also on  $K_3$  – mean the devices are binned into two selections for  $K_1$  and ten for  $K_2$ . (see box, Bin sorting and categories) and coded accordingly.

Any semiconductor photodiode can be used in either of two modes, photovoltaic or photoconductive. Photoconductive mode provides the higher signal transfer bandwidth in the *IL300* and so the device's performance is specified in this mode. But photovoltaic mode provides lower offset drift and greater linearity (better than 12 bit).

**Device testing**

In a circuit used to test a sample device (coded *W*) the plan was to subtract the output from a sample of the input, leaving only the distortion produced in the device under test (Fig. 2). This "take away the number you first thought of" technique is powerful and useful - within limits. In principle, any test signal will do, but a sine-wave is the most useful as it provides information on the order of the distortion mechanism.

A 5V pk-pk sine-wave input at 50Hz was applied to the circuit, as shown in the Channel 1 trace in Fig. 3. The circuit is non-inverting, so an inverting amplifier  $A_3$  was included in the input signal sample path, to permit outphasing. After carefully adjusting the 2K potentiometer to cancel the component in the output which represented the input, the resultant distortion (measured at output 2) is seen to be about 300 $\mu$ V pk-pk, allowing for the 40dB gain in  $A_4$ . This compares with a wanted signal at output 1 of about 500mV pk-pk, allowing for the "gain" of one tenth from input to output 1. Thus the distortion – assuming it all occurs in the optocoupler with no contribution from the op-amps – is well over 60dB down and is visibly almost pure second harmonic, as would be expected from a device operated in single-ended mode. Note that to use this outphasing test method, the ground rails of the input and output circuits have been commened. In practice, they would be totally separate, this being the purpose of an optocoupler.

Repeating the test with a 200Hz input (Fig. 4) produced a large fundamental component at output 2 which could not be outphased. The effect is caused by phase-shift on the optocoupler path exceeding that through the outphasing side path, which contained

only one op-amp as against two and the optocoupler for the signal path. A twentieth of a degree more phase shift through one path than the other will cause a quadrature component 60dB down. It cannot be outphased by the potentiometer and is one of the limits to this technique. (Adding a balancing delay in the side path – a sniff of CR – would permit complete outphasing of the test signal, provided all frequency components of the test signal were delayed equally. This is clearly easier to arrange with a sine-wave test signal consisting of just the one frequency component.)

Applying a 20kHz 3.5V pk-pk square-wave gives some idea of the bandwidth available in the photovoltaic mode, the input and output 1 waveforms being as shown in Fig. 5. To control ringing, add the 10pF capacitor between output  $A_1$  in Fig. 2 and the inverting input of  $A_1$ . Without this capacitor, each edge of the square wave shows two complete cycles of ringing at about 100kHz. The result agrees well with the 50 or 60kHz bandwidth quoted by the manufacturer and shown in Fig. 6a. If the two photodiodes and the led are reversed, the latter being returned to ground rather than  $+V_{CC}$ , the result is a negative-going unipolar photovoltaic isolation amplifier.

**Bipolar operation**

A bipolar photovoltaic amplifier can be constructed using two *IL300*s, with each detector and led connected in antiparallel, Fig. 7. The arrangement gives very low offset drift and exceedingly good linearity. But the bad news is that crossover distortion due to charge storage in the photodiodes severely limits bandwidth. Using matched  $K_3$ s, with a bipolar input signal centred on ground and taking a hefty 5% as the acceptable distortion limit, the bandwidth is typically less than 1kHz.

Bipolar operation with around 50kHz bandwidth can be achieved, with the circuit of Fig. 1, by using constant current sources to pre-bias the amplifier to the middle of its range. Internal warming of the op-amp driving current through the led is a source of zero drift in all the optocoupler circuits discussed here. It can be reduced by using an emitter follower at the op-amp's output to drive the led, shifting most of the dissipation out of the op-amp.

But in circuits using pre-bias, zero drift is also critically dependent on the quality and stability of the current sources. So photoconductive mode might be preferable with its

TIME BASE = 5mS/DIV  
CH1 V/DIV = 5V  
CH2 V/DIV = 20mV

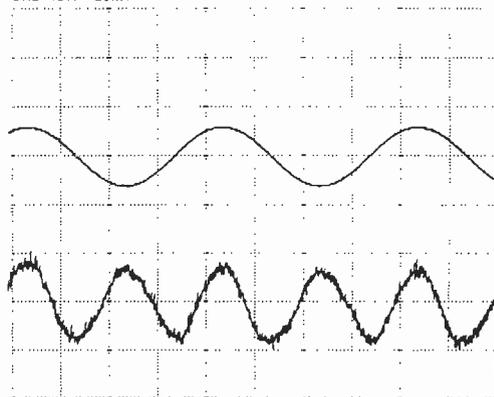


Fig. 3. 5V pk-pk 50Hz input test signal to circuit of Fig. 2 (upper trace) and outphased distortion products (lower trace).

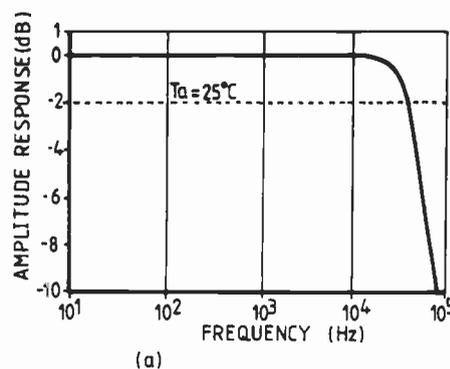


Fig. 4. As Fig. 3 but test frequency increased to 200Hz. The residual at output 2 now contains a large component at the 200Hz fundamental il.

TIME BASE = 20 $\mu$ S/DIV  
CH1 V/DIV = 5V  
CH2 V/DIV = 0.5V

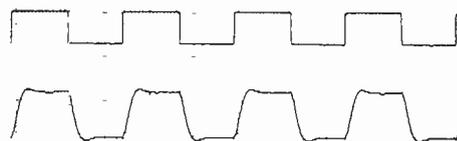


Fig. 5. Input and output 1 (Fig. 2) with a 3.5V pk-pk 20kHz square-wave input.

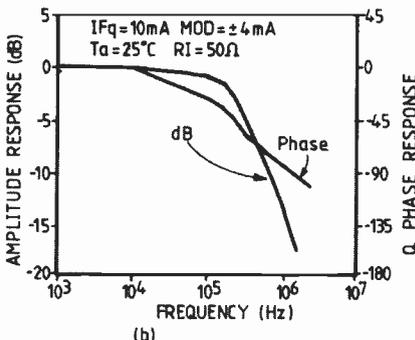
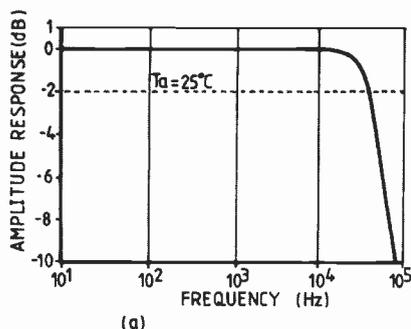


Fig. 6. (left) Bandwidth of the *IL300* optocoupler: a) in photovoltaic mode b) in photoconductive mode.

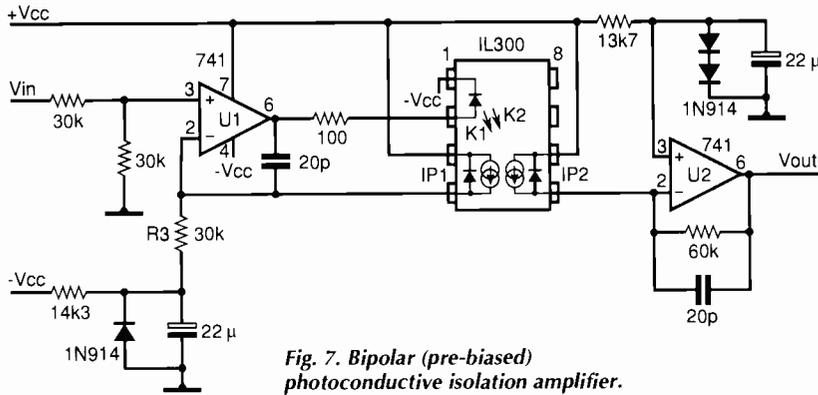


Fig. 7. Bipolar (pre-biased) photoconductive isolation amplifier.

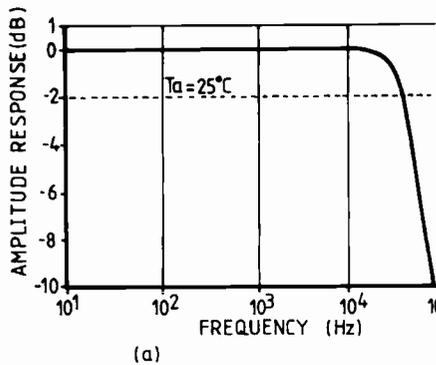


Fig. 8. Input a) and residual b) waveforms using the IL300 in the pre-biased bipolar photoconductive amplifier circuit of Fig. 7.

bandwidth in the range 100-150kHz, Fig. 6b. Figure 7 shows a bipolar photoconductive isolation amplifier, using rudimentary constant voltage sources for pre-bias. Note that  $IP_2$  flows through a 60K resistor, against 30K for  $IP_1$ , to restore the gain to unity, allowing for the 2:1 attenuation pad at the input – twice the pre-bias voltage is needed in the output circuit. This circuit was substituted for the  $A_1$  and  $A_2$  circuit in Fig. 2 and the 50Hz distortion test repeated. (Because the Fig. 7 circuit is invert-

ing, amplifier  $A_3$  in Fig. 2 is not needed and so is bypassed.) This time, the amplitude of the 50Hz input is only 4V pk-pk, Fig. 8a, yet the amplitude of the residual (Fig. 8b) is as large if not larger than in Fig. 3.

Further, its distinct triangularity indicates significant higher order distortion terms – illustrating the slightly poorer linearity of the optocoupler in the photoconductive mode.

Clearly, zero drift will also be dependent on the quality of the bias sources, which in Fig. 7 is not very good. Better performance can be expected from a circuit using devices such as the LM313. An even more ingenious approach is to use a second IL300 to provide the input circuit with an offset voltage tracking that in the output circuit, Fig. 9.

Improving CMRR

Whether unipolar or bipolar, all the circuits discussed so far have been single ended: ie accepting an input which is unbalanced with respect to the input circuit ground. The CMRR (common mode rejection versus frequency) achieved is simply that provided by the optocoupler itself. In the case of the IL300, the figure is typically 130dB at 50Hz falling linearly (in terms of dB versus log frequency) to about 60dB at 100kHz.

Where the signal source is balanced with respect to the input circuit ground, a much

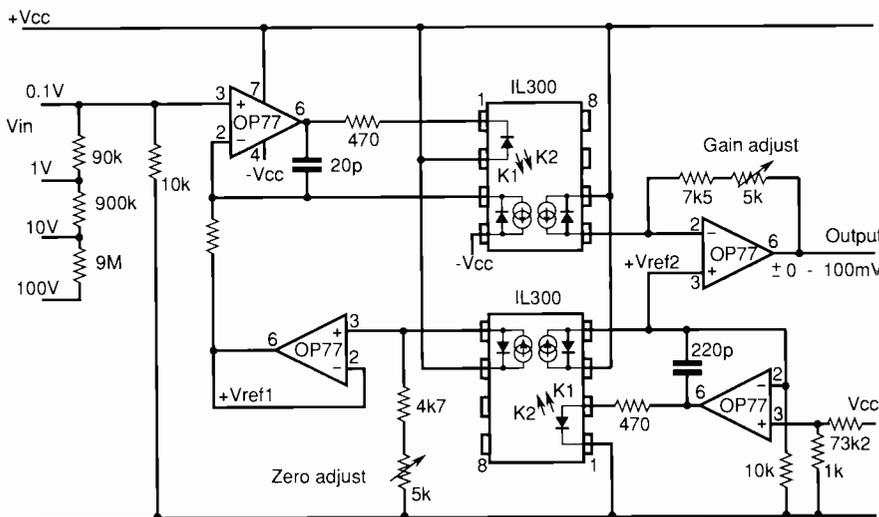
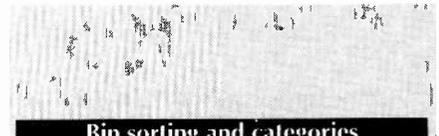


Fig. 9. Bipolar photoconductive isolation amplifier using an additional optocoupler to convey to the input amplifier the same pre-bias voltage used in the output amplifier. (



**Bin sorting and categories**  
 $K_1$  (servo gain) is sorted into two bins, each in 2:1 ratios:  
 Bin W = 0.0036-0.0072  
 Bin X = 0.0055-0.0110  
 $K_1$  is tested at  $I_f = 10mA$ ,  $V_{def} = 0.15V$ .  
 $K_3$  (transfer gain) is sorted into bins that are  $\pm 5\%$ , as follows:  
 Bin A = 0.560-0.623  
 Bin B = 0.623-0.693  
 Bin C = 0.693- 0.769  
 Bin D = 0.769-0.855  
 Bin E = 0.855-0.950  
 Bin F = 0.950-1.056  
 Bin G = 1.056-1.175  
 Bin H = 1.175-1.304  
 Bin I = 1.304-1.449  
 Bin J = 1.449-1.610

$K_3 = K_2/K_1$ .  $K_3$  is tested at  $I_f = 10mA$ .  $V_{def} = 0.15V$ .

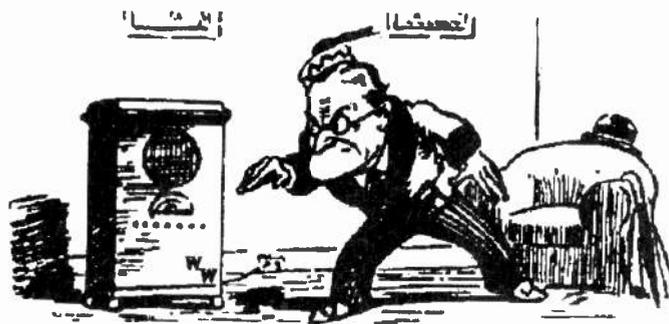
**Bin categories**  
 The twenty bin categories are a combination of bin sortings and indicated as a two alpha character code. The first character specifies  $K_1$  bins, the second  $K_3$  bins. For example, a code WF specifies a  $K_1$  range of 0.0036-0.0072 and a  $K_3$  range of 0.950-1.056.

$K_1, K_3$	$K_1, K_3$
WA	XA
WB	XB
WC	XC
WD	XD
WE	XE
WF	XF
WG	XG
WH	XH
WI	XI
WJ	XJ

The IL300 is shipped in tubes of 50 each. Each tube contains one category of  $K_1$  and  $K_3$ . The category of the parts in the tube is marked both on the tube and on each part.

greater CMRR can be achieved using a differential isolation amplifier. Additional isolation comes from the bridge connection of the amplifier on the output side, which combines the inverting and non-inverting inputs to provide a single ended output. Siemens<sup>1</sup> has published differential input circuits operating in both the photovoltaic and photoconductive modes, the former offering a bandwidth of 50kHz combined with a CMRR at 10kHz of 140dB.

**Reference**  
 1. Designing Linear Amplifiers Using the IL300 Optocoupler Siemens Appnote 50, March 1991.



# WHITE NOISE *by Hot Carrier*

## Fibres, phones and fair competition

Hot Carrier HQ is now wired for cable TV. The attraction is not so much old movies and "art" films; more that the signals are free from interference from French stations during periods of high pressure – a not unfamiliar story for those on the south coast.

But one of the most important considerations was the promise of a non-BT phone service. Before cable, the only competition for BT was Mercury – a service not widely available to private households. But with a fibre optic network in place, the extra bandwidth needed to support a phone service, on top of forty TV channels, is negligible.

As a result, the number of residential

customers served by the telephone networks operated by cable companies more than doubled in the first half of 1992.

Now this is all in accordance with the government's policy of competition. But while the cable TV companies are permitted to compete with BT in offering a telephone service, BT is debarred for the present – indeed for at least seven years – from the tit-for-tat offering of cable TV to its phone customers.

The government aim is to stimulate a meaningful degree of competition to BT in the domestic phone business, as fast as possible. In this context, giving the cable companies a head start is clearly no bad thing. But seven years – that's not really a

## Working redundant?

Until he took voluntary redundancy Greg was a components engineer. He was only a few years from normal retirement age and had been thinking about retiring early anyway. So when the call went round for volunteers following a company "merger" he duly offered to bite the bullet. As the company's only components engineer he was a little surprised to be able walk away with a pension and a handshake. Perhaps less surprisingly the company have had to take him back two or three days a week as a consultant. So did the firm immediately start training a young engineer as eventual replacement? Not a bit of it.

Unfortunately this is just the normal approach of management in the UK. Keep the ship off the rocks and don't worry about steering the best course to the destination. British managers are becoming so used to management-by-crisis that whenever the panic lifts even slightly, in their relief their thoughts turn to not to forward planning but to golf. Happy "retirement", Greg!

## Putting the accent on electricity tariffs

Load management techniques such as off-peak tariffs, white meters, tariff 7 and even control of off-peak loads by means of inaudible signals impressed on the BBC's long wave 198kHz transmitter are as nothing compared to the radical steps taken by *Electricité de France*. There, even for domestic premises, the standing charge depends on the maximum demand. But some tariffs are much stranger, though shot through with Gallic logic. One is the *tarif effacement jours de pointe* or EJP. Here, in exchange for a low standing charge and half price electricity 24 hours a day, a consumer agrees to be *effaced* from the load on EDF's

network for up to 22 days a year, between November and March. The *jours de pointe* are not known in advance, can come singly or consecutively and are signalled to the consumer by a red light, installed by EDF, glowing brightly. Consumers can still use electricity if necessary. But it will be charged at ten times the non-EJP unit charge, ie twenty times the special rate. The Hot Carrier abode has gas central heating and two standby means of powering the circulation pump – a 12 to 240V 150W inverter and a 1kW Kawasaki petrol generator. So an EJP tariff available in the UK would be just fine by Hot Carrier.

## Taking the lead for greener PCBs

Many manufacturers are still happily using ozone-layer-damaging fluorocarbon-based PCB cleaning compounds while others are "thinking about doing something about it". But some have already made the break, using a no-clean approach based on new solder formulations containing special low residue fluxes. Or turning to terpenes, such as Siemens' Munich hybrid plant, in a development being supported by the German Federal Office of the Environment. Terpenes are naturally occurring extracts of various sources, including lemon peel. They exhibit extremely low evaporation losses due to their low volatility, are exceedingly effective

at absorbing flux remnants and remain reusable over long periods. Furthermore, they can be extracted as a by-product from the otherwise wasted peel of lemons grown for lemon juice in the country of origin. So not only is this material biodegradable, it would still be produced anyway, whether for PCB cleaning or not. The point is that Hot Carrier culled this encouraging piece of information from Siemens' house magazine. A number of UK companies are avoiding the use of CFCs one way or another, but we don't seem to hear too much about it. In my experience, if you blow your trumpet, others will take up your tune. But if you don't, no one else will blow it for you.

## Best of British?

When Siemens took over parts of the old Plessey empire, the German company agreed that all employees would be no worse off, when they came to retire, than under the terms of the various Plessey pension funds. But what about good old British GEC? No such pledge has been forthcoming from this quarter concerning the ex-Plessey employees inherited by the company following the takeover. Representatives of employees and of MSF have been fighting for such a pledge – apparently with not too much success. Now Siemens has stepped in with an offer to guarantee to top-up any ex-Plessey GEC employees' pensions to a no-worse-off level. The company fears that the wrangling could go on for years, preventing formal winding up of the Plessey fund and affecting its own ex-Plessey prospective pensioners. In this extraordinary scenario, at the time of writing, GEC had not even undertaken to notify ex-Plessey staff, when they retire, of their entitlement to this Siemens top-up money. So much for British fair play.

# CLASSIFIED

TEL 081 652 8339

FAX 081 652 8931

## ARTICLES FOR SALE

PHILLIPS PM3217 Dual trace 50MHz Delay sweep .....	£320
FARNELL DT12-5 12MHz Dual channel scope .....	£120
FARNELL DT12-14 12MHz Dual channel scope .....	£120
TEKTRONIX 2215 60MHz Dual channel scope .....	£375
TEKTRONIX 475 200MHz Dual channel scope .....	£425
TEKTRONIX 434 50MHz Dual channel scope .....	£250
TELEQUIPMENT D755 50MHz Dual channel scope .....	£180
TELEQUIPMENT D1010 10MHz Dual channel scope .....	£95
TELEQUIPMENT D1010R 10MHz Dual channel scope .....	£95
TELEQUIPMENT D1011R 10MHz Dual channel scope .....	£95
TELEQUIPMENT D1016A 20MHz Dual channel scope .....	£125
SCOPEX 4D10 10MHz Dual channel scope .....	£95
SCOPEX 4D10A 10MHz Dual channel scope .....	£95
SCOPEX 4D25 25MHz Dual channel scope .....	£125
DM64 10MHz Dual channel scope .....	£95
D67A 25MHz Dual channel scope .....	£130
REDIFON 1kW Linear amplifier 1.5MHz-30MHz c/w aerial filter unit - mains power unit and drive unit GK203N .....	£1250
MARCONI Universal Bridge TF2700 .....	£120
MARCONI UHF Attenuator LC-1GHz TF2163S .....	£150
MARCONI 2GHz Digital frequency meter 2435 .....	£495
GOULD Signal generator J3B .....	£120
KEMO 1.0Hz-100kHz Phasemeter Type DP1 (new) .....	£120
FLUKE 845AB High impedance voltmeter - null detector (new) .....	£500
SIEMENS Level meter 200Hz-620kHz Type D2155 c/w tracking osc. Type W3155 .....	£1250
HP 3770B Telephone line analyzer .....	£950

All our equipment is sold with a 30-day guarantee.  
SAE for enquiries. Phone for appointment or for demo. of any item.  
P&P included UK only. VAT excluded.

For more details please contact:  
**TELFORD ELECTRONICS, Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane, Horton, Telford, Shropshire TF6 6DJ. Phone: 0952 805451. Fax: 0952 877978.**

### Understanding & Installing Home Systems - How to Automate your home £22.95

The best practical guide to date for the DIY automator. Packed full of information on automation equipment and applications. Part of a remarkable range of home automation components from:

**SMARTHOUSE SYSTEMS**  
3 Buchanan Street, Largs, Ayrshire, KA30 8PP Tel: 0475 672589

### TO MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALERS, BULK BUYERS, ETC, LARGE QUANTITIES OF RADIO, TV AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FOR DISPOSAL

SEMICONDUCTORS, all types, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, RECTIFIERS, etc RESISTORS, C/F, M/F, W/W etc CAPACITORS, SILVERMICA, POLYSTYRENE, C280, C296, DISC CERAMICS, PLATE CERAMICS, etc ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS, SPEAKERS, CONNECTING WIRE, CABLES, SCREENED WIRE, SCREWS, NUTS, CHOKES, TRANSFORMERS, etc

**ALL AT KNOCKOUT PRICES**  
Come and pay us a visit **ALADDIN'S CAVE**

TELEPHONE 081 445 0749/445 2713  
R. HENSON LTD.  
21 Lodge Lane, North Finchley, London N12 8JG.  
(5 minutes from Tally Ho Corner)

### TURN YOUR SURPLUS TRANSISTORS, ICS ETC, INTO CASH

Immediate settlement.  
We also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.

Contact:

**COLES-HARDING & CO.**  
103 South Brink  
Wisbech, Cambs PE14 0RJ.  
**ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS**  
Buyers of Surplus Inventory  
Tel: 0945 584188  
Fax: 0945 475216

### GOLLEDGE ELECTRONICS

#### CRYSTALS OSCILLATORS FILTERS

Comprehensive stocks of standard items. Over 650 stock lines. Specials made to order.

**OEM support:** design advice, prototype quantities, production schedules.

Personal and export orders welcome.

SAE for our latest product information sheets.

**GOLLEDGE ELECTRONICS LTD**  
Merriott, Somerset, TA16 5NS  
Tel: 0460 73718 Fax: 0460 76340

## FREE TO SUBSCRIBERS

### Electronics World offers you the chance to advertise **ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!**

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words (remember to include your telephone number as one word). You must include your latest mailing label with your form, as this **free** offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers should call **Pat Bunce on 081 652 8339**

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.


Please send your completed forms to:  
Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, 11th Floor, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS





**FASTEST MATMOS IBM COMPATIBLE AVAILABLE 66 MHz VESA 32 BIT LOCAL BUS 486 DX**

The Matmos 486-66 VESA is one of the fastest IBM compatible machines currently available. Both the VGA card and IDE cache controller have a full 32 bit expansion slot connector and run at the cpu bus speed. This completely removes the "bottleneck" of 16 bit ISA PC hardware. 3x32 bit slots conform to the new VESA standard. There are 5x ISA 16 bit slots.

**Spec:**  
486-66 DX2 Intel CPU  
8 Meg Ram (up to 64 MB on board max)  
32 bit cache controller with 4 MB (16 MB max)  
212 Meg hard drive  
VESA 32 bit VGA card using Tseng Labs accelerator up to 1280 by 1024  
Desktop case and 102 keyboard  
2 serial, 1 game and 1 parallel ports  
1 44 3.5 inch drive and mouse

**Performance:**  
Landmark: well in excess of 200 Core test; Access 0.1 msec Transfer 17.5 MB/sec 3D benchmark: 45.6 £1995

**486 CAD/DTP SYSTEM WITH 1280 x 1024 MONITOR**

486 33 MHz cache system with 91 Mbyte Seagate hard drive, 3.5-inch 1.44 floppy, 4 meg RAM (upgradable to 32 Megs), full tower case, 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 parallel ports, AMI bios, Microfield Graphics T8 colour graphics controller with 2 Mbytes video RAM and 8 MIPS processor. Hitachi 15-inch ultra high resolution monitor to display 1280x1024 non-interlaced. Will drive Windows 3/3.1, ACAD etc. Cancelled defence order limited stocks £1299. With 20-inch monitor £1799. Ask for colour leaflet or quote for machine to your spec. based around this stunning graphics card.

**TOP SPEC. 486 SYSTEMS**

40 MHz 486 SX cache system 1 Mbyte RAM, 1 44 Mbyte floppy drive, I/O card etc £349  
33 MHz DX 486 cache system, with 1 Mbyte RAM £599 40 MHz DX 486 cache system £639  
66 MHz DX2 486 cache system £849 EISA 66 MHz 486 DX2 system £999 VESA local bus 40/50 or 66 MHz POA  
Phone for lowest price quote on a complete system to your requirements  
Carriage on systems £10. See below for add ons and other stock items.

**MATMOS 25 MHz 386 SYSTEMS**

Latest style high quality 386 computer with AMI Bios, 2 serial, 1 parallel ports, 1 Mbyte RAM, eight slots, Hard and Floppy controller (same SCSI, ESDI, MFM or IDE), 1 2 or 1 44 Mbyte floppy drive and small footprint luxury desktop case 25 MHz DX £239 33 MHz SX £239

**PRINTERS**

**LASER:** Konica LP3110 10/10 page per minute high quality laser printer. Fully LaserJet II compatible. With free on site maintenance £695 (carr. £15) stocks limited.  
**INKJET:** HEWLETT PACKARD DESKJET 500 industry standard with three year guarantee £299 (carr. £10)  
**DOT MATRIX:** SAMSUNG 300 CPS 9 pin with full Epson compatibility. Very fast and beautifully made. £199 (carr. £750)

**FLOPPY DISK DRIVES**

360K 5.25-inch IBM standard half-height drive £29.95 (carr. £3.50)  
1.44 Mbyte 3.5-inch Citizen OSDA39C third height drive for ATs grey bezel £39.95 (carr. £3)  
1.2 Mbyte 5.25-inch Panasonic half height £39.95 (carr. £4)  
Kit to fit 3.5 inch drive in 5.25 inch space suitable all Citizen drives inc. cable adaptors £499 (carr. free with drives)  
IBM standard floppy disk drive cable £3

**HARD DISK DRIVES**

**MFM:** 10 Mbyte NEC 5124 5.25-inch £25.71 Mbyte Micropolis 1355 28 msec full height £99  
**SCSI:** 91 Mbyte Seagate Imprimus ST2106N 5.25 inch £169 Seagate 330 Meg ST4376 £459 (£399 in machines)  
**IDE:** 105 Meg Fujitsu 3.5 inch £189, 220 Meg Western Digital 12 msec, ultra fast 2 year warranty £299  
**ESDI:** All with free cache controller 141 Mbyte Toshiba ux-equipment full height £189 330 Mbyte Micropolis 1574 full height £459 (£399 in machines) 640 Mbyte Seagate ST4766E 15 msec 5.25 inch full height, Reliable Wren 6 drive £699 (£645 in machines)  
**FUJITSU PROFESSIONAL HARD DRIVES** Top build quality results in drives of outstanding reliability and performance. Recommended for critical data, high speed applications all drives are 3.5 inch and come with 5 year warranty. Carrier delivery £8.50.  
330 Mbyte SCSI £599 330 Meg IDE £579  
500 Mbyte SCSI £699 500 Meg IDE £679

**386 to 486 UPGRADE KITS**

CYRIX Special 486 upgrade kits plug into 386 DX CPU sockets to give full 486 performance. Co-processor works as normal Internal Cache 25 MHz £117 33 MHz £129

**NETWORK PRODUCTS**

Ethernet card Novell NE-2000 compatible 16-bit £75 (carr. £2) All network cables and connectors in stock.

**AT/XT CASES WITH PSU**

Desktop with 3x5 25-inch and 1x3 3.5-inch bays, latest styling, £34.95. With 200W psu £59 (carr. £6.50)  
Luxury desktop as above, with psu, but to accept full size motherboard, small footprint, £89. Mini tower £69 (carr. £6.50)  
Full size tower with 6x5 25-inch bays, 230W psu, digital speed display, suits all motherboards inc. 486, £99 (carr. £10)

**INTEL 386 PROCESSOR AND 387 CO-PROCESSOR**

(386 and 387 processors extracted from new systems and guaranteed 1 year)  
25 MHz 386-25 DX co-processor £29 20 MHz £19 (carr. £1)

**MONITORS**

**MONO HERCULES** 14-inch paper white screen, high res. display, £49 (carr. £6.50).  
**MONO VGA** 12-inch paper white high resolution £59 (carr. £6.50).  
**COLOUR VGA** 14 inch 640 by 480, with tilt and swivel stand £169 (carr. £6.50)  
**COLOUR SUPER VGA** 14-inch up to 1024 by 768 multisync, 0.28 dot pitch. Very high quality display £189 (interlaced), £249 (non interlaced) (carr. £10)

**CAD COLOUR**

15-inch fixed frequency 64kHz Hitachi HM4115 with Microfield Graphics T8 driver card for Autocad and Windows 3/3.1 at 1280 by 1024 non interlaced (new: £299 (p.o.a. for carriage for above)

**VGA CARDS AND WINDOWS ACCELERATORS**

Mono graphics card £95 (all carr. £2)  
16-bit VGA card, 256K, all emulations, up to 800x600, with software to run all major packages. Oak chip set. Switchable for use in XT's £29.95  
16-bit 1024x768 super VGA card. Very high resolution with 1Mbyte and drivers for Windows, Acad, VP etc. Full manuals and disks. Latest version of the industry standard Trident chip set £49 (carr. on cards £200)  
50 MHz S3 Windows Accelerator. Latest high speed accelerator card using the full 50 MHz S3 chipset £179 (carr. £2)  
NCR Windows Accelerator with 2 Mbyte video RAM £109 (carr. £2)  
EISA S3 Windows Accelerator the best high speed graphics card available. Full 32 bit operation £299

**MODEM CARDS**

Hayes Compatible 2400BPS internal modem fully compatible with MNP 5 error correction Auto dial/answer and speed sensing. Works with Windows 3, Procom, Crosstalk etc. £69 (carr. £4)  
Modem Fax card 9600 BPS fax card with 2400 BPS Hayes compat modem with all software £109 (new model)

**POWER SUPPLY**

Astec BM140 IBM XT/AT compatible 150W, +5V at 15A, +12V at 5A, -5V at 0.3A, -12V at 0.5A, fan cooled, rear panel switch, good value at £19.50 (carr. £4).

**MOTHERBOARDS, CONTROLLER CARDS, DOS AND WINDOWS ALL IN STOCK AT THE BEST PRICES. PLEASE CALL OR FAX.**

**NB \* VAT and carriage must be added to all items (quotes for carriage overseas).  
\* Everything new, and guaranteed one year unless stated; ex-dem. products guaranteed 6 months.  
\* Access and Visa telephone service.**

**MATMOS LTD., UNIT 11, THE ENTERPRISE PARK, LEWES ROAD, LINDFIELD, WEST SUSSEX RH16 2LX. 0444 482091 and 0444 483830 (Fax: 0444 484258).**

Matmos Ltd. has been trading successfully since 1976.

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

**INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**

PAGE	PAGE	PAGE
Antel Electronics Ltd .. 1010	Hitex (UK) Ltd ..... 1038	Ralf Electronics ..... 1034
Audio Electronics..... 1034	Hoka Electronics (UK)... 987	Research Communications Ltd ..... 992
Bull Electrical..... 988	ICE Technology Ltd .... 1034	Seetrax Ltd ..... 1022
Buyers News ..... 1012	ICOM (UK) Display .... 1007	Sherwood Data ..... 1022
Cirkit Distribution ..... 1043	IPK Broadcast Systems 1007	Silica Systems ..... 979
Citadel Products Ltd .... IFC	Johns Radio ..... 998	Stewart of Reading ..... 1014
Colomere Electronics Ltd ..... 1022	Keytronics ..... 977	Surrey Electronics Ltd .. 1012
Dataman Designs ..... IBC	M & B Electrical ..... 1004	Telnet ..... 1014
Display Electronics Ltd... 975	M & B Radio (Leeds) ... 1010	Thurlby Thandar Ltd... 1014
Ellmax Electronics Ltd 1038	MQP Electronics ..... 1038	Trio-Kenwood UK Ltd ... 994
Gerp Communications.... 997	Maplin Electronics..... OBC	ULTimate Technology UK Ltd ..... 1047
Halcyon Electronics..... 1012	Matmos Ltd ..... 1056	
Hewlett Packard..... 981	Micro Amps Ltd..... 970	
	Pico Technology ..... 1010	

**OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS**

France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008.

United States of America: Jay Fenman, Reed Business Ltd., 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (212) 867 2080 - Telex 23827.

Printed in Great Britain by BPC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, and typeset by Marlin Graphics, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT, for the proprietors, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. © Reed Publishing Ltd 1992. Electronics and Wireless World can be obtained from the following: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd, INDIA: A.H. Wheeler & Co, CANADA: The Wm Dawson Subscription Service Ltd; Gordon & Gotch Ltd, SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd; William Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd; UNITED STATES: Worldwide Media Services Inc., 115 East 23rd Street, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010, USA. Electronics & Wireless World \$5.95 (74513).

# Dataman's new S4 programmer costs £495 You could have one tomorrow on approval\*

If you've been waiting for S4 we have some good news. It's available now. S4 is the 1992 successor

to Dataman's S3 programmer, which was launched in 1987.

The range goes back through S2, in 1982, to the original Softy created in 1978.

Like its predecessors, Softy4 is a practical and versatile tool with emulation and product development features. S4 is portable, powerful and self-contained.

Design and manufacture are State of the Art. S4 holds a huge library of EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and One Time Programmables. Software upgrades to the Library are free for the life of the product, and may be installed from a PROM by pressing a key. *S4 makes other programmers seem oversized, slow and outdated.* S4 is now the preferred tool for engineers working on microsystem development.

## Battery Powered

S4 has a rechargeable NICAD battery. On average, you can do a week's work without recharging. On a single charge, up to a thousand PROMS can be programmed – and charging is fast: it only takes an hour. Normal operation can continue during the charging process.

## Continuous Memory

Continuous Memory means never losing your Data, Configuration or Device Library. You can pick up S4 and carry on where you left off, even after a year on the shelf. If the NICAD battery loses all of its charge, RAM contents are preserved by the LITHIUM backup battery.

## Remote Control

S4 can be operated via its RS232 Serial Port. The standard D25 socket connects to your computer. Using batch files or a terminal program, all functions are available from your PC keyboard and screen.

## Free Terminal Program

You could use any communications software to talk to S4. But the Terminal Driver program, which we include free, is the best choice. It has Help Screens to explain S4's functions and it sends and receives at up to 115200 baud – that's twelve times as fast as 9600 baud. At this speed a 64 kilobyte file downloads in 9 seconds. There is a memory resident (TSR) option too, which uses only 6k of your precious memory, and lets you "hot key" a file to S4. Standard *upload* and



Your microprocessor can *write* to S4 as well as *read*. If you put your *variables* and *stack* in S4's memory space, you can inspect and edit them. You can write a short monitor program to show your *internal registers*.

S4's memory emulation is an inexpensive alternative to a full MDS and it works with any microprocessor. Many engineers prefer it because their prototype runs the same code that their product will run in the real world.

## Dimensions & Options

S4 measures 18 x 11 x 4 cm and weighs 520 grams. 128k x 8 (1MB) of user memory is standard, but upgrading to 512k x 8 is as easy as plugging in a 4MB low-power static CMOS RAM.

The stated price includes Charger, EMUlead, Write

Lead, Library ROM,

Terminal Driver Software

with Utilities and carriage in U.K. but not VAT.

## \*Money-back Guarantee

*We want you to buy an S4 and use it for up to 30 days. If it doesn't meet with your complete approval you will get your money back, immediately, no questions asked.*



*Call us with your credit card details. Stock permitting, we are willing send goods on 30 days sale-or-return to established U.K. companies on sight of a legitimate order.*

## Customer Support

Dataman's customer list reads like Who's Who In Electronics. Dataman provides support, information interchange, utilities and latest software for S4, S3, Omni-Pro and SDE Editor-Assembler on our Bulletin Board which can be reached at any time, day or night.



Station Road MAIDEN NEWTON  
Dorset DT2 0AE United Kingdom  
Phone 0300-20719  
Fax 0300-21012  
Telex 418442  
BBS 0300-21095  
Modem 12/24/96 V32 HST N,8,1

download formats include: ASCII, BINARY, INTELHEX, MOTOROLA and TEKHEX.

*S4 loads its Library of programmables from a PROM in its socket, like a computer loads data from disk. Software upgrades are available free. Download the latest Device Library from our Bulletin Board.*

## Microsystem Development

With S4 you can develop and debug microsystems using Memory Emulation. This is an extension of ROM emulation, used for prototype development, especially useful for single-chip "piggy back" micros. When you unpack your S4 you will find an Emulator Lead with a 24/28/32 pin DIL plug and a Write Lead with a microhook. Plug the EMUlead in place of your ROM. Hook the Write-Lead to your microprocessor's write-line. Download your assembled code into S4. Press the EMULATE key and your prototype runs the program. S4 can look like ROM or RAM, up to 512K bytes, to your target system. Access-time depends on S4's RAM. We are currently shipping 85ns parts.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

BUYER'S GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS 1993

# Maplin



BS 5750  
Part 2 1987  
Level B:  
Quality Assurance  
RS12750

Over 700 product packed pages with  
hundreds of brand new products.  
On sale now, only £2.95

Available from all branches of WHSMITH and  
Maplin shops nationwide. Hundreds of new  
products at super low prices!  
CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

**Order your copy of the New MAPLIN Catalogue on sale NOW!**  
Pick up a copy from any branch of WHSMITH or from our chain of shops for just £2.95 or  
post this coupon now to receive your copy for just £3.45 inc. p&p. If you live outside the  
U.K. send £5.50 or 14 IRC's for Airmail in Europe/surface mail outside Europe,  
or £10.65 or 27 IRC's for Airmail outside Europe,  
I enclose £3.45/£5.50/£10.65 (delete as applicable).

Name.....  
Address.....  
Post Code.....  
Send to Maplin Electronics  
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh  
Essex, England,  
SS6 8LR  
www3

